

INFORMATION TO OFFERORS OR QUOTERS
SECTION A – COVER SHEET

Form Approved
OMB No. 9000-0002
Expires Oct 31, 2001

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 35 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (9000-0002), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person will be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number.

PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR FORM TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS. RETURN COMPLETED FORM TO THE ADDRESS IN BLOCK 4 BELOW.

1. SOLICITATION NUMBER
SP0600-02-R-0069

- 2. (X one)**
- ☐ a. INVITATION FOR BID (IFB)
- ☒ b. REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)
- ☐ c. REQUEST FOR QUOTATION (RFQ)

3. DATE/TIME RESPONSE DUE
8 JULY 2002/3:00 P.M. EST
(FT BELVOIR, VA TIME)

INSTRUCTIONS

NOTE: The provision entitled "Required Central Contractor Registration" applies to most solicitations.

1. If you are not submitting a response, complete the information in Blocks 9 through 11 and return to the issuing office in Block 4 unless a different return address is indicated in Block 7.
2. Offerors or quoters must include full, accurate, and complete information in their responses as required by this solicitation (including attachments). "Fill-ins" are provided on Standard Form 18, Standard Form 33, and other solicitation documents. Examine the entire solicitation carefully. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.
3. Offerors or quoters must plainly mark their responses with the Solicitation Number and the date and local time for bid opening or receipt of proposals that is in the solicitation document.
4. Information regarding the timeliness of response is addressed in the provision of this solicitation entitled either "Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Bids," or "Instructions to Offerors – Competitive Acquisition."

4. ISSUING OFFICE (Complete mailing address, including ZIP Code)

ATTN: ALICIA C. WILLIAMS/DESC-FPC
Defense Energy Support Center
8725 John J. Kingman Road, Suite 2945
Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-6222

5. ITEMS TO BE PURCHASED (Brief description)

PURCHASE PROGRAM: 6.2/1.3B

To obtain the necessary services and facilities to receive, store, and ship one (1) grade of Government-owned petroleum product (JP5) on the West Coast side of Panama and . To also provide bunker product f.o.b. destination as ships' bunkers into various types and sizes of U.S. military and federal civilian vessels for consumption by the vessel.

6. PROCUREMENT INFORMATION (X and complete as applicable.)

- ☒ a. THIS PROCUREMENT IS UNRESTRICTED.
- ☐ b. THIS PROCUREMENT IS % SET-ASIDE FOR SMALL BUSINESS. THE APPLICABLE NAICS CODE IS:
- ☐ c. THIS PROCUREMENT IS % SET-ASIDE FOR HUB ZONE CONCERNS. THE APPLICABLE NAICS CODE IS:
- ☐ d. THIS PROCUREMENT IS RESTRICTED TO FIRMS ELIGIBLE UNDER SECTION 8(a) OF THE SMALL BUSINESS ACT.

7. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Your offer must be received not later than 3:00 p.m. on 8 July, 2002. Facsimile proposals are authorized (see Clause L2.11-2). Note: All facsimile proposals must be faxed to the following number 703-767-8506. Signed copies of the Submission Package must be received by DESC within ten (10) days after the solicitation closing date. Do not return the entire solicitation package. Simply complete and return the original and one (1) copy of the certification package, technical data, and past performance as described in Clause L201.02 and Clause L205).

8. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION

a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)

WILLIAMS, ALICIA C.

b. ADDRESS (Include ZIP Code)

Defense Energy Support Center -CPC, Room 3815
8725 John J. Kingman Road, Suite 4950
Ft. Belvoir, VA 22060-6222

PPN: 6.2

Verification: 703-767-8465

c. TELEPHONE NUMBER
(Include Area Code and Extension)
703-767-9340

d. E-MAIL ADDRESS
awilliams@desc.dla.mil

9. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply)

- ☐ a. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS
- ☐ b. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEMS(S)
- ☐ c. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT
- ☐ d. DO NOT REGULARLY MANUFACTURE OR SELL THE TYPE OF ITEMS INVOLVED
- ☐ e. OTHER

10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one)

WE ☐ DO ☐ DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED.

11a. COMPANY NAME

b. ADDRESS

c. ACTION OFFICER

(1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)

(2) TITLE

(3) SIGNATURE

(4) DATE SIGNED (YYYYMMDD)

B. Your price must be inserted in Clause B34.01 in the Offeror Submission Package. Proposal prices that are unrealistically low may be considered an indication of a lack of understanding of the solicitation.

C. Unnecessarily elaborate brochures or other presentations beyond those sufficient to present a complete and effective response to this solicitation are not desired and may be construed as an indication of the offeror's lack of cost consciousness. Elaborate artwork, expensive paper and bindings, and expensive visual and other presentations are neither necessary nor wanted.

D. Unless you specifically state otherwise, your offer is assumed to accept all terms and conditions of this solicitation. Any exceptions to any part of this solicitation must be specifically identified in a cover letter to your proposal.

E. The Government intends to evaluate proposals and award a contract after written or oral discussion with all responsible offerors that submit proposals within the competitive range (see Clause L2.05-8). The source selection decision will be based on a combination of operational capability, past performance, price and subcontracting procedures/intentions (see Clause M2.13).

F. Care should be taken to mail correspondence relating to this solicitation or resulting contract to the appropriate office as indicated in the applicable clauses.

G. Notice: Any contract awarded to a Contractor who, at the time of award was suspended, debarred, ineligible for receipt of contract with Government Agencies or in receipt of a notice of proposed debarment from any Government Agency, is voidable at the option of the Government.

H. The Ordering Period (PART II – BUNKER SERVICE) for any contract awarded under this solicitation is from contract start date through the contract completion date.

I. Clauses incorporated by reference: Some clauses available in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) have been incorporated by reference (IBR). The clauses incorporated are listed in the table of contents under PART II – BUNKER SERVICES. If your company does not maintain a file of these clauses, you may request a copy from DESC-PHB or DESC-FPC.

J. Contract Type: Contract awarded for the bunker services under this solicitation will be "REQUIREMENTS-TYP FIXED PRICE WITH ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT. See Clause I84.

K. PART II - ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT & BASE REFERENCE: The Base Reference Date for this solicitation is _____. The Escalator Base Reference Publications identified under Clause B19.19, ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT. These references have been selected by DESC. Contract prices will change weekly based on changes in the reference publications; price changes are not based on product cost. Please review this clause carefully. Any proposed exception to this clause must be submitted with the original offer. Additionally, please review clause M19.08 for Evaluation of Uncommon Escalators if an exception is taken to the suggested escalator. Lastly, DESC downloads the Electronic Version of Platts Bunkerwire. Occasionally a slight discrepancy may be noted between the prices on the Electronic Version and the printed (hard copy) version. In such an event, the prices posted in the Electronic Version shall prevail.

L. TERMINAL ADDRESSES: The complete terminal addresses from which product will be supplied, along with a point of contact and telephone numbers, are required for each line item in your offer per clause B1.-04-1 SUPPLIES TO BE FURNISHED (BUNKERS).

M. FREE TIME AND DETENTION RATES: Please review and complete clause F3.01 for all line items being offered on requiring delivery by TANK TRUCK or TRUCK AND TRAILER and TANK WAGON. For items requiring delivery by BARGE, please review and complete clause F16.03.

SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD				1. THIS CONTRACT IS A RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 350)		RATING		PAGE OF PAGES 1 113		
2. CONTRACT (Proc. Inst. Ident.) NO.			3. SOLICITAION NO. SP0600-02-R-0069		4. TYPE OF SOLICITATION [] SEALED BID (IFB) [x] NEGOTIATED (RFP)		5. DATE ISSUED JUNE 7, 2002		6. REQUISITION/PURCHASE NO. SP0600-02-0450	
7. ISSUED BY CODE Defense Energy Support Center 8725 John J. Kingman Road, Suite 2945 Ft. Belvoir, VA 22060-6222 PP: 6.2/1.3B Buyer/Symbol: Alicia Williams/DESC-FPC Phone: (703) 767-9340 Fax: 767-8506 Email: awilliams@desc.dla.mil				SCO600		8. ADDRESS OFFER TO (If other than item 7) ATTN: BID CUSTODIAN, DESC-CPC, RM 3815 Defense Energy Support Center 8725 John J. Kingman Road, Suite 4950 Fort. Belvoir, VA 22060-6222 FAX: 703-767-8506				
NOTE: In sealed bid solicitation "offer" and "offeror mean "bid" and "Bidder".										
SOLICITATION										
9. Sealed offers in original and 1 (one) copies for furnishing the supplies or services in the Schedule will be received at the place specified, in the depository located in DESC-CPC: Room 3815 until 3:00 PM local time JULY 8, 2002 . (hour) (date)										
CAUTION - LATE Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals: See Section L. Provision No. 52.215-10. All offers are subject to all tems and conditions contained in this solicitation.										
10. FOR INFORMATION CALL:		A. NAME ALICIA WILLIAMS			B. TELEPHONE NO. (Include Area Code) (NO COLLECT CALLS) (703) 767-9340					
11. TABLE OF CONTENTS										
(x)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION		PAGE(S)	(x)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION		PAGE(S)	
PART I - THE SCHEDULE					PART II - CONTRACT CLAUSES					
X	A	SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM		1	X	I	CONTRACT CLAUSES		*	
X	B	SUPPLIES OR SERVICE AND PRICES/COSTS		*	PART III - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS, AND OTHER ATTACH.					
X	C	DESCRIPTION/SPECS/WORK STATEMENT		*	X	J	LIST OF ATTACHMENTS		*	
	D	PACKAGING AND MARKETING			PART IV - REPRESENTATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS					
X	E	INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE		*	X	K	REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS		*	
X	F	DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE		*						
X	G	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION		*	X	L	INSTRS., COND., AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS		*	
X	H	SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS		*	X	M	EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD		*	
OFFER (Must be fully completed by offeror) *SEE INDEX FOR PAGE NUMBERS										
NOTE: ITEM 12 does not apply if the solicitation includes the provisions at 52.214-16, Minimum Bid Acceptance Period.										
12. In compliance with the above, the undersigned agrees, if this offer is accepted within _____ calendar days (60 calendar days unless a different period is inseted by the offer) from the date for receipt of offers specified above, to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the price set opposite each item, delivered at the designated point(s), within the time specified in the schedule.										
13. DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (See section I, Clause No 52.232-8)				10 CALENDAR DAYS %	20 CALENDAR DAYS %	30 CALENDAR DAYS %	CALENDAR DAYS %			
14. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation for offerors and related documents numbered and dated:				AMENDMENT NO.		DATE		AMENDMENT NO.		DATE
15A. Name of Offeror		Address of Offeror		CODE	FACILITY		16. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER (Type or print)			
15B. TELEPHONE NO. (Include area code)		15C. CHECK IF REMITTANCE ADDRESS [] IS DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE - ENTER SUCH ADDRESS				17. SIGNATURE		18. OFFER DATE		
AWARD (To be completed by Government)										
19. ACCEPTED AS TO ITEM NUMBERED				20. AMOUNT		21. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION				
22. AUTHORITY FOR USING OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION: [] 10 U.S.C. 2304(c)() [] 41 U.S.C. 253(c)()						23. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN (4 copies unless otherwise specified)		ITEM		
24. ADMINISTRATION BY (If other than Item 7) CODE						25. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY CODE				
26. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type of print)						27. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA		28. AWARD DATE		

PART I – JP5 STORAGE SERVICES

SECTION B – SUPPLIES/SERVICES AND PRICES/COST

<u>CLAUSE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
B34.01	SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED (DESC FEB 1991)	5-8

SECTION C – DESCRIPTION/SPECS/WORK STATEMENT

C19.01	SECURITY AND FIRE PROTECTION (DESC AUG 1988)	8
C19.04	REMOVAL OF WATER BOTTOMS (DESC FEB 1998)	8-9
C19.07	TESTING OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (DESC DEC 2000)	9

SECTION E – INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

E1.01	CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY FOR INSPECTION OF SERVICES (DESC AUG 1981)	9
E1.11	QUALITY CONTROL PLAN (DESC MAR 2000)	9-10
E5.03	INSPECTION OF SERVICES – FIXED PRICE (AUG 1996)	10
E18	INSPECTION AND CLEANING OF BULK PETROLEUM TANKS (DESC NOV 1999)	10-11
E22.03	LIST OF INSPECTORS FOR PETROLEUM STORAGE (JUN 1993)	11-12
E28	CONTRACTOR INSPECTION RESPONSIBILITIES (STORAGE) (DESC NOV 1991)	13-14
E34	TESTS FOR SULFIDES IN WATER (DESC MAY 1987)	14
E36	INSPECTION (STORAGE) (DESC FEB 1970)	14
E50	RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUPPLIES (APR 1984)	14

SECTION F – DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

F1.04	GENERAL RECEIVING AND STORING CONDITIONS (DESC OCT 1997)	14-16
F1.05	GENERAL SHIPPING CONDITIONS (DESC OCT 1997)	16-18
F1.14	DETERMINATION OF QUANTITY (NOV 1997)	18-19
F76	CONTRACT PERIOD/PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS (STORAGE) (DESC DEC 1991)	19
F107	STOP-WORK ORDER (AUG 1989)	19-20

SECTION G – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

G3	INVOICE NUMBERING REQUIREMENTS (DESC AUG 1998)	20
G3.01	PAYMENT DUE DATE (DESC OCT 1988)	20
G21	PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER INFORMATION WITH OFFER DESIGNATION OF PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION (DESC MAR 1995)	20
G22	DESIGNATION OF THE DEFENSE FUEL REGION (DESC JUL 1997)	20
G148.05	SUBMISSION OF MONTHLY INVOICES FOR PAYMENT (SERVICES) (DESC OCT 1998)	20-21
G150.03	ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT (EDI)	21

SECTION H – SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

H11	GUARD SERVICE (DESC MAR 1982)	22
H19.01	REPORTING AND CONTAINING OIL SPILLS (OVERSEAS STORAGE)	22

SECTION I – CONTRACT CLAUSES

I1.01-4	DEFINITIONS (CONT'D) (STORAGE)(DESC JAN 1996)	22-23
I1.02	COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS (JAN 1991)	23
I.06	CERTIFICATION OF REQUESTS FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT (MAR 1998)	23-24
I1.19	AUTHORIZED DEVIATION IN CLAUSES (APR 1984)	24
I1.20	CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)	24
I1.22	PRICE OF FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)	24-25
I1.24	LIMITATIONS ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (JUN 1997)	25-27
I2.01	CHANGES – FIXED PRICE (ALT 1) (AUG 1987/APR 1984)	27
I3	EXTRAS (APR 1984)	27
I3.01	PROMPT PAYMENT (JUN 1997)	29-30
I4	DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (MAY 1997)	30
I7	PRINTING/COPYING DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (AUG 2000)	30
I8.02	ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (ALT 1) (JAN 1986/APR 1984)	30-31
I11.03	DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE SUPPLY AND SERVICE) (APR 1984)	31
I11.04	BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)	31

<u>CLAUSE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
I12.03	PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996)	32
I18	SPECIAL PROHIBITION ON EMPLOYMENT (MAR 1999)	32-33
I20	CONTINGENT AGAINST COVENANT FEES (APR 1984)	33
I24	NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES (FEB 1997)	33
I27	GRATUITIES (APR 1984)	33
I32	CANCELLATION UNDER MULTIYEAR CONTRACTS (OCT 1997)	33-34
I33	INTEREST (JUN 1996)	34
I36	TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (SEP 1996)	35-36
I43.01	LIMITATION OF LIABILITY- SERVICES (FEB 1997)	36
I72.02	TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA (MAR 2000)	37-38
I72.06	NOTIFICATION OF TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA (MAR 2000)	38
I94	PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 1997)	39
I95	AUDIT AND RECORDS – NEGOTIATION (JUN 1994)	39-40
I96.02	PRICING ADJUSTMENTS (DEC 1991)	40
I96.04	NOTIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP CHANGES (OCT 1997)	40
I97	SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 1997)	41
I97.02	SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA-MODIFICATIONS (OCT 1997)	41
I98	PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT’S INTEREST WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (JUL 1995)	41
I116	RESPONSIBILITY FOR GOVERNMENT-OWNED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (DESC APR 1997)	41-42
I116.01	LIABILITY FOR FUEL SPILLS (DESC OCT 1998)	42
I119.06	PROPERTY CONTROL RECORDS (OVERSEAS)(OCT 1997)	42-45
I132.02	ORDER OF PRECEDENCE – UNIFORM CONTRACT FORMAT (OCT 1997)	45
I136	COMPETITION IN SUBCONTRACTING (DEC 1996)	45
I147	DEMURRAGE (NOV 1989)	45
I176	COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (APR 1998)	45-46
I180.02	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (STORAGE) (DESC MAY 1987)	46
I185.01	SECONDARY ARAB BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL (JUN 1992)	46
I198	PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS (DEC 1991)	47
I203	SUPPLEMENTAL COST PRINCIPLES (DEC 1991)	47
I209.01	OPTION TO RENEW (SERVICES) (APR 1997)	47
I209.03	EXTENSION PROVISION (STORAGE) (DESC SEP 1991)	47
I211	ORDERING (OCT 1995)	47
I225	PAYMENTS (APR 1984)	47
I227.01	OBLIGATION OF FUNDS (MULTIYEAR) (DESC FEB 1985)	47
I229	RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SLAES TO THE GOVERNMENT (JUL 95)	47
I242	INTEGRITY OF UNIT PRICES (OCT 1997)	47-48
I251	ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES ((JUL 1995)	48-49
I257	INCONSISTENCY BETWEEN ENGLISH VERSION AND TRANSLATION OF CONTRACT (FEB 2000)	49
I285	SUBCONTRACTING WITH FIRMS THAT ARE OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)	49

SECTION J – LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

<u>FORM</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
DD1707	INFORMATION TO OFFERORS OR QUOTERS	COVER SHEET
SF33	SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD (REV. 9-97)	PAGE 1
	OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE	ATTACHMENT 1
	TESTING REQUIREMENTS	ATTACHMENT 2

SECTION K – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS OR RESPONDENTS

K7	COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS NOTICES AND CERTIFICATIONS (JAN 2000)	49-50
K15.03	CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1995)	50
K41	WOMAN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999)	51
K45.01	FACSIMILE OR ELECTRONIC INVOICING (DESC JAN 1998)	51
K88	TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)	51-52
K93	REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992)	52
K94	CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (APR 2001)	52-54

<u>CLAUSE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
K96	CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)	54

SECTION L – INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS OR RESPONDENTS

L1.02	PROPOSAL ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (DESC NOV 1991)	54
L2.01	INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS (RFP) (DESC OCT 1981)	55
L2.11-1	FACSIMILE OFFERS (DESC AUG 1999)	95
L2.11-2	FACSIMILE PROPOSALS (OCT 1997)	55
L2.21	AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN PROVISIONS (APR 1984)	55
L2.28	SOLICITATION PROVISIOS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)	96
L5	SEVICE OF PROTEST (AUG 1996)	55
L18	PREAWARD ON-SITE EQUAL OPPORRTUNITY COMPLIANCE (FEB 1999)	55
L74	TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)	55
L87.06	CONDITIONS FOR MULTIYEAR OFFERS (DESC APR 2001)	55-56
L116.01	DATA REQUIRED (STORAGE) (DESC SEP 1994)	56
L201.02	INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS (COCO) (DESC MAY 1997)	56
L203	HANDCARRIED OFFERS AND EXPRESS DELIVERY SERVICE (DESC JAN 1998)	56
L205	COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING (AUG 1999)	57

SECTION M – EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD

M2.13	EVALUATION OF OFFERS (MULTIYEAR COCO STORAGE) (DEC 1996)	57
M43.02	ADDITIONAL EVALUATION (DESC FEB 1985)	57
M43.03	EVALUATION OF OPTIONS (DESC MAY 1999)	57

NOTE: SEE PAGE 58 FOR CLAUSES PERTAINING TO PART II – BUNKER SERVICES

SEE PAGE 102 FOR CLAUSES PERTAINING TO BOTH JP5 AND BUNKER SERVICES

**STATEMENT OF REQUIREMENT
FOR CONTRACT SERVICES IN THE AREA OF
THE PACIFIC OCEAN SIDE OF PANAMA**

B34.01 SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES (DESC FEB 1991)

The services to be furnished during the period specified herein and the unit prices are as follows:

Defense Fuel Support Point services are required in the vicinity of the western entrance of the Panama Canal for the period beginning August 1, 2002. Request a one-year contract with four one-year options to renew or a five-year multi-year contract.

The purpose of this requirement is to obtain the necessary facilities and services capable of receiving, storing and shipping one grade of U.S. Government-owned petroleum product (Turbine Fuel Aviation Grade JP5) and to provide bunker product f.o.b. destination as ships' bunkers into various types and sizes of U.S. military and federal civilian vessels for immediate consumption by the vessel..

1. PART I - JP-5 STORAGE REQUIREMENT:

- a. **AREA OF CONSIDERATION:** The Pacific Ocean side of Panama.
- b. **TANKAGE REQUIRED:** Approximately 27,000 barrels capacity is required, with a minimum of two tanks required interconnected and isolated from other facilities and products handled within the tank farm per contract clauses 11.01-4 and L116.01.
- c. **GRADE OF PRODUCT:** The facility will be utilized to store and handle Aviation Turbine Fuel, Grade JP5 (Sampling and testing requirements are enclosed).
- d. **ESTIMATED THROUGHPUT:** Estimated throughput for this system is approximately 10,000 bbls per calendar year, excluding initial fill. Throughput is computed as follows: receipts plus issues divided by two.
- e. **RECEIVING CAPABILITY:** Receipt capability via ocean-going tankers and barges is required on a 24 hours per day, 7 days per week schedule at receiving rates compatible with the mode of transportation tendered, normally 1,272 m3 (8,000 bbls) per hour for tankers and 318 m3 (2,000 bbls) per hour barges. Lesser receiving rates will be considered but will be factored in cost assessments when evaluating offers. US vessels shall have priority berthing rights for receipt of fuel at the dock and other required services.

f. **SHIPPING CAPABILITIES:**

(1) **VESSELS:** The Contractor shall have the capability to provide pier-side, dedicated pipeline-service, JP-5 delivery to all U.S. Navy, U.S. Coast Guard, and other DoD sponsored vessels on a 24-hour per-day, 7-day per week basis. During pier-side operations, the Contractor shall have the capability to deliver MGO to the receiving ship at the rate of 60,000 gallons/hour. Contractor shall maintain/control the loading rate in a manner commensurate with the receipt capability of the vessel. The Contractor shall continuously monitor all pier-side fueling operations for safety and environmental compliance. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining start, mid-batch, and end-batch line samples of the product being loaded. Samples shall be obtained and tested and/or inspected in accordance with Attachment 1, "Minimum Testing Requirements, MIL-DTL-5624 (Latest Revision), Grade JP-5". The Contractor shall also provide a copy of the latest laboratory analysis of fuel maintained in the storage tank to each receiving vessel. The Contractor shall ensure that appropriate shipping documents are properly prepared and distributed (F1.05 Clause).

(2) **TRUCK LOADING:** The Contractor shall have the capability to safely load and dispatch tank trucks on a 24-hour per day, 7-day per week basis. The estimated number of tank truck shipments for each 12-month contract period is 60. The Contractor will be reimbursed for the direct out of pocket cost associated with the tank truck shipments. The Contractor's invoices shall be supported with copies of the tank truck companies invoice, the appropriate shipping document(s) and the commercial bill of lading. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the following actions:

(a) Inspecting tank trucks to ensure suitability to load US Government-owned product, pilferage prevention assessments of tank trucks (F1.05 Clause).

(b) Obtaining samples after completion of truck loading. Samples shall be obtained and tested/inspected in accordance with Attachment 1, "Minimum Testing Requirements, MIL-DTL-5624 (Latest Revision), Grade JP-5". The Contractor shall provide a copy of the laboratory analysis of samples taken upon completion of loading of each tank truck.

(c) Arranging and providing tank truck services for the delivery of JP5 to U.S. Navy ships and U.S. Coast Guard vessels calling Cristobal, Balboa de Sur, Vacamonte and Gofito, CS. Average deliveries quantities are in the 15 – 18,000 gallon range. The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating an agreement with a qualified trucking company capable of providing clean tank trucks at the Contractors facility with 24 hours notice. The Contractor shall inspect each tank truck to ensure the truck is clean. The tank trucks must have a minimum capacity of 5,000 gallons. Product delivery shall be accomplished in compliance with the Transportation and Environmental rules and regulations of Panama.

(d) Affixing serially numbered seals to all tank truck dome lids, hatches, and other access points to the tank compartments after each truck has been loaded and providing the required shipping documents and the Commercial bill of lading. The Contractor shall ensure that appropriate shipping documents are properly prepared and distributed (F1.05 Clause).

g. **CLAUSE B34.01. ANCILLARY FACILITIES:**

(1) **FILTRATION:** Contractor-furnished filter/separator system shall be utilized when loading tank trucks for delivery to US vessels and when transferring fuel from the truck to the ship at the pier. The filter/separator system must meet the specifications outlined in the current revision of the American Petroleum Institute (API) Bulletin 1581 (Specifications and Qualifications Procedures for Aviation Jet Fuel Filter/Separator), Group II, Class B.

(2) **DOCK AND BERTHING:** Dock and berthing facilities capable of receiving and berthing fully loaded tankers not to exceed 35,000 dead weight (DWT) with a draft of 36.5 feet at mean low water.

(3) **SAMPLING AND TESTING:** Product sampling and testing shall be accomplished per Attachment 1 (Testing Requirements, MIL-DTL-5624, Grade JP5) and Clause E28. The Contractor shall indicate how the testing will be accomplished at Clause C19.07.

(4) **INVENTORY:** The Contractor shall input inventory data of Government-owned product directly into the Government's Fuel Automated System (FAS) utilizing the Government-furnished computer software. DESC will install the necessary software and provide training to a minimum of two contractor personnel. Reference Clause I119.04 for additional information regarding the Government's inventory data requirement. The Contractor shall provide a computer system that is capable of loading and providing inventory information into the FAS with the following minimum specifications:

- ?? 733 Hz processor
- ?? 128 MB RAM
- ?? 10 GB HDD
- ?? V710 Monitor
- ?? 56K Modem
- ?? Windows 2000 Operating System

(5) In the absence of any contract provisions or reference to a method, specification, or instruction, the Contractor shall perform all services hereunder in accordance with the best commercial practices.

h. All standard clauses that apply to COCO contracts are applicable to this requirement.

LINE ITEM 1001 (MUCC): ONE YEAR PERFORMANCE PERIOD

<u>TANK NUMBER/ TANK TYPE/PRODUCT TO BE STORED</u>	<u>SHELL CAPACITY (BARRELS)</u>	<u>FILL CAPACITY (BARRELS)</u>	<u>USE CHARGE PER TANK PER MONTH (PRORATED FOR PART MONTHS) (INCLUDES INITIAL FILL & FINAL SHIPMENT))</u>
---	--	---	--

LINE ITEM 1002 (MUCC): 1st OPTION TO RENEW (2nd ONE-YEAR PERFORMANCE PERIOD)

<u>TANK NUMBER/ TANK TYPE/PRODUCT TO BE STORED</u>	<u>SHELL CAPACITY (BARRELS)</u>	<u>FILL CAPACITY (BARRELS)</u>	<u>USE CHARGE PER TANK PER MONTH (PRORATED FOR PART MONTHS) (INCLUDES INITIAL FILL & FINAL SHIPMENT))</u>
---	--	---	--

LINE ITEM 1003 (MUCC): 2nd OPTION TO RENEW (3rd ONE-YEAR PERFORMANCE PERIOD)

<u>TANK NUMBER/ TANK TYPE/PRODUCT TO BE STORED</u>	<u>SHELL CAPACITY (BARRELS)</u>	<u>FILL CAPACITY (BARRELS)</u>	<u>USE CHARGE PER TANK PER MONTH (PRORATED FOR PART MONTHS) (INCLUDES INITIAL FILL & FINAL SHIPMENT))</u>
--	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---

LINE ITEM 1004 (MUCC): 3rd OPTION TO RENEW (4th ONE-YEAR PERFORMANCE PERIOD)

<u>TANK NUMBER/ TANK TYPE/PRODUCT TO BE STORED</u>	<u>SHELL CAPACITY (BARRELS)</u>	<u>FILL CAPACITY (BARRELS)</u>	<u>USE CHARGE PER TANK PER MONTH (PRORATED FOR PART MONTHS) (INCLUDES INITIAL FILL & FINAL SHIPMENT))</u>
--	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---

LINE ITEM 1005 (MUCC): 4th OPTION TO RENEW (5th ONE-YEAR PERFORMANCE PERIOD)

<u>TANK NUMBER/ TANK TYPE/PRODUCT TO BE STORED</u>	<u>SHELL CAPACITY (BARRELS)</u>	<u>FILL CAPACITY (BARRELS)</u>	<u>USE CHARGE PER TANK PER MONTH (PRORATED FOR PART MONTHS) (INCLUDES INITIAL FILL & FINAL SHIPMENT))</u>
--	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---

OR

LINE ITEM 1001 (MUCC): FIVE-YEAR PERFORMANCE PERIOD

<u>TANK NUMBER/ TANK TYPE/PRODUCT TO BE STORED</u>	<u>SHELL CAPACITY (BARRELS)</u>	<u>FILL CAPACITY (BARRELS)</u>	<u>USE CHARGE PER TANK PER MONTH (PRORATED FOR PART MONTHS) (INCLUDES INITIAL FILL & FINAL SHIPMENT))</u>
--	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---

SUBLINE ITEM 1001AA

For the first 27,000 barrels of product received into storage after initial fill, per year or prorate for part thereof for any part year that the use of the storage is limited to a period of less than one year.....NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE (included in TANKAGE charge)

SUBLINE ITEM 1001AB

For the first 27,000 barrels of product shipped for storage after initial fill, per year or prorated for part thereof for any part year that the use of the storage is limited to a period of less than one year.....NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE (included in TANKAGE charge)

SUBLINE ITEM 1002 (EXTP)

Excess throughput: Product received and shipped annually in excess of throughput of 27,000 barrels. Charges are as follows:
\$_____ per barrels.

2. PART II - BUNKER SERVICE REQUIREMENTS:

a. **SHIPS' BUNKERS**. The Marine Gas Oil (MGO) requirements listed below are required in Vasco Nunez de Balboa. Unless otherwise stated, the supplies shall be furnished f.o.b. destination as ships' bunkers into various types and sizes of U.S. military and federal civilian vessels for immediate consumption by the vessel. Unit prices are for product delivered inclusive of all delivery charges. Depending on the delivery conveyance's size, quantities ordered and delivered by truck or barge (as contracted) may require use of more than one truck or barge to fulfill the ordered fuel quantity.

b. The table below list the requirements for Marine Gas Oil (MGO):

DELIVERY METHOD	MINIMUM ORDER QUANTITY	TOTAL CONTRACT QUANTITY	LOCATION
TANK TRUCK	8000 GALLONS	62,550 GALLONS	WITHIN PORT AREA (Reminder that TT delivery also required outside port area in Cristobal and Golfito, CS.)
PIPELINE	1000 GALLONS	5,629,500	PIERS 1 AND 2
BARGE	25,000	562,950	TO VESSELS BERTHED PIERSIDE AND AT ANCHORAGE WITHIN THE HARBOR AREA

NOTICE TO ALL OFFERORS:

This solicitation has been divided in (3) three parts. **PART I** contains clauses relevant to the storage of JP5. **PART II** contains clauses relevant to the bunkers requirement. **PART III** contains clauses relevant to both **PART I** and **PART II**. Offerors must ensure that all clauses relevant to this requirement are adhered to. Wherever there is a fill-in clause, please fill-in where applicable. Clauses will become a part of the contract award.

Upon award, contract administration shall be handled either by DESC-P and/or DESC-FPC.

PART I – STORAGE OF JP5

SECTION C – DESCRIPTION/SPECS/WORK STATEMENT

C19.01 SECURITY AND FIRE PROTECTION (DESC AUG 1988)

(a) The entire facility shall be enclosed by a fence suitable to deter unauthorized access. The fence shall be fitted with gates that may be padlocked when not in use.

(b) A method of visitor and entrance control will be in effect. A visitor register shall be maintained.

(c) An internal, self-powered communication system linking all critical points of the facility, capable of serving both as an alarm system and for conduct of terminal operation, will be in use.

(d) A water supply and fire fighting equipment conforming to National Fire Protection Association and American Petroleum Institute standards will be maintained. At locations outside the United States, other standards may be used with prior approval of the Contracting Officer.

(e) In the event of an emergency at a CONUS COCO terminal, the Contractor shall seek the assistance of the following as appropriate: local ambulance service; local fire department; local, county, and State police; regional office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation; Secret Service; U.S. Marshal's Service; and the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

(DESC 52.211-9FL1)

C19.04 REMOVAL OF WATER BOTTOMS (DESC FEB 1998)

Storage tanks for DESC use shall be equipped with positive water sumps for removal of all water bottoms. All storage tanks

shall be drained of water a minimum of once each week and whenever storage tank gauging indicates water is present. (Weekly water drainage is necessary because the datum plate may not necessarily be the low point in the storage tank. Water could possibly accumulate below the datum plate and not show up in the gauging process.) Additionally, all storage tanks shall be drained of water prior to any transfer of fuel and after a minimum of 4 hours or maximum of 24 hours settling time following each product receipt. Storage tanks equipped with floating roofs shall be gauged for water after each rain and drained if water is found present. Product and water levels shall be gauged before and after the draining of water. Water readings or measurements of each storage tank shall be taken and recorded each time it is gauged for product. (Each storage tank shall be equipped with a fuel/water separation system for collection of all product or water dispensed from its bottom water drain(s). This system shall have the capability to return separated product back into the same storage tank.)

(DESC 52.211-9FM1)

C19.07 SAMPLING AND TESTING OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (STORAGE) (DESC OCT 2001)

(a) SAMPLING. The samples identified in the solicitation attachment entitled MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR STORAGE SAMPLING AND TESTING are a required part of the services to be provided. The Contractor must provide these samples using qualified personnel, facilities, and equipment on-site and shall include all associated costs in the monthly service charge. These on-site resources may be provided by Contractor personnel or by a commercial source acting on behalf of the Contractor. The Quality Representative will not be responsible for taking any samples for the Contractor. All samples must be taken in accordance with ASTM D 4057, Standard Practice for Manual Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products (API Manual of Petroleum Measurement Standards (MPMS), Chapter 8.1).

(b) TESTING. The tests identified in the solicitation attachment entitled MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR STORAGE SAMPLING AND TESTING are a required part of the services to be provided. Those tests identified in the attachment which are part of a higher order analysis (defined as follows: Composite Samples, Storage Tanks After Receipt, Interface Mixture, Dormant Stocks, and Individual Tests, including particulate contamination) shall be provided by the Contractor using one of the following options (the Contractor shall check the appropriate box below):

[] The Contractor will perform the tests using its own qualified personnel, facilities, and equipment. (All costs for this service are to be included in the monthly service charge.)

[] The Contractor will not perform the tests using its own personnel, but will provide on a seven days per week, 24 hours per day basis, its own facilities and equipment for testing of product by Government personnel. (All costs for this service are to be included in the monthly service charge.)

[] The Contractor will not provide its own personnel, facilities, or equipment. Instead, the Contractor will, within 24 hours after sampling, transport any sample(s) to a commercial laboratory approved by the Government and arrange for that commercial laboratory to perform all the required tests. The Government, at its option, may direct that samples be tested at a Government laboratory under contract to the Government. In this case, transport of such samples is still the responsibility of the Contractor. (The Government will reimburse the Contractor for the actual costs of the tests performed by their commercial laboratory. All other associated costs must be included in the monthly service charge.)

All other tests found in the above referenced attachment, which are not part of a higher order analysis, shall be provided in accordance with the CONTRACTOR INSPECTION RESPONSIBILITIES (STORAGE) clause.

(c) All facilities and equipment to be provided, whether that of a Contractor or a commercial laboratory, must conform to the standards for such facilities and equipment established by the Occupational Safety and Health Act and the National Fire Protection Association or local regulations, whichever is more stringent.

(DESC 52.211-9FL5)

SECTION E – INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

E1.01 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY FOR GOVERNMENT INSPECTION OF SERVICES (DESC AUG 1981)

If any inspection or test is made by the Government on the premises of the Contractor or subcontractor, the Contractor without additional charge shall provide all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safety and convenience of the Government inspectors in the performance of their duties.

(DESC 52.246-9FE5)

E1.11 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN (DESC MAR 2000)

(a) Upon award, the Contractor shall prepare, in triplicate and in English, a Quality Control Plan (QCP). Prior to the first receipt of Government-owned product into the facility, two copies of the QCP shall be forwarded to the Contracting Officer and one copy to the assigned Quality Assurance Representative for approval.

(b) The QCP shall include the following quality control procedures employed by the Contractor.

- (1) Receiving (both product and additives);
- (2) Blending;

- (3) Sampling;
- (4) Testing;
- (5) Storage and handling;
- (6) Loading and shipping;
- (7) Calibration program for testing and measuring equipment in accordance with ISO 10012-1, "Quality Assurance
- (8) Requirements for Measuring Equipment, Part I." Equivalent local regulation, as appropriate, may be used as well. Whichever program used must include a section addressing meter proving (used to determine quantity) and must comply with the American Petroleum Institute Manual of Petroleum Measurement Standards, Chapters 4, 5, and 6, or equivalent foreign standard. For any item that requires calibration but is not covered by ASTM, API, or IP publications, the applicable manufacturer's recommended calibration method(s) outlined in the applicable industry publication shall be used if acceptable to the Government;
- (9) Quantity measurement;
- (10) Records and reports; and
- (11) Corrective action procedures (to include, but not be limited to, procedures for notification of Quality Representative,

actions to be taken on discovery of off-spec product during receipts/shipments, upgrading procedures for Contractor-caused contamination, leaks, etc.). The QCP shall also include an organizational chart of key personnel and their responsibilities and a schematic diagram of the facility with key inspection/activity points marked for each product handled.

(c) The QCP shall require that each Contractor employee be familiar with its content and shall state that it must be reviewed semiannually and revised as needed. Revision should occur when any change is made to the inspection system, when any corrective action needs to be incorporated due to quality problems, and as otherwise necessary. The Contractor shall sign and date each revision of the QCP. (DESC 52.246-9F32)

E5.03 INSPECTION OF SERVICES - FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996)

(a) **DEFINITION. Services**, as used in this clause, includes services performed, workmanship, and material furnished or utilized in the performance of services.

(b) The Contractor shall provide and maintain an inspection system acceptable to the Government covering the services under this contract. Complete records of all inspection work performed by the Contractor shall be maintained and made available to the Government during contract performance and for as long afterwards as the contract requires.

(c) The Government has the right to inspect and test all services called for by the contract, to the extent practicable, at all times and places during the term of the contract. The Government shall perform inspections and tests in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.

(d) If the Government performs inspections or tests on the premises of the Contractor or a subcontractor, the Contractor shall furnish, and shall require subcontractors to furnish, at no increase in contract price, all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safe and convenient performance of these duties.

(e) If any of the services do not conform with contract requirements, the Government may require the Contractor to perform the services again in conformity with contract requirements, at no increase in contract amount. When the defects in services cannot be corrected by re-performance, the Government may (1) require the Contractor to take necessary action to ensure that future performance conforms to contract requirements and (2) reduce the contract price to reflect the reduced value of the services performed.

(f) If the Contractor fails to promptly perform the services again or to take the necessary action to ensure future performance in conformity with contract requirements, the Government may (1) by contract or otherwise, perform the services and charge to the Contractor any cost incurred by the Government that is directly related to the performance of such service or (2) terminate the contract for default.

(FAR 52.246-4)

E18 INSPECTION AND CLEANING OF BULK PETROLEUM STORAGE TANKS (DESC NOV 1999)

(a) The Contractor shall maintain and make available upon request the following historical data relative to each storage tank provided:

- (1) Date and type of construction;
- (2) Name of installing contractor;
- (3) Product service (past and present) and dates;
- (4) Date of last cleaning/physical entry inspection and contractor's name;
- (5) Structural condition based on cycle inspection at the time of cleaning or repair;
- (6) Record or tank repairs;
- (7) Tank dimensions and capacity;
- (8) Inspection and tank cleaning frequency;
- (9) Tank coating history;
- (10) Tank strapping charts;
- (11) As built drawings (if available); and
- (12) Records of product tests and trends.

(b) At the Contractor's expense, the Contractor shall empty, inspect, and clean each bulk petroleum storage tank and dispose of all tank bottom waste for each tank furnished under this contract at the following intervals:

(1) **AVIATION FUEL STORAGE TANKS.**

- (i) Every 4 years for uncoated storage tanks without an inlet-filter separator;
- (ii) Every 6 years for either a coated tank without an inlet filter separator, or for an uncoated tank with an inlet-filter separator; and
- (iii) Every 8 years for coated tanks with an inlet-filter separator.
- (iv) For storage tanks with direct receipt of fuel from barge or tanker, the frequency for physical entry inspection and cleaning will be 3, 5, and 8 years for (i), (ii), and (iii) above, respectively.

(v) Tanks will be emptied, cleaned, and inspected more frequently than the periods stated in (i) through (iv) above when sample analysis indicates a build up of sediment in the tanks.

(2) **GROUND AND MARINE FUEL STORAGE TANKS.** Tanks will be emptied, cleaned, and inspected when sample analysis indicates a build up of sediment in the storage tanks.

(c) The time for cleaning will be measured from the date of the last cleaning regardless of whether the tank was under contract with DESC at the time of the last cleaning.

(d) MIL-STD-457B, dated March 20, 1989, is hereby incorporated by reference. Samples will be taken and tested at Government expense. If tank cleaning is required earlier than the criteria listed in (b)(1) above and the Government is shown to be at fault, then the Government will be responsible for cleaning, sampling, and testing costs. In all other cases, tanks requiring cleaning will be removed from revenue and cleaned at the Contractor's expense.

(DESC 52.246-9FF1)

**E22.03 LIST OF INSPECTORS FOR PETROLEUM STORAGE AND LABORATORY SERVICES CONTRACTS
(DESC JUN 1993)**

This List of Inspectors shall be used to identify, by location, the Government inspector (Quality Surveillance Representative) assigned inspection responsibilities under DESC storage and laboratory services contracts. The area of inspection responsibility and identifying office are assigned below. Inspection offices are indicated in numbered footnotes at the end of each paragraph.

(a) **AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY WITHIN CONUS, CENTRAL AMERICA OR SOUTH AMERICA:**

<u>AREA</u>	<u>FOOTNOTE</u>	<u>AREA</u>	<u>FOOTNOTE</u>
Alabama	3	Nebraska	2
Arizona	3	Nevada	4
Arkansas	3	New Hampshire	1
California	4	New Jersey	1
Caribbean countries	3	New Mexico	3
Central America	3	New York	1
Colorado	2	North Carolina	3
Connecticut	1	North Dakota	2
Delaware	1	Ohio	2
District of Columbia	1	Oklahoma	3
Florida	3	Oregon	4
Georgia	3	Pennsylvania	1
Idaho	4	Puerto Rico	3
Illinois	2	Rhode Island	1
Indiana	2	South America	3
Iowa	2	South Carolina	3
Kansas	2	South Dakota	2
Kentucky	2	Tennessee	3
Louisiana	3	Texas	3
Maine	1	Utah	4
Maryland	1	Vermont	1
Massachusetts	1	Virginia	1
Mexico	3	Washington	4
Michigan	2	West Indies	3
Minnesota	2	West Virginia	1
Mississippi	3	Wisconsin	2
Missouri	2	Wyoming	2
Montana	4		

FOOTNOTES:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1. DFR Northeast (DFR-NE)
2404 Tuskegee Airmen Ave.
McGuire AFB, NJ 08641-5112
Phone: DSN 440-3766
COM (609) 724-3766
FAX DSN 440-3106</p> | <p>2. DFR Central (DFR-C)
8900 S. Broadway, Building 2
St. Louis, MO 63125-1513
Phone: DSN 693-8346
COM (314) 263-8346
FAX DSN 693-8429</p> |
| <p>3. DFR South (DFR-S)
Federal Building, Room 1005
2320 LaBranch Street
Houston, TX 77004-1091
Phone: DSN 940-1152
COM (713) 750-1371
FAX (713) 750-1891</p> | <p>4. DFR West (DFR-W)
3171 N. Gaffey Street
San Pedro, CA 90731-1099

Phone: DSN 972-3090
COM (310) 335-3090
FAX (310) 514-6106</p> |

(b) OVERSEAS AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (INCLUDING ALASKA AND HAWAII):

<u>AREA</u>	<u>FOOTNOTE</u>	<u>AREA</u>	<u>FOOTNOTE</u>
Afghanistan	2	Marianas	3
Africa (except countries assigned to DFR Middle East)	1	Mediterranean Sea countries	1
Alaska	3	New Zealand	3
Australia	3	Oman	2
Bahrain	2	Pakistan	2
Burma	3	Philippines	3
Djibouti	2	Qatar	2
East Indies	3	Ryukyu Islands	3
Egypt	2	Saudi Arabia	2
Ethiopia	2	Somalia	2
Europe (continental)	1	South Pacific Islands	3
Hawaii	3	Sri Lanka	3
Indian Ocean countries	3	Sudan	2
Japan	3	Taiwan	2
Jordan	2	Thailand	3
Kenya	2	Turkey	1
Korea	3	United Arab Emirates	2
Kuwait	2	United Kingdom	1
Malaya	3	Yemen	2

FOOTNOTES:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1. DFR Europe (DFR-E)
Unit 23306
APO AE 09189
Phone: Pirmasens, Germany
DSN (314) 495-6014
COM 49-633-186-6014
FAX 011 49-633-186-6026</p> | <p>2. DFR Middle East (DFR-ME)
PSC 451, Box 386
FPO AE 09834-0386
Phone: Awali, Bahrain
DSN (318) 439-4650
COM 011 973-724650
FAX 011 973-724670</p> |
| <p>3. DFR Pacific (DFR-P)
Building 11, Room 211
Camp H.M. Smith, HI 96861-5010
Phone: DSN (315) 477-6692
COM (808) 477-6792</p> | |

FAX (808) 477-5710

(DESC 52.246-9F45)

E28 CONTRACTOR INSPECTION RESPONSIBILITIES (STORAGE) (DESC OCT 2001)

(a) Inspection and tests by the Government of services, facilities, and equipment specified within this contract does not relieve the Contractor from responsibility to meet all requirements of the contract.

(b) The Contractor shall furnish personnel, facilities, and equipment on-site to accomplish the following routine tests and procedures. These on-site resources may be provided by Contractor personnel or by a commercial source action on behalf of the Contractor. The Quality Representative will not be responsible for performing any of these services for the Contractor.

(1) *Sampling of storage tanks, shipments and receipts in accordance with ASTM D 4057, Standard Practice for Manual Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products (API Manual of Petroleum Measurement Standards (MPMS), Chapter 8.1);*

(2) Retaining of product composite samples from shipments and receipts as follows:

<u>METHOD OF SHIPMENT</u>	<u>MINIMUM QUANTITY</u>	<u>MINIMUM RETENTION PERIOD</u>
Pipeline	20 liters	60 days
Tanker/Barge		
Parcel Composite	20 liters	90 days
Each compartment	0.5 liters	90 days
Navy Fleet Oilers/Vessels	10 liters	60 days
Tank Truck/Car	1 liter	15 days

NOTE: After the minimum retention period, samples shall be tested for Appearance, Color (Visual), API Gravity/Density and Flash Point and, if found to be on-specification, shall be returned to like Government stock on-site. Sample containers may be reused if properly cleaned.

(3) Determining the presence of water in storage tanks, shipments and receipts. Ensure that accurate water cuts are obtained by means of a water indicating paste conforming to MIL-W-83779B. Two suggested sources are Stewart Hall Chemical Testmaster Water Indicating Paste or Sartomer Sar Gel Water Indicating Paste (see Note 2 below);

(4) *Determining Density at 15 degrees Celsius or API gravity of products by ASTM D 1298 or ASTM D 4052 (see Note 2 below);*

(5) Determining the temperature of products by the API MPMS, Chapter 7 (see Note 2 below);

(6) Determining the Appearance of applicable products using ASTM D 4176, Procedure 1 (see Note 2 below);

(7) *Determining the visual color of products.*

(8) *Determining the Flash Point of applicable products using test methods cited in the appropriate product specification (see Note 2 below);*

(9) Conversion of gross to net gallonage (liters);

(10) *Determining the percentage (volume) of fuel system icing inhibitor (FSII) by means of a portable refractometer in accordance with ASTM D 5006. One suggested source is H.B. Industries, Inc., Glenview, IL 60025 (B/2 Anti-Icing Additive test kit) (see Note 2 below); and*

(11) Determining the range of fuel electrical conductivity using ASTM D 2624. One suggested source for a conductivity meter is Emcee Electronics, Inc., Sarasota, FL 33581 (Model 1152) (see Note 2 below).

Note 1: All costs for providing the above tests and procedures shall be included in the monthly service charge. The only exception to the Contractor's obligation to provide these services as part of the monthly service charge is when the tests described above are part of the higher order analysis (defined as the following categories: Composite Samples, Storage Tanks After Receipt, Interface Mixtures, Dormant Stocks and Individual Tests (including particulate contamination) found in the attachment to the solicitations entitled MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR STORAGE SAMPLING AND TESTING. Provisions for providing higher order analyses are covered in the SAMPLING AND TESTING OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (STORAGE) clause.

Note 2: Upon request, the Contractor shall permit the Quality Representative unrestricted use of the equipment and ancillary supplies needed to perform this test/procedure on behalf of the Government.

(c) During the contract, the Contractor shall furnish representative samples of the product in each storage tank, shipment or receipt at the request of, and in the manner and to the place designated by, the Quality Representative. Sample size will be 2 gallons for gasoline-type fuels and one gallon or 10 gallons for jet diesel-type fuels. The number of samples to be furnished during any 12-month period

shall not exceed eight times the number of tanks specified in the contract. Such samples shall be packed, marked, and shipped by the Contractor, shipping expense prepaid, in containers and shipping boxes furnished by the Contractor. Sample containers shall be epoxy coated on the interior. This requirement is in addition to sampling required above and elsewhere in the contract.

(DESC 52.246-9FE1)

E34 TEST FOR SULFIDES IN WATER (DESC MAY 1987)

(a) **SCOPE.** This method describes a procedure for determining the presence of hydrogen sulfide, which is sometimes formed as a result of bacterial action on the sulfates contained in water bottoms in fuel storage tanks.

(b) **APPARATUS.** 250 ml conical flask.

(c) **MATERIALS.**

(1) Dilute (10%) chemically pure sulfuric or hydrochloric acid.

(2) Lead acetate paper.

(d) **SAMPLES.** Representative water samples from storage tank bottoms must be taken in a glass bottle. In some cases it will be necessary to take the water sample in a Bacon bomb sampler. Samples so taken will always be transferred to a glass bottle. To preclude oxidation by air, the filled bottle must be capped immediately. The sample should be tested as soon as possible after sampling to minimize possible changes in the composition of materials in the water.

(e) **PROCEDURE.**

(1) The sample must be shaken thoroughly just prior to performing the test to make certain that any sediment present is included in the portion of the sample to be tested.

(2) Transfer 100 ml of the shaken sample into a conical flask. Add 20 ml of dilute (10%) chemically pure sulfuric or hydrochloric acid to the flask. Immediately place a piece of lead acetate paper folded in a "V" shape in the neck of the flask. Bring the water to a boil and continue to gently boil for three or four minutes.

(f) **REPORT.** The presence of sulfides in the sample will be reported if the lead acetate paper shows a black or brown discoloration.

(DESC 52.246-9FN5)

E36 INSPECTION (STORAGE) (DESC FEB 1970)

The facilities to be provided hereunder shall be ready for inspection and acceptance by _____. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of the date such tanks and facilities are available for inspection and acceptance, and the Contracting Officer, or his designated representative, shall promptly thereafter inspect such tanks and facilities. No payment will be made for services performed or facilities provided prior to _____.

(DESC 52.246-9FD5)

E50 RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUPPLIES (APR 1984)

(a) Title to supplies furnished under this contract shall pass to the Government upon formal acceptance, regardless of when or where the Government takes physical possession, unless the contract specifically provides for earlier passage of title.

(b) Unless the contract specifically provides otherwise, risk of loss of or damage to supplies shall remain with the Contractor until, and shall pass to the Government upon--

(1) Delivery of the supplies to a carrier, if transportation is f.o.b. origin; or

(2) Acceptance by the Government or delivery of the supplies to the Government at the destination specified in the contract, whichever is later, if transportation is f.o.b. destination.

(c) Paragraph (b) above shall not apply to supplies that so fail to conform to contract requirements as to give a right of rejection. The risk of loss of or damage to such nonconforming supplies remains with the Contractor until cure or acceptance. After cure or acceptance, paragraph (b) above shall apply.

(d) Under paragraph (b) above, the Contractor shall not be liable for loss of or damage to supplies caused by the negligence of officers, agents, or employees of the Government acting within the scope of their employment.

(FAR 52.246-16)

SECTION F – DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

F1.04 GENERAL RECEIVING AND STORING CONDITIONS (DESC OCT 1997)

(a) Notice will be furnished to the Contractor of upcoming product receipts. The notice will include the method of receipt, the source, grade, or type of product, and any special instructions.

(b) The Contractor shall **receive** and store **the JP-5** in a manner that preserves the quality of the product and will prevent contamination. The responsibility for preventing contamination rests with the Contractor.

(c) Whenever a product is to be removed from a tank to accomplish cleaning or repair of the tank, or to change product, or to effect the release of the tank to the Contractor, the Contractor shall **empty** such tank to preclude loss of recoverable fuel. The Contractor shall provide the Quality Assurance Representative (QAR) with information pertaining to the amount of fuel deemed unrecoverable, the reason why the fuel cannot be recovered, and an analysis of the unrecovered fuel quality. All unrecoverable tank bottoms/line fill quantities

will be reported to the Property Administrator for disposition instructions. Contaminated/off-specification product will be reported to the QAR in order to obtain disposition instructions. Tanks out of service for repair shall be removed from revenue until such time as they are returned to Government Service. Tanks out of service for cleaning shall be governed by the INSPECTION AND CLEANING OF BULK PETROLEUM STORAGE TANKS clause.

(e) Custody of product received by pipeline, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the carrier to the Contractor when the product passes the flange connecting the carrier's pipeline and the Contractor's pipeline.

(f) Custody of product received by transport truck, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the carrier to the Contractor when the product passes from the transport truck discharge hoses into the Contractor's receiving facilities.

(g) Custody of product received by tank car, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the carrier to the Contractor when the tank car comes to rest on the Contractor's siding.

(h) Custody of product received from tanker or barge, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the carrier to the Contractor when the fuel passes the vessel's permanent hose connection.

(i) The Contractor shall be held accountable for demurrage charges arising from delay(s) in receipt by tank cars or transport trucks, except when the delay(s) are caused by reason beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor and its subcontractors.

(j) The Contractor will prepare and process the following certificate on bond paper when it is necessary to upgrade or downgrade a product:

I certify that _____ gallons of _____ have been upgraded/downgraded
(quantity) (product)

from _____ to _____. This action was required because
(product) (product)

(enter reason for the action)

Signature of Contractor Representative

☐ I concur with the Contractor's certification.

☐ I do not concur with the Contractor's certification for the following reasons:

Signature of Quality Representative

(A receipt transaction will be reflected on the monthly stock report for the gain in product, with a shipment being reflected for the losing product.)

(k) The following subparagraphs apply only to barges and tankers.

(1) SCHEDULED ARRIVAL DATE AND BASIC ALLOWED LAYTIME.

(i) The Contractor shall be notified in advance of the scheduled arrival date. Each notice will specify the quantity to be delivered, the cargo number, the name of the vessel, and the scheduled arrival date. For tankers, the notice will also include the size of the vessel and the expected time of arrival. For tankers, the notice of delivery will be furnished at least 72 hours in advance of the scheduled arrival date; for barges, at least 48 hours in advance of the scheduled arrival date. The Government will provide the maximum notice practicable when the anticipated vessel transit time from the loading point is less than the 72/48 hours. Changes in the scheduled arrival date that will provide less than the 48 hours notice for barges and the 72 hours notice for tankers will require the verbal approval of the Contractor. This verbal approval is to be confirmed in writing as soon as practicable.

(ii) The Contractor shall provide a reachable berth, free of charge, where the vessel can be safely moored and afloat with necessary access thereto as soon as possible, but no later than, for barges, within 3 hours after issue of notice of readiness to unload, and, for tankers, within 6 hours after issue of notice of readiness, PROVIDED - -

(A) If the vessel is tendered for unloading on a date earlier than the last agreed scheduled arrival date, the Government's vessel shall be unloaded as soon as possible in its proper turn with other vessels, and laytime shall not commence until the vessel moors alongside or, for barges, 3:00 A.M. local time; for tankers, 6:00 A.M. local time, on the last agreed scheduled arrival date, whichever occurs first.

(B) If the vessel is tendered for unloading later than 12:00 noon of the day following the last scheduled arrival date, the vessel shall be unloaded in its proper turn with other vessels. Laytime shall commence when the vessel moors alongside, provided a good faith effort is made by the Contractor to moor the vessel in its turn with other vessels as loading berths become available.

(iii) Laytime shall commence either (A) at the expiration of the notice period prescribed in subparagraph (ii) above, berth or no berth, or (B) immediately when the vessel moors alongside, with or without notice of readiness, whichever occurs first.

(iv) Laytime, once started, shall continue 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, without interruption, from its commencement until unloading of the barge or tanker is completed and hoses have been disconnected.

(v) Unless otherwise provided in the Schedule, the Contractor shall be allowed and will complete unloading within laytime determined as follows:

(A) **FOR BARGES:** One hour for each 2,000 barrels of product to be unloaded.

(B) **FOR TANKERS:** Thirty-six hours of discharge of a full vessel cargo. When partial vessel cargoes are to be unloaded, the 36 hours will be prorated based on quantities discharged in each port.

(vi) Hoses and loading arms for unloading a barge or tanker will be furnished, connected, and disconnected by the Contractor.

(2) INCREASES TO BASIC ALLOWED LAYTIME.

(i) If, after laytime commences, the conditions or facilities of the barge or tanker to be unloaded do not permit unloading, basic allowed laytime shall be increased by the duration of the delay.

(ii) If the vessel is delayed in reaching its berth and the delay is caused by the fault of the vessel, basic allowed laytime shall be increased by the duration of the delay.

(iii) If the vessel owner's or operator's regulations prohibit unloading at any time after laytime has commenced, the lost time shall be added to the basic allowed laytime.

(iv) If, for any reason, the Contractor is delayed in unloading the barge or tanker because of actions of a Government representative, acting under the contract, that arise through no fault or negligence on the part of the Contractor or its subcontractors, basic allowed laytime shall be increased by the duration of the delay.

(v) There will be no increase to basic allowed laytime (nor other reductions to any resulting demurrage time) for saved laytime arising out of other loadings/discharges.

(vi) Delays, after commencement of laytime, attributed to causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor or the U.S. Government will result in increasing the basic allowed laytime by one half of the delay time.

(3) PAYMENT OF DEMURRAGE. For all hours of laytime which elapse in excess of the basic allowed laytime for unloading provided for by subparagraph (k)(1)(v), or as otherwise provided in the Schedule, the Contractor shall pay demurrage to the Government as follows:

(i) **USS, USNS, OR TIME CHARTERED VESSELS.** At the demurrage rate for the vessel loaded computed to the nearest whole hour as published by the Military Sealift Command and in effect on the date the loading of the vessel is completed.

(ii) **VOYAGE CHARTERED VESSELS.** At the demurrage rate cited in the charter, except that the demurrage payable by the Contractor shall in no event exceed the demurrage expense incurred by the Government under the Charter.

(DESC 52.211-9FJ5)

F1.05 GENERAL SHIPPING CONDITIONS (DESC OCT 1997)

(a) The Contractor will prepare the inspection and shipment documents covering deliveries made from the terminal in accordance with instructions contained in the Documentation and Product Property Control Plan. Normally, the document will consist of DD Form 250 for tank car, tank truck, pipeline, and packaged shipments, and DD Form 250-1 and ullage/innage reports in the case of barge and tanker shipments. The Contractor will distribute the DD Forms 250 and the Quality Representative (QR) will distribute the DD Forms 250-1. When the QR is not present for release or shipment of product inspected at these facilities, and the Contractor's quality control program has been approved by the responsible Government Quality Office in accordance with paragraph 246.471 of the DOD FAR Supplement, the Contractor will insert the following certification on the inspector's copy of the shipping documents:

"I certify that the above supplies were (a) in the quantity indicated, (b) taken from Government-owned and approved stocks, and (c) loaded into inspected and approved containers. This shipment was released in accordance with paragraph 246.471-2 of the DoD FAR Supplement under authorization of (NAME and TITLE OF THE AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION OFFICE) in a letter dated (DATE OF AUTHORIZING LETTER). (SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR'S DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE)."

(b) Shipment of products hereunder will be made only pursuant to a "release" furnished by the Product Property Administrator or his designated representative. The "release" will indicate the consignees who are authorized to issue "calls" or "orders" for shipment of product. Such "release" will be periodically furnished to the Contractor by the cognizant Product Property Administrator.

(c) Conveyances required for shipments shall be furnished or designated by the Government. The Contractor shall inspect all shipping conveyances prior to loading to insure that product loaded will not be lost or contaminated by the condition of the equipment.

Tank truck inspection must be performed by qualified Contractor personnel. Delegation of this responsibility shall not be passed to the tank truck operator/driver. The tank truck operator/driver may be permitted to physically load the tank truck; however, the loading operation must be under the surveillance and direction of Contractor personnel. Equipment found to be unsatisfactory shall be reported as follows: (1) TANKERS AND BARGES. Report immediately by telephone to the QR; if not present, the master of the tanker or barge or to the carrier's agent or general office; (2) TANK CARS. Report to the QR and by wire (Government Rate, Collect) to Commander, Eastern Area, Military Traffic Management Command, ATTN: MTE-INR-O, Brooklyn, NY 11250. Any shortage or overage of tank cars shall be similarly reported; (3) TRANSPORT TRUCKS. Contractor shall expeditiously report to the Traffic Manager of the appropriate Defense Fuel Region, Government QR, and to the carrier's terminal where equipment is domiciled.

(d) Except when loading barges or tankers, or making pipeline deliveries, strainers of 100 mesh or finer shall be utilized in loading aviation fuels and jet lubricating oil and 60 mesh or finer in the case of reciprocating engine oil. Strainers shall be located as near the loading point as practicable. Contractor shall furnish and periodically inspect and clean such strainers and repair same, if necessary, keeping a written record thereof.

(e) Contractor shall affix serially numbered seals to the dome covers of tank cars and all openings in the case of tank trucks in such a manner that entry could only be gained by breaking a seal. Such seals will be furnished by the Contractor. Seal numbers will be indicated on shipping documents.

(f) Placards, as required by 49 CFR 172.506 and 49 CFR 172.508, shall be furnished and affixed to all tank cars and tank trucks by Contractors unless placards are already affixed.

(g) **FOR TANK CARS ONLY.**

(1) If Government-owned or leased tank cars are furnished, the Contractor will maintain records showing each day a car is received or forwarded by car number and will furnish the information to the Defense Fuel Regional Office upon request.

(2) Bottom outlet gaskets and manway cover gaskets, when required due to deterioration or loss, shall be furnished and applied to tank cars by the Contractor.

(3) The Contractor shall (i) inspect empty Government-owned tank cars located on the Contractor's premises and (ii) ship tank cars located on the Contractor's premises to repair facilities as directed by the Government.

(h) Unless otherwise directed, the Contractor shall prepare and distribute Government bills of lading utilized in shipments. Such bills of lading, routing instructions, and transportation assistance will be furnished by the Defense Fuel Region placing orders.

(i) The Contractor shall comply with routing instructions furnished by the Government. Such instruction will include names, routes, route order numbers, and other pertinent information. The Contractor shall be responsible for scheduling of commercial transport trucks, trucks and trailer, and tank wagons to its plant in accordance with such routing instructions and consonant with the applicable order. The Contractor shall provide sufficient advance notice to carriers and schedule the carrier's equipment for loading. The Contractor shall reimburse the Government for any demurrage incurred as a result of improper scheduling.

(j) Custody of product shipped by pipeline, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the Contractor to the carrier when the product passes the flange connecting the Contractor's pipeline and the carrier's pipeline.

(k) Custody of product shipped by transport truck, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the Contractor to the carrier when the loaded transport truck is released for shipment by the Contractor.

(l) Custody of product shipped by tank car, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the Contractor to the carrier when the loaded tank car is picked up by the carrier.

(m) Custody of product delivered to tanker or barge, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the Contractor to the carrier when the fuel passes the vessel's permanent hose connection.

(n) The Contractor shall be held accountable for demurrage charges arising from delay(s) in shipment by tank cars and transport trucks except when those delays are caused by reasons beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor and its subcontractors.

(o) The following subparagraphs only apply to barges and tankers.

(1) **SCHEDULED ARRIVAL DATE AND BASIC ALLOWED LAYTIME.**

(i) Notice shall be furnished to the Contractor in advance of the date on which loading is to be made, which date is hereinafter referred to as the "Scheduled Arrival Date." Each notice will specify the quantity to be loaded, the cargo number, and name of the vessel and the scheduled loading date. For tankers, notice will also include the size of the vessel and the expected time of arrival. Notice of delivery will be furnished at least 72 hours in advance of the scheduled arrival date for tankers, and at least 48 hours in advance of the scheduled arrival date for barges. When anticipated vessel transit time to the loading point is less than 72/48 hours, the Government will provide the maximum notice practicable. Any change in the scheduled arrival date of less than 48 hours notice for barges and 72 hours notice for tankers will require verbal approval of the Contractor, confirmed in writing..

(ii) The Contractor shall provide as soon as possible, but within 3 hours after issue of notice of readiness to load from a barge and within 6 hours after the Contractor receives notice of readiness to load from a tanker, a reachable berth, free of cost to the Government, where the vessel can be safely moored and afloat with necessary access thereto PROVIDED, however --

(A) If the vessel is tendered for loading on a date earlier than the last agreed scheduled arrival date, the Government's vessel shall be loaded as soon as possible in its proper turn with other vessels, and laytime shall not commence until the vessel moors alongside or, for barges, 3:00 A.M. local time; for tankers, 6:00 A.M. local time, on the last agreed scheduled arrival date, whichever occurs first.

(B) If the vessel is tendered for loading later than 12:00 noon of the day following the last scheduled arrival date,

the vessel shall be loaded in its proper turn with other vessels. Laytime shall commence when the vessel moors alongside, provided a good faith effort is made by the Contractor to moor the vessel in its turn with other vessels as loading berths become available. If the vessel is not moored in its proper turn with other vessels, laytime will commence at 6:00 A.M. on the date the Government vessel's turn occurred.

(iii) Laytime shall commence either (A) at the expiration of the notice period prescribed in subparagraph (ii) above, berth or no berth, or (B) immediately when the vessel moors alongside, with or without notice of readiness, whichever occurs first.

(iv) Laytime, once started, shall continue 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, without interruption, from its commencement until loading of the barge or tanker is completed and hoses have been removed.

(v) Unless otherwise provided in the Schedule, the Contractor shall be allowed and will complete unloading within laytime determined as follows:

(A) **FOR BARGES:** One hour for each 2,000 barrels of product to be off-loaded.

(B) **FOR TANKERS:** Thirty-six hours for off-load of full vessel cargo. When partial vessel cargoes are to be loaded, the 36 hours will be prorated based on quantities loaded by each supplier. The 36 hours includes allowances for routine events that occur in the loading process, such as cushioning and topping off of vessel tanks.

(vi) Hoses and loading arms for loading shall be furnished, connected, and disconnected by the Contractor.

(2) INCREASES TO BASIC ALLOWED LAYTIME.

(i) If, after laytime commences, the conditions or facilities of the barge or tanker to be loaded do not permit loading, basic allowed laytime shall be increased by the duration of the delay.

(ii) If the vessel is delayed in reaching its berth and the delay is caused by the fault of the vessel, basic allowed laytime shall be increased by the duration of the delay.

(iii) After laytime commences, when vessels are required to dock at anchorage due to vessel delays such as vessel inspection and inerting, laytime credit will be allowed for transit time from anchors away at anchorage until first line ashore berthing, not to exceed 2 hours.

(iv) If regulations of the owner or operator of the vessel prohibit loading at any time after laytime has commenced, time so lost shall be added to basic allowed laytime.

(v) If, for any reason, the Contractor is delayed in loading the barge or tanker because of actions of a Government representative, acting under the contract, that arise through no fault or negligence on the part of the Contractor or its subcontractors, basic allowed laytime shall be increased by the duration of the delay.

(vi) There will be no increase to basic allowed laytime (nor other reductions to any resulting demurrage time) for saved laytime arising out of other loadings/discharges.

(vii) Delays, after commencement of laytime, attributed to causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor or the U.S. Government will result in increasing the basic allowed laytime by one half of the delay time.

(3) PAYMENT OF DEMURRAGE. For all hours of laytime which elapse in excess of the basic allowed laytime for loading provided for by paragraph (1) above, or as otherwise provided in the Schedule, the Contractor shall pay demurrage to the Government as follows:

(i) **USS, USNS, OR TIME CHARTERED VESSELS.** At the demurrage rate for the vessel loaded computed to the nearest whole hour as published by the Military Sealift Command and in effect on the date the loading of the vessel is completed.

(ii) **VOYAGE CHARTERED VESSELS.** At the demurrage rate cited in the charter, except that the demurrage payable by the Contractor shall in no event exceed the demurrage expense incurred by the Government under the Charter.

(DESC 52.247-9FP1)

F1.14 DETERMINATION OF QUANTITY (STORAGE) (DESC NOV 1997)

The total gallonage received into or shipped from the Contractor's facilities shall be determined as follows:

(a) **RECEIPTS OR SHIPMENTS OF CRUDE AND FUELS OTHER THAN RESIDUAL FUELS** (by transport truck of 3500 gallons or less) (truck and trailer combination when delivering same product will be considered as one container or conveyance). On an actual gallonage basis, without temperature correction.

(b) **RECEIPTS OR SHIPMENTS OF RESIDUAL FUELS** (in excess of 3500 gallons of crude or other fuels by tank car or transport truck). On a gallonage basis corrected to 60°F.

(c) **RECEIPTS OR SHIPMENTS BY TANKER OR BARGE OR PIPELINE.** On a gallonage basis corrected to 60°F. Quantities shipped or received will be determined on the basis of shore tanks or tender gauges taken by the Contractor and authenticated by the Quality Representative (QR). The ship or carrier's representative may participate in the taking of these measurements. During the gauging of shore tanks, the tanker, barge, or carrier's representative may participate in the quantity determinations, and, in the case of tanker/barge shipments or receipts, the Contractor may participate in the operations on board the tanker or barge which are required to determine the quantity of product in the tanker or barge cargo tanks.

(d) In the case of receipts, the Contractor shall sign the bill of lading and other related documents for the actual quantity received as determined above. When requested by the QR, the Contractor shall investigate losses or gains in connection with receipts or shipments to determine if the cause is at the Contractor's facility.

(e) **MEASUREMENT STANDARDS.** All measurements and calibrations made to determine quantity shall be in accordance with the most recent edition of the API Manual of Petroleum Measurement Standards (MPMS). Outside the United States,

other technically equivalent national or international standards may be used. In addition, the following specific standards will be the referee method.

(1) **API MPMS Chapter 11.1, Volume Correction Factors (API 2540/ASTM D 1250/IP 200/ISO 91-1).** Either the printed version or the computer subroutine version of the standard may be used. In case of disputes, the computer subroutine will be the referee method.

(i) For crude oils, JP4, and Jet B, use Volume I, Tables 5A and 6A (or Volume VII Tables 53A and 54A).

(ii) For lubricating oils, use Volume XIII, Tables 5D and 6D (or Volume XIV, Tables 53D and 54D).

(iii) For all other fuels and fuel oils, use Volume II, Tables 5B and 6B (or Volume VIII, Tables 53B and 54B).

(iv) For chemicals/additives, use Volume III, Table 6C (or Volume IX, Table 54C), or volume correct in accordance with the product specification.

(v) Volume XII, Table 52, shall be used to convert cubic meters at 15°C to barrels at 60°F. Convert liters at 15°C to cubic meters at 15°C by dividing by 1,000. Convert gallons at 60°F to barrels at 60°F by dividing by 42. Should foreign law restrict conversion by this method, the method required by law shall be stated in the offer.

(vi) If the original measurement is by weight and quantity is required in U.S. gallons, then--

(A) Volume XII, Table 58, shall be used to convert metric tons to U.S. gallons at 60°F/ Convert kilograms to metric tons by dividing by 1,000.

(B) Volume XI, Table 8, shall be used to convert pounds to U.S. gallons at 60°F.

(2) **API MPMS Chapter 4, Providing Systems.** All meters used in determining product volume shall be calibrated using this standard with the frequency required by local regulations (foreign or domestic). If no local regulation exists, then the frequency of calibration shall be that recommended by the meter manufacturer or every 6 months, whichever is more frequent.

(3) **API MPMS Chapter 12, Calculation of Petroleum Quantities.** All calculations of net quantities shall be made in accordance with this chapter.

(f) In addition to gauging of storage tanks to determine quantities issued or received, the Contractor will gauge each active storage tank daily and each inactive storage tank weekly and compute physical inventories for the purpose of detecting loss of products.

(DESC 52.211-9FG1)

F76 CONTRACT PERIOD/PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS (STORAGE) (DESC DEC 1991)

During the contract period, _____ through _____, the Contractor shall provide petroleum storage facilities and services at the following location:

(Street address)

(City/State/Zip)

(DESC 52.242-9FA1)

F107 STOP-WORK ORDER (AUG 1989)

(a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, by written order to the Contractor, require the Contractor to stop all, or any part, of the work called for by this contract for a period of 90 days after the order is delivered to the Contractor, and for any further period to which the parties may agree. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Within a period of 90 days after a stop-work order is delivered to the Contractor, or within any extension of that period to which the parties shall have agreed, the Contracting Officer shall either--

(1) Cancel the stop-work order; or

(2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the DEFAULT, or the TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled or the period of the order or any extension thereof expires, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if--

(1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and

(2) The Contractor asserts its right to the adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; PROVIDED, that, if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon the claim submitted at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the

Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(FAR 52.242-15)

SECTION G – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

G3 INVOICE NUMBERING REQUIREMENTS (DESC AUG 1998)

Each invoice submitted for payment under this contract shall be identified by an individual invoice number. The number shall not be duplicated on subsequent invoices. Duplicate invoice numbers or invoices that do not include numbers may be rejected.

(DESC 52.211-9FH5)

G3.01 PAYMENT DUE DATE (DESC OCT 1988)

When payment due date falls on a Saturday or Sunday, or on a United States Official Federal holiday, payment will be due and payable on the following workday.

(DESC 52.232-9F45)

G21 DESIGNATION OF PROPERTY ADMINISTRATOR (DESC MAR 1995)

The Property Administrator for product handled under the terms of the contract will be designated by the Commander, Defense Energy Support Center.

(DESC 52.242-9F65)

G22 DESIGNATION OF THE DEFENSE FUEL REGION (DESC JUL 1997)

(a) The Defense Fuel Region to which reference is made herein is the--

Defense Energy Support Center – Houston

2320 LaBranch, Room 1005

Houston, TX 77004-1091

(DFR Houston will be responsible for Quality Surveillance)

(b) The Defense Fuel Office to which reference is made herein is the—

SAME AS BOVE

(c) The Commander of the Defense Fuel Region or his designee, appointed above, is the authorized representative of the Commander, Defense Energy Support Center.

(DESC 52.242-9F55)

G148.05 SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT (SERVICES) (DESC MAR 2002)

Monthly services invoices shall be mailed directly to the Accounting and Finance Office after self-certification. All other invoices are mailed to the Contract Administration Office (CAO) after Quality Representative (QR) certification. Specific procedures follow:

(a) **MONTHLY INVOICES.** Contractors shall present invoices for monthly services (original and 3 copies) directly to the following Accounting and Finance Office within one month following the performance of the respective services:

DEFENSE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING SERVICE - COLUMBUS CENTER

STOCK FUND DIRECTORATE

FUELS ACCOUNTING AND PAYMENTS DIVISION

ATTN: DFAS-BVDFB/CC

P.O. BOX 182317

COLUMBUS, OH 43218-2317

Each invoice will be certified by an official of the company in the following manner:

"I certify that the services were performed, that the amounts reflected hereon are in conformance with the contract, and that the amounts are correct and proper for payment."

Signature _____

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

(b) **ALL OTHER INVOICES.**

- (1) Contractors shall address invoices to the Accounting and Finance Office listed in (a) above.
- (2) Contractors shall certify that the invoice is true and correct and shall attach supporting documentation (e.g., subcontractor bills or invoices) for cost reimbursement invoices.
- (3) Contractors shall then present the invoice (original and 4 copies) to the cognizant QR for certification that the invoice is true and correct to the best of the QR's knowledge and that the supplies or services included on the invoice have been provided.
- (4) Last, Contractors shall submit the invoice to the applicable CAO address below for approval and for processing to the Accounting and Finance Office for payment. Upon mutual agreement between the Contractor and the QR, the QR may submit the invoice directly to the CAO after certification. The Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) may authorize the Contractor to send certified invoices directly to the Accounting and Finance Office, concurrent with a copy to the applicable CAO address below. Such ACO authorization must be specifically provided in the contract or modification thereto.

CONUS Contract Locations

ATTN DESC-FPA FPB ROOM 2945
DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER
8725 JOHN J KINGMAN RD SUITE 4950
FORT BELVOIR VA 22060-6222

OCONUS Contract Locations

ATTN DESC-FPC ROOM 2945
DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER
8725 JOHN J KINGMAN RD SUITE 4950
FORT BELVOIR VA 22060-6222

(c) **OVERTIME.** When the Contractor is authorized by the designated Defense Energy Region (DER) to perform services in excess of normal working hours, the Government will reimburse the Contractor as described in (1) and (2) below. Each invoice for overtime will specify the number of people working, their employment classification, number of hours worked, and the hourly rate of compensation. The written authorization from the DER must be attached to the invoice. (The authorization for overtime may be given initially by telephone, but later must be provided in writing by the DER to the Contractor.) Follow instructions given in (b) above for submission of overtime invoices.

(1) **GOCO (Government-Owned, Contractor-Operated).** The Government will reimburse actual overtime labor rate paid times actual overtime hours, plus social security taxes, insurance, and fringe benefits. No profit or G&A (general and administrative expenses) will be allowed. (Profit and G&A should be included in the monthly services charge based on the dollars estimated for the overtime line item.)

(2) **COCO (Contractor-Owned, Contractor-Operated).** The Government will reimburse at the rate specified in the Schedule clause. (DESC 52.232-9FF5)

G150.03 ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT (EDI) (DESC OCT 1998)

(a) **SUBMISSION OF ELECTRONIC INVOICES.**

- (1) **APPLICABILITY.** Electronic submission of invoices applies only to DoD items paid for with DLA/DESC funds by DFAS Columbus, OH.
- (2) **REQUIREMENTS.** Prior to submission of electronic invoices via electronic data interchange (EDI) under this clause, the Contractor and DESC must have a signed Trading Partner Agreement (TPA) and Addendum 810, Invoices; and Addendum 824, Invoice Returns Notification.

(b) **INVOICING ADDRESS.**

- (1) Electronic invoices for items paid for with DLA/DESC funds, as cited on the order form (DD Form 1155/ Standard Form 1449), shall be electronically submitted to DTDN/S39008 or GOVDP/S39008.
- (2) **SUBMISSION OF INVOICES.** Invoices submitted electronically shall be in accordance with the provisions of the signed TPA and Addendum 810. Electronic invoices submitted shall be American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Accredited Standard Committee (ASC) X12 810 Transaction Sets. These 810 Transactions Sets shall follow the AVNET Convention as specified by the Petroleum Industry Data Exchange. The electronic invoice shall contain all fields required by the AVNET Convention, including the contract number, order number, shipment number, item number, and contract description of supplies, services, sizes, quantities, unit price, and extended total.

(c) **PAYMENT.** Unless otherwise expressly specified in the Schedule, payment of invoices will be made in U.S. currency.

(d) **CERTIFICATION OF RECEIPT.** See the SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT clause for receipt documentation.

(e) **INVOICING FOR DETENTION/DEMURRAGE COSTS.** Detention costs are allowable only on tank truck deliveries. Detention/demurrage costs are the sole responsibility of the activity incurring them. Invoices for detention or demurrage costs will be submitted by the Contractor directly to the activity receiving the product.

(DESC 52.232-9FH5)

SECTION H – SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

H11 GUARD SERVICE (DESC MAR 1982)

(a) In the event the Government requires guard service and/or other protective services or facilities not otherwise provided by the Contractor pursuant to the terms of this contract, the Government shall have the right--

- (1) To provide such service; or
- (2) To require the Contractor to provide such guard service; and/or
- (3) To require the Contractor to provide such other protective services or facilities.

(b) The actual cost of providing said services or facilities under (2) and/or (3) above will be for the account of the Government and will be recognized by a modification to this contract.

(DESC 52.211-9FK1)

H19.01 REPORTING AND CONTAINING OIL SPILLS (OVERSEAS STORAGE) (DESC JAN 1982)

(a) Immediately upon the discovery of a product spill, leak, or seepage involving Defense Energy Support Center owned product, the Contractor shall notify, by telephone, (1) the Quality Representative; (2) the designated Defense Fuel Region; and (3) the Administrative Contracting Officer.

(b) Immediately upon discovery of a product spill, leak, or seepage, the Contractor shall take all practicable measures available to contain and prevent further spreading of such spill, leak, or seepage. Spill prevention and control measures taken by the Contractor will be in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

SECTION I – CONTRACT CLAUSES

II.01-4 DEFINITIONS (CONT'D) (STORAGE) (DESC JAN 1996)

As used throughout this contract, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) **Quality Representative** (QR) includes the terms Quality Assurance Representative (QAR) and Quality Surveillance Representative (QSR).

(1) The QAR is a Government Representative authorized to represent the Contracting Officer to assure the contractor complies with the contractual requirements in furnishing petroleum products and services.

(2) The QSR is a Government Representative authorized to represent the Contracting Officer to assure the contractor complies with the contractual requirements in furnishing services.

(b) **Petroleum storage facilities** shall include --

(1) The tanks enumerated in the Schedule and all installations, fixtures, and equipment required for safe and expeditious movement of petroleum products into and out of such tanks;

(2) Fencing, flood lighting, dikes or fire walls, suitable fire fighting plan and watchman services to the extent necessary to comply with local regulations and standard commercial practices; and

(3) Whatever unloading and loading facilities that may be required to receive and ship product by the method(s) specified in the Schedule.

(c) The terms **isolated system** and **segregated system** mean a system that has a positive separation from other systems in a tank farm through the means of blind flanges, locked double-block and bleed-type valves, etc.

(d) **Dedicated system** means a self contained, single product system with no pipeline connections to any other system in the facility.

(e) **Common system** means a system that usually utilizes a manifold or pipeline that handles more than one product exclusively.

(f) **Shell capacity** means the gross volumetric capacity of the storage tank as determined from tank calibration.

(g) **Fill capacity** means the capacity of the storage tank when filled to the maximum fill level, i.e., the highest point to which a petroleum storage tank may be filled with product, allowing for product expansion and other safety considerations.

(h) **Product or products** means the Government-owned petroleum product(s) within one of the following categories which the Schedule indicates the Contractor is to receive, store, handle, and ship under this contract:

(1) Crude oil shall include any unrefined petroleum in its natural state;

(2) Light fuels includes any grade of the following distillate fuel types: aircraft engine fuels, motor gasoline, naphtha and like solvents, kerosene, diesel fuels and numbers 1 and 2 heating fuels;

(3) Heavy fuels includes number 4 heating fuel and all residual type fuels;

(4) Lubricating oil includes all grades of such product utilized in aircraft, automotive, diesel, and marine engines;

(5) Packaged products means all products packaged in containers of 55-gallon capacity or less.

(i) **Unit of quantity** means--

(1) The U.S. gallon of 231 cubic inches;

(2) The barrel of 42 U.S. gallons;

(3) The long ton of 2240 pounds; and

(4) The pound of 16 ounces, depending upon the unit shown in the Schedule.

(j) **Description of services to be performed** as stated in the CHANGES - FIXED PRICE clause is defined to include, but is not limited to, the following:

- (1) The grade or type of product by specification;
- (2) The regular working hours set forth in the schedule;
- (3) The method of receiving or shipping.
- (4) The specifications of Contractor-furnished equipment,
- (5) The provisions of the General Delivery Conditions as amended;
- (6) The number of the Contractor-furnished units (equipment);
- (7) The response time;
- (8) The estimated truck movement; and
- (9) The MERT hours.

(k) **Equipment or delivery and servicing equipment** as used herein means those fuel and/or oil servicing units such as tank trucks, tank trailers, mobile hose carts, pantographs (fixed or mobile), small trailers and drums together with the necessary prime movers.

(l) **Fuel and Oil** used herein means aircraft reciprocating engine fuel, aircraft turbine and jet engine fuel, aircraft reciprocating engine oil, and jet engine oil.

(m) **Response time** is defined as that interval of time between the time a call is placed on the Contractor to service an aircraft and the time the Contractor's equipment is in position to service said aircraft.

(n) For purposes of this contract, the term **truck movement** as set forth above is defined to be any of the following:

(1) The movement of a refueler, defueler, or oiler to, and servicing of, an aircraft. In the event that more than one aircraft is serviced as a result of one service call, each individual aircraft servicing shall be considered a "truck movement."

(2) The movement of a combination refueler/oiler which services an aircraft with both products. Such movement shall be considered a 1 1/2 "truck movement."

(3) The movement of a combination refueler/oiler which services an aircraft with oil only. Such movement shall be considered one "truck movement."

(4) Servicing of group support equipment, small tanks, and/or other units as designated by the Commanding Officer, with either jet fuel or AVGAS, shall count as truck movements if dispatched separately. Each such servicing, if performed in multiples or in conjunction with aircraft fuel delivery, shall be counted as a 1/5 "truck movement" with the exception of the first which will count as one "truck movement."

(5) The movement of a refueler, defueler, or oiler as the result of a service call which is not completed, due to no fault of the Contractor.

(6) The movement of a refueler, defueler, or oiler to a tank farm for purposes of refilling or discharging product as applicable. With regard to refueler refilling, only those refills totaling 1,000 gallons or more per vehicle shall be considered a truck movement. The Commanding Officer may, at his discretion, exercise control and supervision over the refilling/discharging operation.

(DESC 52.202-9F35)

11.02 COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS (JAN 1991)

(a) Any data required to be submitted on a Standard or Optional Form prescribed by the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form, PROVIDED there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form, and provided the form carries the Standard or Optional Form Number and edition date.

(b) Unless prohibited by agency regulations, any data required to be submitted on an agency unique form prescribed by an agency supplement to the FAR may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form PROVIDED there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form and provided the form carries the agency form number and edition date.

(c) If the Contractor submits a computer generated version of a form that is different from the required form, then the rights and obligations of the parties will be determined based on the content of the required form.

(FAR 52.253-1)

11.06 REQUESTS FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT (MAR 1998)

(a) The amount of any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms shall accurately reflect the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable. The request shall include only costs for performing the change, and shall not include any costs that already have been reimbursed or that have been separately claimed. All indirect costs included in the request shall be properly allocable to the change in accordance with applicable acquisition regulations.

(b) In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2410(a), any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold shall bear, at the time of submission, the following certificate executed by an individual authorized to certify the request on behalf of the Contractor:

I certify that the request is made in good faith, and that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

(Official's Name)

(Title)

- (c) The certification in paragraph (b) of this clause requires full disclosure of all relevant facts, including—
- (1) Cost or pricing data if required in accordance with subpart 15.403-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR); and
 - (2) Information other than cost or pricing data, in accordance with subsection 15.403-3 of the FAR, including actual cost data and data to support any estimated costs, even if cost or pricing data are not required.
- (d) The certification requirement in paragraph (b) of this clause does not apply to—
- (1) Requests for routine contract payments; for example, requests for payment for accepted supplies and services, routine vouchers under a cost-reimbursement type contract, or progress payment invoices; or
 - (2) Final adjustments under an incentive provision of the contract.
- (DFARS 252.243-7002)

II.19 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (APR 1984)

- (a) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the clause.
- (b) The use in this solicitation or contract of any DOD FAR Supplement Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 2) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation.
- (FAR 52.252-6)

II.20 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these addresses:

FAR/DFARS: <http://farsite.hill.af.mil>
FAR/DFARS: <http://www-far.npr.gov>
DLAD: <http://www.procregs.hq.dla.mil/icps.htm>

(FAR 52.252-2)

II.22 PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

- (a) The Government, at its election, may reduce the price of a fixed-price-type contract and the total cost and fee under a cost-type contract by the amount of profit or fee determined as set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause if the head of the contracting activity or designee determines that there was a violation of subsection 27(a), (b), or (c) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 423), as implemented in section 3.104 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.
- (b) The price or fee reduction referred to in paragraph (a) of this clause shall be--
- (1) For cost-plus-fixed-fee contracts, the amount of the fee specified in the contract at the time of award;
 - (2) For cost-plus-incentive-fee contracts, the target fee specified in the contract at the time of award, notwithstanding any minimum fee or "fee floor" specified in the contract.
 - (3) For cost-plus-award-fee contracts--
 - (i) The base fee established in the contract at the time of contract award;
 - (ii) If no base fee is specified in the contract, 30 percent of the amount of each award fee otherwise payable to the Contractor for each award fee evaluation period or at each award fee determination point.
 - (4) For fixed-price-incentive contracts, the Government may--
 - (i) Reduce the contract target price and contract target profit both by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award; or
 - (ii) If an immediate adjustment to the contract target price and contract target profit would have a significant adverse impact on the incentive price revision relationship under the contract, or adversely affect the contract financing provisions, the Contracting Officer may defer such adjustment until establishment of the total final price of the contract. The total final price established in accordance with the incentive price revision provisions of the contract shall be reduced by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award and such reduced price shall be the total final contract price.
 - (5) For firm-fixed-price contracts, by 10 percent of the initial contract price or a profit amount determined by the Contracting Officer from records or documents in existence prior to the date of the contract award.

(c) The Government may, at its election, reduce a prime Contractor's price or fee in accordance with the procedures of paragraph (b) of this clause for violations of the Act by its subcontractors by an amount not to exceed the amount of profit or fee reflected in the subcontract at the time the subcontract was first definitively priced.

(d) In addition to the remedies in paragraphs (a) and (c) of this clause, the Government may terminate this contract for default. The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(FAR 52.203-10)

11.24 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (JUN 1997)

(a) DEFINITIONS.

Agency, as used in this clause, means executive agency as defined in 2.101.

Covered Federal action, as used in this clause, means any of the following Federal actions:

- (1) The awarding of any Federal contract.
- (2) The making of any Federal grant.
- (3) The making of any Federal loan.
- (4) The entering into of any cooperative agreement.
- (5) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement.

Indian tribe and tribal organization, as used in this clause, have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B) and include Alaskan Natives.

Influencing or attempting to influence, as used in this clause, means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

Local government, as used in this clause, means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

Officer or employee of an agency, as used in this clause, includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

- (1) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment.
- (2) A member of the uniformed services, as defined in subsection 101(3), title 37, United States Code.
- (3) A special Government employee, as defined in section 202, title 18, United States Code.
- (4) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act,

title 5, United States Code, appendix 2.

Person, as used in this clause, means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

Reasonable compensation, as used in this clause, means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

Reasonable payment, as used in this clause, means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

Recipient, as used in this clause, includes the Contractor and all subcontractors. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

Regularly employed, as used in this clause, means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

State, as used in this clause, means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

(b) PROHIBITIONS.

- (1) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, among other things, prohibits a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement from using appropriated funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or

employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; or the modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) The Act also requires Contractors to furnish a disclosure if any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(3) The prohibitions of the Act do not apply under the following conditions:

(i) AGENCY AND LEGISLATIVE LIAISON BY OWN EMPLOYEES.

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is permitted at any time.

(C) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted at any time where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(a) Discussing with an agency the qualities and characteristics (including individual demonstrations) of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities.

(b) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(D) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:

(a) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;

(b) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and

(c) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507, and subsequent amendments.

(E) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(ii) PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL SERVICES.

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of--

(a) A payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action.

(b) Any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action. Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(ii)(A) of this clause, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(C) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(D) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivisions (b)(3)(ii)(A)(a) and (b) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(E) The reporting requirements of FAR 3.803(a) shall not apply with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

(iii) **DISCLOSURE.**

(A) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract shall file with that agency a disclosure form, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payments using nonappropriated funds (to INCLUDE profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, if paid for with appropriated funds.

(B) The Contractor shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subdivision (A) of this clause. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes--

(a) A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action;

(b) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(c) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Members(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

(C) The Contractor shall require the submittal of a certification, and if required, a disclosure form by any person who requests or receives any subcontract exceeding \$100,000 under the Federal contract.

(D) All subcontractor disclosure forms (but not certifications) shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the prime Contractor. The prime Contractor shall submit all disclosures to the Contracting Officer at the end of the calendar quarter in which the disclosure form is submitted by the subcontractor. Each subcontractor certification shall be retained in the subcontract file of the awarding Contractor.

(iv) **AGREEMENT.** The Contractor agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

(v) **PENALTIES.**

(A) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (a) of this clause or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by paragraph (b) of this clause shall be subject to civil penalties as provided for by 31 U.S.C. 1352. An imposition of a civil penalty does not prevent the Government from seeking any other remedy that may be applicable.

(B) Contractors may rely without liability on the representation made by their subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

(vi) **COST ALLOWABILITY.** Nothing in this clause makes allowable or reasonable any costs which would

otherwise be unallowable or unreasonable. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any other provision.

(FAR 52.203-12)

12.01 CHANGES - FIXED-PRICE (ALT I) (AUG 1987/APR 1984)

(a) The Contracting Officer may at any time, by written order, and without notice to the sureties, if any, make changes within the general scope of this contract in any one or more of the following:

(1) Description of services to be performed.

(2) Time of performance (i.e., hours of the day, days of the week, etc.).

(3) Place of performance of the services.

(b) If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by the order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and shall modify the contract.

(c) The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days from the date of receipt of the written order. However, if the Contracting Officer decides that the facts justify it, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal submitted before final payment of the contract.

(d) If the Contractor's proposal includes the cost of property made obsolete or excess by the change, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to prescribe the manner of the disposition of the property.

(e) Failure to agree to any adjustment shall be a dispute under the DISPUTES clause. However, nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.

(FAR 52.243-1/Alt I)

13 EXTRAS (APR 1984)

Except as otherwise provided in this contract, no payment for extras shall be made unless such extras and the price therefor have been authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(FAR 52.232-11)

13.01 PROMPT PAYMENT (FEB 2002)

Notwithstanding any other payment clause in this contract, the Government will make invoice payments under the terms and conditions specified in this clause. The Government considers payment as being made on the day a check is dated or the date of an electronic funds transfer (EFT). Definitions of pertinent terms are set forth in Sections 2.101, 32.001, and 32.902 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. All days referred to in this clause are calendar days, unless otherwise specified. (However, see subparagraph (a)(4) of this clause concerning payments due on Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.)

(a) INVOICE PAYMENTS.

(1) DUE DATE.

(i) Except as indicated in paragraphs (a)(2) and (c) of this clause, the due date for making invoice payments by the designated payment office is the later of the following two events:

(A) The 30th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor (except as provided in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this clause).

(B) The 30th day after Government acceptance of supplies delivered or services performed. For a final invoice, when the payment amount is subject to contract settlement actions, acceptance is deemed to occur on the effective date of the contract settlement.

(ii) If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the actual date of receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date is the 30th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice, provided the designated billing office receives a proper invoice and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(2) CERTAIN FOOD PRODUCTS AND OTHER PAYMENTS.

(i) Due dates on Contractor invoices for meat, meat food products, or fish; perishable agricultural commodities, and dairy products; edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils are--

(A) For meat and meat food products, as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the Packers and Stockyard Act of 1921 (7 U.S.C. 182(3)), and as further defined in Public Law 98-181, including any edible fresh or frozen poultry meat, any perishable poultry meat food product, fresh eggs, and any perishable egg product, as close as possible to, but no later than, the 7th day after product delivery.

(B) For fresh or frozen fish, as defined in Section 204(3) of the Fish and Seafood Promotion Act of 1986 (16 U.S.C. 4003(3)), as close as possible to, but not later than, the 7th day after product delivery.

(C) For perishable agricultural commodities, as defined in Section 1(4) of the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act of 1930 (7 U.S.C. 499a(4)), as close as possible to, but not later than, the 10th day after product delivery, unless another date is specified in the contract.

(D) For dairy products, as defined in Section 111(e) of the Dairy Production Stabilization Act of 1983 (7 U.S.C. 4502(e)), edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils, as close as possible to, but not later than, the 10th day after the date on which a proper invoice has been received. Liquid milk, cheese, certain processed cheese products, butter, yogurt, ice cream, mayonnaise, salad dressings, and other similar products, fall within this classification. Nothing in the Act limits this classification to refrigerated products. When questions arise regarding the proper classification of a specific product, prevailing industry practices will be followed in specifying a contract payment due date. The burden of proof that a classification of a specific product is, in fact, prevailing industry practice is upon the Contractor making the representation.

(ii) If the contract does not require submission of an invoice for payment (e.g., periodic lease payments), the due date will be as specified in the contract.

(3) CONTRACTOR'S INVOICE. The Contractor shall prepare and submit invoices to the designated billing office specified in the contract. A proper invoice must include the items listed in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (a)(3)(x) of this clause. If the invoice does not comply with these requirements, the designated billing office will return it within 7 days after receipt (3 days for meat, meat food products, or fish; 5 days for perishable agricultural commodities, dairy products, edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils) with the reasons why it is not a proper invoice. The Government will take into account untimely notification when computing any interest penalty owed the Contractor.

(i) Name and address of the Contractor.

(ii) Invoice date and invoice number. (The Contractor should date invoices as close as possible to the date of the mailing or transmission.)

(iii) Contract number or other authorization for supplies delivered or services performed (including order number and contract line item number).

(iv) Description, quantity, unit of measure, unit price, and extended price of supplies delivered or services performed.

(v) Shipping and payment terms (e.g., shipment number and date of shipment, discount for prompt payment terms). Bill of lading number and weight of shipment will be shown for shipments on Government bills of lading.

(vi) Name and address of Contractor official to whom payment is to be sent (must be the same as that in the contract or in a proper notice of assignment).

(vii) Name (where practicable), title, phone number, and mailing address of person to be notified in the event of a defective invoice.

(viii) **TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN).** The Contractor shall include its TIN on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(ix) **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER (EFT) BANKING INFORMATION.**

(A) The Contractor shall include EFT banking information on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(B) If EFT banking information is not required to be on the invoice, in order for the invoice to be a proper invoice, the Contractor shall have submitted correct EFT banking information in accordance with the applicable solicitation provision (e.g., 52.232-38, Submission of Electronic Funds Transfer Information with Offer), contract clause (e.g., 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer - Central Contractor Registration; or 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer - Other Than Central Contractor Registration), or applicable agency procedures.

(C) EFT banking information is not required if the Government waived the requirement to pay by EFT.

(x) Any other information or documentation required by the contract (e.g., evidence of shipment).

(4) **INTEREST PENALTY.** The designated payment office will pay an interest penalty automatically, without request from the Contractor, if payment is not made by the due date and the conditions listed in paragraphs (a)(4)(i) through (a)(4)(iii) of this clause are met, if applicable. However, when the due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the designated payment office may make payment on the following working day without incurring a late payment interest penalty.

(i) The designated billing office received a proper invoice.

(ii) The Government processed a receiving report or other Government documentation authorizing payment, and there was no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with any contract term or condition.

(iii) In the case of a final invoice for any balance of funds due the Contractor for supplies delivered or services performed, the amount was not subject to further contract settlement actions between the Government and the Contractor.

(5) **COMPUTING PENALTY AMOUNT.** The Government will compute the interest penalty in accordance with the Office of Management and Budget prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR Part 1315.

(i) For the sole purpose of computing an interest penalty that might be due the Contractor, Government acceptance is deemed to occur constructively on the 7th day (unless otherwise specified in this contract) after the Contractor delivers the supplies or performs the services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract, unless there is a disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with a contract provision. If the actual acceptance occurs within the constructive acceptance period, the Government will base the determination of an interest penalty on the actual date of acceptance. The constructive acceptance requirement does not, however, compel Government officials to accept supplies or services, perform contract administration functions, or make payment prior to fulfilling their responsibilities.

(ii) The prompt payment regulation at 5 CFR 1315.10(c) do not require the Government to pay interest penalties if payment delays are due to disagreement between the Government and the Contractor over the payment amount or other issues involving contract compliance or on amounts temporarily withheld or retained in accordance with the terms of the contract. The Government and the Contractor shall resolve claims involving disputes and any interest that may be payable in accordance with the clause at 52.233-1, Disputes.

(6) **DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT.** The designated payment office will pay an interest penalty automatically, without request from the Contractor, if the Government takes a discount for prompt payment improperly. The Government will calculate the interest penalty in accordance with the prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR Part 1315.

(7) **ADDITIONAL INTEREST PENALTY.**

(i) The designated payment office will pay a penalty amount, calculated in accordance with the prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR Part 1315 in addition to the interest penalty amount only if--

(A) The Government owes an interest penalty of \$1.00 or more;

(B) The designated payment office does not pay the interest penalty within 10 days after the date the invoice amount is paid; and

(C) The Contractor shall make a written demand to the designated payment office for additional penalty payment, in accordance with paragraph (a)(7)(ii) of this clause, postmarked not later than 40 days after the invoice amount is paid.

(ii) (A) The Contractor shall support written demands for additional penalty payments with the following data. The Government will not request any additional data. The Contractor shall--

(a) Specifically assert that late payment interest is due under a specific invoice, and request payment of all overdue late payment interest penalty and such additional penalty as may be required;

(b) Attach a copy of the invoice on which the unpaid late payment interest is due; and

(c) State that payment of the principal has been received, including the date of receipt.

(B) If there is no postmark or the postmark is illegible--

(a) The designated payment office that receives the demand will annotate it with the date of receipt, provided the demand is received on or before the 40th day after payment was made; or

(b) If the designated payment office fails to make the required annotation, the Government will determine the demand's validity based on the date the Contractor has placed on the demand, provided such date is no later than the 40th day after payment was made.

(iii) The additional penalty does not apply to payments regulated by other Government regulations (e.g., payments under utility contracts subject to tariffs and regulation).

(b) **CONTRACT FINANCING PAYMENT.** If this contract provides for contract financing, the Government will make

contract financing payments in accordance with the applicable contract financing clause.

(c) **FAST PAYMENT PROCEDURE DUE DATES.** If this contract contains the clause at 52.213-1, Fast Payment Procedure, payments will be made within 15 days after the date of receipt of the invoice.

(d) **OVERPAYMENTS.** If the Contractor becomes aware of a duplicate payment or that the Government has otherwise overpaid on an invoice payment, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer and request instructions for disposition of the overpayment.

(FAR 52.232-25)

14 DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (FEB 2002)

(a) Discounts for prompt payments will not be considered in the evaluation of offers. However, any offered discount will form a part of the award, and will be taken if payment is made within the discount period indicated in the offer by the offeror. As an alternative to offering a discount for prompt payment in conjunction with the offer, offerors awarded contracts may include discounts for prompt payment on individual invoices.

(b) In connection with any discount offered for prompt payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. If the Contractor has not placed a date on the invoice, the due date shall be calculated from the date the designated billing office receives a proper invoice, provided the agency annotates such invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date that appears on the payment check or, for an electronic funds transfer, the specified payment date. When the discount date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday when the Federal Government offices are closed and Government business is not expected to be conducted, payment may be made on the following business day.

(FAR 52.232-8)

17 PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (AUG 2000)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause—

Postconsumer material means a material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery, having completed its life as a consumer item. Postconsumer material is a part of the broader category of **recovered material**. For paper and paper products, postconsumer material means **postconsumer fiber** defined by the U.S. Environmental Protection

Agency (EPA) as—

(1) Paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials from retail stores, office buildings, homes, and so forth, after they have passed through their end-usage as a consumer item, including: used corrugated boxes; old newspapers; old magazines; mixed waste paper; tabulating cards; and used cordage; or

(2) All paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials that enter and are collected from municipal solid waste; but not

(3) Fiber derived from printers' over-runs, converters' scrap, and over-issue publications.

Printed or copied double-sided means printing or reproducing a document so that information is on both sides of a sheet of paper.

Recovered material, for paper and paper products, is defined by EPA in its Comprehensive Procurement Guideline as **recovered fiber** and means the following materials:

(1) Postconsumer fiber, and

(2) Manufacturing wastes such as—

(i) Dry paper and paperboard waste generated after completion of the papermaking process (that is, those manufacturing operations up to and including the cutting and trimming of the paper machine reel into smaller rolls or rough sheets) including: envelope cuttings, bindery trimmings, and other paper and paperboard waste resulting from printing, cutting forming, and other converting operations; bag, box, and carton manufacturing wastes; and butt rolls, mill wrappers, and rejected unused stock; and

(ii) Repulped finished paper and paperboard from obsolete inventories of paper and paperboard manufacturers, merchants, wholesalers, dealers, printers, converters, or others.

(b) In accordance with Section 101 of Executive Order 13101 of September 14, 1998, Greening the Government through Waste Prevention, Recycling, and Federal Acquisition, the contractor is encouraged to submit paper documents, such as offers, letters, or reports, that are printed or copied double-sided on recycled paper that meet minimum content standards specified in Section 505 of Executive Order 13101, when not using electronic commerce methods to submit information or data to the Government.

(c) If the Contractor cannot purchase high speed copier paper, offset paper, forms bond, computer printout paper, carbonless paper, file folders, white woven envelopes, writing and office paper, book paper, cotton fiber paper, and cover stock meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard for use in submitting paper documents to the Government, it should use paper containing no less than 20 percent postconsumer material. The lesser standard should be used only when paper meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard is not obtainable at a reasonable price or does not meet reasonable performance standards.

(FAR 52.204-4)

18.02 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (ALT I) (JAN 1986/APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor, under the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15 (hereafter referred to as "the Act"), may assign its rights to be paid amounts due or to become due as a result of the performance of this contract to a bank, trust

company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency. The assignee under such an assignment may thereafter further assign or reassign its right under the original assignment to any type of financing institution described in the preceding sentence. Unless otherwise stated in this contract, payments to an assignee of any amounts due or to become due under this contract shall not, to the extent specified in the Act, be subject to reduction or setoff.

(b) Any assignment or reassignment authorized under the Act and this clause shall cover all unpaid amounts payable under this contract, and shall not be made to more than one party, except that an assignment or reassignment may be made to one party as agent or trustee for two or more parties participating in the financing of this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall not furnish or disclose to any assignee under this contract any classified document (including this contract) or information related to work under this contract until the Contracting Officer authorizes such action in writing.

111.03 DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE SUPPLY AND SERVICE) (APR 1984)

(a) (1) The Government may, subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) below, by written notice of default to the Contractor, terminate this contract in whole or in part if the Contractor fails to--

- (i) Deliver the supplies or to perform the services within the time specified in this contract or any extension;
- (ii) Make progress, so as to endanger performance of this contract (but see subparagraph (a)(2) below); or
- (iii) Perform any of the other provisions of this contract (but see subparagraph (a)(2) below).

(2) The Government's right to terminate this contract under subdivisions (1)(ii) and (1)(iii) above, may be exercised if the Contractor does not cure such failure within 10 days (or more if authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer) after receipt of the notice from the Contracting Officer specifying the failure.

(a) If the Government terminates this contract in whole or in part, it may acquire, under the terms and in the manner the Contracting Officer considers appropriate, supplies or services similar to those terminated, and the Contractor will be liable to the Government for any excess costs for those supplies or services. However, the Contractor shall continue the work not terminated.

(b) Except for defaults of subcontractors at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs if the failure to perform the contract arises from causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include (1) acts of God or of the public enemy, (2) acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, (3) fires, (4) floods, (5) epidemics, (6) quarantine restrictions (7) strikes, (8) freight embargoes, and (9) unusually severe weather. In each instance, the

failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

(c) If the failure to perform is caused by the default of a subcontractor at any tier, and if the cause of the default is beyond the control of both the Contractor and subcontractor, and without the fault or negligence of either, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs for failure to perform, unless the subcontracted supplies or services were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time for the Contractor to meet the required delivery schedule.

(d) If this contract is terminated for default, the Government may require the Contractor to transfer title and deliver to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, any (1) completed supplies, and (2) partially completed supplies and materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, information, and contract rights (collectively referred to as "manufacturing materials" in this clause) that the Contractor has specifically produced or acquired for the terminated portion of this contract. Upon direction of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall also protect and preserve property in its possession in which the Government has an interest.

(e) The Government shall pay contract price for completed supplies delivered and accepted. The Contractor and Contracting Officer shall agree on the amount of payment for manufacturing materials delivered and accepted and for the protection and preservation of the property. Failure to agree will be a dispute under the DISPUTES clause. The Government may withhold from these amounts any sum the Contracting Officer determines to be necessary to protect the Government against loss because of outstanding liens or claims of former lien holders.

(f) If, after termination, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the default was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Government.

(g) The rights and remedies of the Government in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(FAR 52.249-8)

111.04 BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)

In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish, by certified mail or electronic commerce method authorized by the contract, written notification of the bankruptcy to the Contracting Officer responsible for administering the contract. This notification shall be furnished within five days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of Government contract numbers and contracting offices for all Government contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this contract.

(FAR 52.242-13)

I12.03 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996)

(a) Upon receipt of a notice of protest (as defined in FAR 33.101) or a determination that a protest is likely (see FAR 33.102(d)), the Contracting Officer may, by written order to the Contractor, direct the Contractor to stop performance of the work called for by this contract. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Upon receipt of the final decision in the protest, the Contracting Officer shall either-

(1) Cancel the stop-work order; or
(2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the DEFAULT, or the TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled either before or after a final decision in the protest, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly, if-

(1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to the performance of any part of this contract; and

(2) The Contractor asserts its right to an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; PROVIDED, that if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(e) The Government's rights to terminate this contract at any time are not affected by action taken under this clause.

(e) If, as the result of the Contractor's intentional or negligent misstatement, misrepresentation, or miscertification, a protest related to this contract is sustained, and the Government pays costs, as provided in FAR 33.102(b)(2) or 33.104(h)(1), the Government may require the Contractor to reimburse the Government the amount of such costs. In addition to any other remedy available, and pursuant to the requirements of Subpart 32.6, the Government may collect this debt by offsetting the amount against any payment due the Contractor under any contract between the Contractor and the Government.

(FAR 52.233-3)

I18 PROHIBITION ON PERSONS CONVICTED OF FRAUD OR OTHER DEFENSE-CONTRACT-RELATED FELONIES (MAR 1999)

(a) DEFINITIONS.

As used in this clause--

(1) **Arising out of a contract with the DoD** means any act in connection with--

(i) Attempting to obtain;

(ii) Obtaining; or

(iii) *Performing a contract or first-tier subcontract of any agency, department, or component of the Department of Defense (DoD).*

(2) **Conviction of fraud or any other felony** means any conviction for fraud or a felony in violation of state or Federal criminal statutes whether entered on a verdict or plea, including a plea of nolo contendere, for which sentence has been imposed.

(3) **Date of Conviction** means the date judgment was entered against the individual.

(b) *Any individual who is convicted after September 29, 1988, or fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD is prohibited from serving--*

(1) In a management or supervisory capacity on any DoD contract or first-tier subcontract;

(2) On the board of directors of any DoD contractor or first-tier subcontractor;

(3) As a consultant, agent, or representative for any DoD contractor or first-tier subcontractor; or

(4) In any other capacity with the authority to influence, advise, or control the decisions of any DoD contractor or subcontractor with regard to any DoD contract or first-tier subcontract.

(c) Unless waived, the prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause applies for not less than five years from the date of conviction.

(d) 10 U.S.C. 2408 further provides that a defense contractor or first-tier subcontractor shall be subject to a criminal penalty of not more than \$500,000 if convicted of knowingly--

(1) Employing a person under a prohibition specified in paragraph (b) of this clause; or

(2) Allowing such a person to serve on the board of directors of the Contractor or first-tier subcontractor.

(e) In addition to the criminal penalties contained in 10 U.S.C. 2408, the Government may consider other available remedies, such as--

(1) Suspension or debarment;

(2) Cancellation of the contract at no cost to the Government; or

(3) Termination of the contract for default.

(f) The Contractor may submit written requests for waiver of the prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause to the Contracting Officer. Requests shall clearly identify--

(1) The person involved;

(2) The nature of the conviction and resultant sentence or punishment imposed;

(3) The reasons for the requested waiver; and

(4) An explanation of why a waiver is in the interest of national security.

(g) The Contractor agrees to include the substance of this clause, appropriately modified to reflect the identity and relationship of the parties, in all first-tier subcontracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold in Part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, except those for commercial items or components.

(h) Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2408(c), defense contractors and subcontractors may obtain information as to whether a particular person has been convicted of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD by contacting The Office of Justice Programs, The Denial of Benefits Office, U.S. Department of Justice, telephone (202) 616-3507.

(DFARS 252.203-7001)

I20 COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent fee, except a bona fide employee or agency. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Government shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of the contingent fee.

(b) (1) **Bona fide agency**, as used in this clause, means an established commercial or selling agency, maintained by a contractor for the purpose of securing business, that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds itself out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

(2) **Bona fide employee**, as used in this clause, means a person, employed by a contractor and subject to the contractor's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

(3) **Contingent fee**, as used in this clause, means any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee that is contingent upon the success that a person or concern has in securing a Government contract.

(4) **Improper influence**, as used in this clause, means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Government employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a Government contract on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

(FAR 52.203-5)

I24 NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES (FEB 1997)

If the Contractor has knowledge that any actual or potential labor dispute is delaying or threatens to delay the timely performance of this contract, the Contractor shall immediately give notice, including all relevant information, to the Contracting Officer.

(FAR 52.222-1)

I27 GRATUITIES (APR 1984)

(a) The right of the Contractor to proceed may be terminated by written notice if, after notice and hearing, the agency head or a designee determines that the Contractor, its agent, or another representative--

(1) Offered or gave a gratuity (e.g., an entertainment or gift) to an officer, official, or employee of the Government; and

(2) Intended, by the gratuity, to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

(b) The facts supporting this determination may be reviewed by any court having lawful jurisdiction.

(c) If this contract is terminated under paragraph (a) above, the Government is entitled--

(1) To pursue the same remedies as in a breach of the contract; and

(2) In addition to any other damages provided by law, to exemplary damages of not less than 3 nor more than 10 times the cost incurred by the Contractor in giving gratuities to the person concerned, as determined by the agency head or a designee. (This subparagraph (c)(2) is applicable only if this contract uses money appropriated to the Department of Defense.)

(d) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(FAR 52.203-3)

I32 CANCELLATION UNDER MULTIYEAR CONTRACTS (OCT 1997)

(a) **Cancellation**, as used in this clause, means that the Government is canceling its requirements for all supplies or services in program years subsequent to that in which notice of cancellation is provided. Cancellation shall occur by the date or within the time period specified in the Schedule, unless a later date is agreed to, if the Contracting Officer (1) notifies the Contractor that funds are not available for contract performance for any subsequent program year, or (2) fails to notify the Contractor that funds are available for performance of the succeeding program year requirement.

(b) Except for cancellation under this clause or termination under the DEFAULT clause, any reduction by the Contracting Officer in the requirements of this contract shall be considered a termination under the TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT clause.

(c) If cancellation under this clause occurs, the Contractor will be paid a cancellation charge not over the cancellation ceiling specified in the Schedule as applicable at the time of cancellation.

(d) The cancellation charge will cover only (1) costs (i) incurred by the Contractor and/or subcontractor, (ii) reasonably necessary for performance of the contract, and (iii) that would have been equitably amortized over the entire multiyear contract period but, because of the cancellation, are not so amortized, and (2) a reasonable profit or fee on the costs.

(e) The cancellation charge shall be computed and the claim made for it as if the claim were being made under the TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT clause of this contract. The Contractor shall submit the claim promptly but no later than one year from the date (1) of notification of the nonavailability of funds, or (2) specified in the Schedule by which notification of the availability of additional funds for the next succeeding program year is required to be issued, whichever is earlier, unless extensions in writing are granted by the Contracting Officer.

(f) The Contractor's claim may include--

(1) Reasonable nonrecurring costs (see FAR Subpart 15.4) that are applicable to and normally would have been amortized in all supplies or services that are multiyear requirements;

(2) Allocable portions of the costs of facilities acquired or established for the conduct of the work, to the extent that it is impracticable for the Contractor to use the facilities in its commercial work, and if the costs are not charged to the contract through overhead or otherwise depreciated;

(3) Costs incurred for the assembly, training, and transportation to and from the job site of a specialized work force; and

(4) Costs not amortized by the unit price solely because the cancellation had precluded anticipated benefits of Contractor or subcontractor learning.

(g) The claim shall not include--

(1) Labor, material, or other expenses incurred by the Contractor or subcontractors for performance of the canceled work;

(2) Any cost already paid to the Contractor;

(3) Anticipated profit or unearned fee on the canceled work; or

(4) For service contracts, the remaining useful commercial life of facilities. Useful commercial life means the commercial utility of the facilities rather than their physical life with due consideration given to such factors as location of facilities, their specialized nature, and obsolescence.

(h) This contract may include an Option clause with the period for exercising the option limited to the date in the contract for notification that funds are available for the next succeeding program year. If so, the Contractor agrees not to include in option quantities any costs of a startup or nonrecurring nature that have been fully set forth in the contract. The Contractor further agrees that the option quantities will reflect only those recurring costs and a reasonable profit or fee necessary to furnish the additional option quantities.

(i) Quantities added to the original contract through the Option clause of this contract shall be included in the quantity canceled for the purpose of computing allowable cancellation charges.

(FAR 52.217-2)

I33 INTEREST (JUN 1996)

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this contract under a PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA clause or a COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS clause, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract (net of any applicable tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 1481) shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-563), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid.

(b) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(1) The date fixed under this contract.

(2) The date of the first written demand for payment consistent with this contract, including any demand resulting from a default termination.

(3) The date the Government transmits to the Contractor a proposed supplemental agreement to confirm completed negotiations establishing the amount of debt.

(4) If this contract provides for revision of prices, the date of written notice to the Contractor stating the amount of refund payable in connection with a pricing proposal or a negotiated pricing agreement not confirmed by contract modification.

(c) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.614-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(FAR 52.232-17)

I36 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (SEP 1996)

(a) The Government may terminate performance of work under this contract in whole or, from time to time, in part if the Contracting Officer determines that a termination is in the Government's interest. The Contracting Officer shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying the extent of termination and the effective date.

(b) After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any amounts due under this clause:

(1) Stop work as specified in the notice.

(2) Place no further subcontracts or orders (referred to as subcontracts in this clause) for materials, services, or facilities, except as necessary to complete the continued portion of the contract.

(3) Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.

(4) Assign to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, all right, title, and interest of the Contractor under the subcontracts terminated, in which case the Government shall have the right to settle or to pay any termination settlement proposal arising out of those terminations.

(5) With approval or ratification to the extent required by the Contracting Officer, settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts; the approval or ratification will be final for purposes of this clause.

(6) As directed by the Contracting Officer, transfer title and deliver to the Government (i) the fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in process, completed work, supplies, and other material produced or acquired for the work terminated, and (ii) the completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, and other property that, if the contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Government.

(7) Complete performance of the work not terminated.

(8) Take any action that may be necessary, or that the Contracting Officer may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this contract that is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Government has or may acquire an interest.

(9) Use its best efforts to sell, as directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, any property of the types referred to in subparagraph (b)(6) of this clause; provided, however, that the Contractor (i) is not required to extend credit to any purchaser and (ii) may acquire the property under the conditions prescribed by, and at prices approved by, the Contracting Officer. The proceeds of any transfer or disposition will be applied to reduce any payments to be made by the Government under this contract, credited to the price or cost of the work, or paid in any other manner directed by the Contracting Officer.

(c) The Contractor shall submit complete termination inventory schedules no later than 120 days from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 120-day period.

(d) After expiration of the plant clearance period as defined in Subpart 45.6 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, the Contractor may submit to the Contracting Officer a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of termination inventory not previously disposed of, excluding items authorized for disposition by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor may request the Government to remove those items or enter into an agreement for their storage. Within 15 days, the Government will accept title to those items and remove them or enter into a storage agreement. The Contracting Officer may verify the list upon removal of the items, or if stored, within 45 days from submission of the list, and shall correct the list, as necessary, before final settlement.

(e) After termination, the Contractor shall submit a final termination settlement proposal to the Contracting Officer in the form and with the certification prescribed by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit the proposal promptly, but no later than 1 year from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 1-year period. However, if the Contracting Officer determines that the facts justify it, a termination settlement proposal may be received and acted on after 1 year or any extension. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposal within the time allowed, the Contracting Officer may determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due the Contractor because of the termination and shall pay the amount determined.

(f) Subject to paragraph (e) above, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer may agree upon the whole or any part of the amount to be paid because of the termination. The amount may include a reasonable allowance for profit on work done. However, the agreed amount, whether under this paragraph (f) or paragraph (g) of this clause, exclusive of costs shown in subparagraph (g)(3) of this clause, may not exceed the total contract price as reduced by (1) the amount of payments previously made and (2) the contract price of work not terminated. The contract shall be modified, and the Contractor paid the agreed amount. Paragraph (g) of this clause shall not limit, restrict, or affect the amount that may be agreed upon to be paid under this paragraph.

(g) If the Contractor and the Contracting Officer fail to agree on the whole amount to be paid because of the termination of work, the Contracting Officer shall pay the Contractor the amounts determined by the Contracting Officer as follows, but without duplication of any amounts agreed on under paragraph (f) of this clause:

(1) The contract price for completed supplies or services accepted by the Government (or sold or acquired under subparagraph (b)(9) of this clause) not previously paid for, adjusted for any saving of freight and other charges.

(2) The total of--

(i) The costs incurred in the performance of the work terminated, including initial costs and preparatory expense allocable thereto, but excluding any costs attributable to supplies or services paid or to be paid under subparagraph (g)(1) of this clause;

(ii) The cost of settling and paying termination settlement proposals under terminated subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the contract if not included in subdivision (i) above; and

(iii) A sum, as profit on subdivision (g)(2)(i) of this clause, determined by the Contracting Officer under 49.202 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, to be fair and reasonable; however, if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire contract had it been completed, the Contracting Officer shall allow no profit under this subdivision (iii) and shall reduce the settlement to reflect the indicated rate of loss.

(3) The reasonable costs of settlement of the work terminated, including --

(i) Accounting, legal, clerical, and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data;

(ii) The termination and settlement of subcontracts (excluding the amounts of such settlements); and

(iii) Storage, transportation, and other costs incurred, reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection, or disposition of the termination inventory.

(h) Except for normal spoilage, and except to the extent that the Government expressly assumed the risk of loss, the Contracting Officer shall exclude from the amounts payable to the Contractor under paragraph (g) of this clause, the fair value, as determined by the Contracting Officer, of property that is destroyed, lost, stolen, or damaged so as to become undeliverable to the Government or to a buyer.

(i) The cost principles and procedures of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, shall govern all costs claimed, agreed to, or determined under this clause.

(j) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the DISPUTES clause, from any determination made by the Contracting Officer under paragraph (e), (g), or (l) of this clause, except that if the Contractor failed to submit the termination settlement proposal or request for equitable adjustment within the time provided in paragraph (e) or (l) respectively, and failed to request a time extension, there is no right of appeal.

(k) In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this clause, there shall be deducted--

(1) All unliquidated advance or other payments to the Contractor under the terminated portion of this contract;

(2) Any claim which the Government has against the Contractor under this contract; and

(3) The agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, materials, supplies, or other things acquired by the Contractor or sold under the provisions of this clause and not recovered by or credited to the Government.

(l) If the termination is partial, the Contractor may file a proposal with the Contracting Officer for an equitable adjustment of the price(s) of the continued portion of the contract. The Contracting Officer shall make any equitable adjustment agreed upon. Any proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment under this clause shall be requested within 90 days from the effective date of termination unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(m)(1) The Government may, under the terms and conditions it prescribes, make partial payments and payments against costs incurred by the Contractor for the terminated portion of the contract, if the Contracting Officer believes the total of these payments will not exceed the amount to which the Contractor will be entitled.

(2) If the total payments exceed the amount finally determined to be due, the Contractor shall repay the excess to the Government upon demand, together with interest computed at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under 50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2). Interest shall be computed for the period from the date the excess payment is received by the Contractor to the date the excess is repaid. Interest shall not be charged on any excess payment due to a reduction in the Contractor's termination settlement proposal because of retention or other disposition of termination inventory until 10 days after the date of the retention or disposition, or a later date determined by the Contracting Officer because of the circumstances.

(n) Unless otherwise provided in this contract or by statute, the Contractor shall maintain all records and documents relating to the terminated portion of this contract for 3 years after final settlement. This includes all books and other evidence bearing on the Contractor's costs and expenses under this contract. The Contractor shall make these records and documents available to the Government, at the Contractor's office, at all reasonable times, without any direct charge. If approved by the Contracting Officer, photographs, microphotographs, or other authentic reproductions may be maintained instead of original records and documents.

(FAR 52.249-2)

143.01 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY - SERVICES (FEB 1997)

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) below, and except to the extent that the Contractor is expressly responsible under this contract for deficiencies in the services required to be performed under it (including any materials furnished in conjunction with those services), the Contractor shall not be liable for loss of or damage to property of the Government that (1) occurs after Government acceptance of services performed under this contract and (2) results from any defects or deficiencies in the services performed or materials furnished.

(b) The limitation of liability under paragraph (a) above shall not apply when a defect or deficiency in, or the Government's acceptance of, services performed or materials furnished results from willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of any of the Contractor's managerial personnel. The term "Contractor's managerial personnel," as used in this clause, means the Contractor's directors, officers, and any of the Contractor's managers, superintendents, or equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of--

(1) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;

(2) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operations at any one plant, laboratory, or separate location at which the

contract is being performed; or

(3) A separate and complete major industrial operation connected with the performance of this contract.

(c) If the Contractor carries insurance, or has established a reserve for self-insurance, covering liability for loss or damage suffered by the Government through the Contractor's performance of services or furnishing of materials under this contract, the Contractor shall be liable to the Government, to the extent of such insurance or reserve, for loss of or damage to property of the Government occurring after Government acceptance of, and resulting from any defects and deficiencies in, services performed or materials furnished under this contract.

(FAR 52.246-25)

I72.02 TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA (MAR 2000)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

(1) **Components** means articles, materials, and supplies incorporated directly into end products at any level of manufacture, fabrication, or assembly by the Contractor or any subcontractor.

(2) **Department of Defense (DoD)** means the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and defense agencies.

(3) **Foreign-flag vessel** means any vessel that is not a U.S. -flag vessel.

(4) **Ocean transportation** means any transportation aboard a ship, vessel, boat, barge, or ferry through international waters.

(5) **Subcontractor** means a supplier, material man, distributor, or vendor at any level below the prime Contractor whose contractual obligation to perform results from, or

(6) **Supplies** means all property, except land and interests in land, that is clearly identifiable for eventual use by or owned by the DoD at the time of transportation by sea.

(i) An item is clearly identifiable for eventual use by the DoD if, for example, the contract documentation contains a reference to a DoD contract number or a military destination.

(ii) **Supplies** includes (but is not limited to) public works; buildings and facilities; ships; floating equipment and vessels of every character, type, and description, together with parts, subassemblies, accessories, and equipment; machine tools; material; equipment; stores of all kinds; end items, construction materials; and the components of the foregoing.

(7) **U.S.-flag vessel** means a vessel of the United States or belonging to the United States, including any vessel registered or having national status under the laws of the United States.

(b) (1) The Contractor shall use U.S. -flag vessels when transporting any supplies by sea under this contract.

(2) A subcontractor transporting supplies by sea under this contract shall use U.S. -flag vessels if--

(i) This contract is a construction contract; or

(ii) The supplies being transported are--

(A) Noncommercial items; or

(B) Commercial items that--

(a) The Contractor is reselling or distributing to the Government without adding value (generally, the Contractor does not add value to items that is subcontracts for f.o.b. destination shipment);

(b) Are shipped in direct support of U.S. military contingency operations, exercises, or forces in humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(c) Are commissary or exchange cargoes transported outside of the Defense Transportation System in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2643.

(c) The Contractor and its subcontractors may request that the Contracting Officer authorize shipment in foreign-flag vessels, or designate available U.S. -flag vessels, if the Contractor or a subcontractor believes that--

(1) U.S. -flag vessels are not available for timely shipment;

(2) The freight charges are inordinately excessive or unreasonable; or

(3) Freight charges are higher than charges to private persons for transportation of like goods.

(d) The Contractor must submit any request for use of other than U.S. -flag vessels in writing to the Contracting Officer at least 45 days prior to the sailing date necessary to meet its delivery schedules. The Contracting Officer will process requests submitted after such date(s) as expeditiously as possible, but the Contracting Officer's failure to grant approvals to meet the shipper's sailing date will not of itself constitute a compensable delay under this or any other clause of this contract. Requests shall contain at a minimum--

(1) Type, weight, and cube of cargo;

(2) Required shipping date;

(3) Special handling and discharge requirements;

(4) Loading and discharge points;

(5) Name of shipper and consignee;

(6) Prime contract number; and

(7) A documented description of efforts made to secure U.S. -flag vessels, including points of contact (with names and telephone numbers) with at least two U.S. -flag carriers contacted. Copies of telephone notes, telegraphic and facsimile messages or letters will be sufficient for this purpose.

(e) The Contractor shall, within 30 days after each shipment covered by this clause, provide the Contracting Officer and the

Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, DC 20590, one copy of the rated on board vessel operating carrier's ocean bill of lading, which shall contain the following information:

- (1) Prime contract number;
- (2) Name of vessel;
- (3) Vessel flag registry;
- (4) Date of loading;
- (5) Port of loading;
- (6) Port of final discharge;
- (7) Description of commodity;
- (8) Gross weight in pounds and cubic feet, if available;
- (9) Total ocean freight in U.S. dollars; and
- (10) Name of the steamship company.

(f) The Contractor agrees to provide with its final invoice under this contract a representation that to the best of its knowledge and belief--

- (1) No ocean transportation was used in the performance of this contract;
- (2) Ocean transportation was used and only U.S.-flag vessels were used for all ocean shipments under the contract;
- (3) Ocean transportation was used, and the Contractor had the written consent of the Contracting Officer for all non-U.S.-flag ocean transportation; or
- (4) Ocean transportation was used and some or all of the shipments were made on non-U.S.-flag vessels without the written consent of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall describe these shipments in the following format:

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>CONTRACT LINE ITEMS</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
TOTAL		

(g) If the final invoice does not include the required representation, the Government will reject and return it to the Contractor as an improper invoice for the purposes of the PROMPT PAYMENT clause of this contract. In the event there has been unauthorized use of non-U.S.-flag vessels in the performance of this contract, the Contracting Officer is entitled to equitably adjust the contract, based on the unauthorized use.

- (h) The Contractor shall include this clause, including this paragraph (h), in all subcontracts under this contract that—
 - (1) Exceed the simplified acquisition threshold in Part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation; and
 - (2) Are for a type of supplies described in paragraph (b)(2) of this clause..

(DFARS 252.247-7023)

I72.06 NOTIFICATION OF TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA (MAR 2000)

(a) The Contractor has indicated by the response to the solicitation provision REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA, that it did not anticipate transporting by sea any supplies. If, however, after the award of this contract, the Contractor learns that supplies, as defined in the TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA clause of this contract, will be transported by sea, the Contractor--

- (1) Shall notify the Contracting Officer of that fact; and
- (2) Hereby agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA clause of this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall include this clause, including this paragraph (b), revised as necessary to reflect the relationship of the contracting parties—

- (1) In all subcontracts under this contract, if this contract is a construction contract; or
- (2) If this contract is not a construction contract, in all subcontracts under this contract that are for—
 - (i) Noncommercial items; or
 - (ii) Commercial items that—

(A) The Contractor is reselling or distributing to the Government without adding value (generally, the Contractor does not add value to items that it subcontracts for f.o.b. destination shipment);

(B) Are shipped in direct support of U.S. military contingency operations, exercises, or forces deployed in humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(C) Are commissary or exchange cargoes transported outside the Defense Transportation System in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2643.

(DFARS 252.247-7024)

194 PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 1997)

(a) If any price, including profit or fee, negotiated in connection with this contract, or any cost reimbursable under this contract, was increased by any significant amount because—

(1) The Contractor or a subcontractor furnished cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data;

(2) A subcontractor or prospective subcontractor furnished the Contractor cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in the Contractor's Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data; or

(3) Any of these parties furnished data of any description that were not accurate, the price or cost shall be reduced accordingly and the contract shall be modified to reflect the reduction.

(b) Any reduction in the contract price under paragraph (a) of this clause due to defective data from a prospective subcontractor that was not subsequently awarded the subcontract shall be limited to the amount, plus applicable overhead and profit markup, by which –

(1) The actual subcontract; or

(2) The actual cost to the Contractor, if there was no subcontract, was less than the prospective subcontract cost estimate submitted by the Contractor; provided, that the actual subcontract price was not itself affected by defective cost or pricing data.

(c) (1) If the Contracting Officer determines under paragraph (a) of this clause that a price or cost reduction should be made, the Contractor agrees not to raise the following matters as a defense:

(i) The Contractor or subcontractor was a sole source supplier or otherwise was in a superior bargaining position and thus the price of the contract would not have been modified even if accurate, complete, and current cost or pricing data had been submitted.

(ii) The Contracting Officer should have known that the cost or pricing data in issue were defective even though the Contractor or subcontractor took no affirmative action to bring the character of the data to the attention of the Contracting Officer.

(iii) The contract was based on an agreement about the total cost of the contract and there was no agreement about the cost of each item procured under the contract.

(iv) The Contractor or subcontractor did not submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(2) (i) Except as prohibited by subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause, an offset in an amount determined appropriate by the Contracting Officer based upon the facts shall be allowed against the amount of a contract price reduction if-

(A) The Contractor certifies to the Contracting Officer that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, the Contractor is entitled to the offset in the amount requested; and

(B) The Contractor proves that the cost or pricing data were available before the "as of" date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, and that the data were not submitted before such date.

(ii) An offset shall not be allowed if -

(A) The understated data were known by the Contractor to be understated before the "as of" date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data was signed; or

(B) The Government proves that the facts demonstrate that the contract price would not have increased in the amount to be offset even if the available data had been submitted before the "as of" date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(d) If any reduction in the contract price under this clause reduces the price of items for which payment was made prior to the date of the modification reflecting the price reduction, the Contractor shall be liable to and shall pay the United States at the time such overpayment is repaid--

(1) Simple interest on the amount of such overpayment to be computed from the date(s) of overpayment to the Contractor to the date the Government is repaid by the Contractor at the applicable underpayment rate effective for each quarter prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6621(a)(2); and

(2) A penalty equal to the amount of the overpayment, if the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly submitted cost or pricing data that were incomplete, inaccurate, or noncurrent.

(FAR 52.215-10)

195 AUDIT AND RECORDS -- NEGOTIATION (JUN 1999)

(a) As used in this clause, **records** includes books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form.

(b) **EXAMINATION OF COSTS.** If this is a cost-reimbursement, incentive, time-and-materials, labor-hour, or price-redeterminable contract, or any combination of these, the Contractor shall maintain and the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, shall have the right to examine and audit all records and other evidence sufficient to reflect properly all costs claimed to have been incurred or anticipated to be incurred directly or indirectly in performance of this contract. This right of examination shall include inspection at all reasonable times of the Contractor's plants, or parts of them, engaged in performing this contract.

(c) **COST OR PRICING DATA.** If the Contractor has been required to submit cost or pricing data in connection with any pricing action relating to this contract, the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost or pricing data, shall have the right to examine and audit all of the

Contractor's records, including computations and projections, related to--

- (1) The proposal for the contract, subcontract, or modification;
- (2) The discussions conducted on the proposal(s), including those related to negotiating;
- (3) Pricing of the contract, subcontract, or modification; or
- (4) Performance of the contract, subcontract, or modification.

(d) COMPTROLLER GENERAL.

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative, shall have access to and the right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract or a subcontract hereunder.

(2) This paragraph may not be construed to require the Contractor or subcontractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor or subcontractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e) REPORTS. If the Contractor is required to furnish cost, funding, or performance reports, the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer shall have the right to examine and audit the supporting records and materials, for the purpose of evaluating--

(1) The effectiveness of the Contractor's policies and procedures to produce data compatible with the objectives of these reports; and

(2) The data reported.

(f) AVAILABILITY. The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence described in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this clause, for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), or for any longer period required by statute or by other clauses of this contract. In addition--

(1) If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the Contractor shall make available the records relating to the work terminated until 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement; and

(2) The Contractor shall make available records relating to appeals under the DISPUTES clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(g) The Contractor shall insert a clause containing all the terms of this clause, including this paragraph (g), in all subcontracts under this contract that exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, and--

(1) That are cost-reimbursement, incentive, time-and-materials, labor-hour, or price-redeterminable type or any combination of these;

(2) For which cost or pricing data are required; or

(3) That require the subcontractor to furnish reports as discussed in paragraph (e) of this clause.

The clause may be altered as necessary to identify properly the contracting parties and the Contracting Officer under the Government prime contract.

(FAR 52.215-2)

I96.02 PRICING ADJUSTMENTS (DEC 1991)

The term **pricing adjustment**, as used in paragraph (a) of the PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS, SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA, and SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS clauses means the aggregate increases and/or decreases in cost plus applicable profits.

(DFARS 252.215-7000)

I96.04 NOTIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP CHANGES (OCT 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall make the following notifications in writing:

(1) When the Contractor becomes aware that a change in its ownership has occurred, or is certain to occur, that could result in changes in the valuation of its capitalized assets in the accounting records, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) within 30 days.

(2) The Contractor shall also notify the ACO within 30 days whenever changes to asset valuations or any other cost changes have occurred or are certain to occur as a result of a change in ownership.

(b) The Contractor shall--

(1) Maintain current, accurate, and complete inventory records of assets and their costs;

(2) Provide the ACO or designated representative ready access to the records upon request;

(3) Ensure that all individual and group assets, their capitalized values, accumulated depreciation or amortization, and remaining useful lives are identified accurately before and after each of the Contractor's ownership changes; and

(4) Retain and continue to maintain depreciation and amortization schedules based on the asset records maintained before each Contractor ownership change.

(c) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts under this contract that meet the applicability requirement of FAR 15.408(k).

(FAR 52.215-19)

I97 SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 1997)

(a) Before awarding any subcontract expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later; or before pricing any subcontract modification involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit cost or pricing data (actually or by specific identification in writing), unless an exception under FAR 15.403-1 applies.

(b) The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to certify in substantially the form prescribed in FAR 15.406-2 that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph (a) of this clause were accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the subcontract or subcontract modification.

(c) In each subcontract that exceeds the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4 when entered into, the Contractor shall insert either--

(1) The substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), if paragraph (a) of this clause requires submission of cost or pricing data for the subcontract; or

(2) The substance of the clause at FAR 52.215-13, SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS.

(FAR 52.215-12)

I97.02 SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS (OCT 1997)

(a) The requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause shall--

(1) Become operative only for any modification to this contract involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, and

(2) Be limited to such modifications.

(b) Before awarding any subcontract expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later; or pricing any subcontract modification involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit cost or pricing data (actually or by specific identification in writing), unless an exception under FAR 15.403-1 applies.

(c) The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to certify in substantially the form prescribed in FAR 15.406-2 that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph (b) of this clause were accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the subcontract or subcontract modification.

(d) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in each subcontract that exceeds the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4 on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later.

(FAR 52.215-13)

I98 PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTERESTS WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (JUL 1995)

(a) The Government suspends or debar Contractors to protect the Government's interests. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of \$25,000 with a Contractor that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment unless there is a compelling reason to do so.

(b) The Contractor shall require each proposed first-tier subcontractor, whose subcontract will exceed \$25,000, to disclose to the Contractor, in writing, whether as of the time of award of the subcontract, the subcontractor, or its principals, is or is not debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by the Federal Government.

(c) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment (see FAR 9.404 for information on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs). The notice must include the following:

(1) The name of the subcontractor.

(2) The Contractor's knowledge of the reasons for the subcontractor being on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(3) The compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(4) The systems and procedures the Contractor has established to ensure that it is fully protecting the Government's interests when dealing with such subcontractor in view of the specific basis for the party's debarment, suspension, or proposed debarment.

(FAR 52.209-6)

I116 RESPONSIBILITY FOR GOVERNMENT-OWNED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (DESC APR 1997)

(a) Government-owned petroleum products received, stored, and transported under this contract are governed by the provisions of this clause.

(b) Title to any Government-owned petroleum products in the possession of or under the custody of the Contractor by

reason of this contract, which is hereinafter referred to in this clause as "such property," shall at all times remain in the Government, and such property shall be used only for the purposes set forth in this contract. The Government shall at all times have access to the premises wherein any such property is located.

(c) The Contractor shall protect and preserve such property in a manner consistent with sound industrial practice.

(d) At the end of the contract period the Government may abandon any Government-owned petroleum products in place, at which time all obligations of the Government regarding such abandoned petroleum products shall cease. The contract price shall be reduced to reflect the fair market value of any abandoned petroleum products. If an agreement as to compensation for abandoned petroleum products cannot be reached in a timely manner, the Contracting Officer will make a formal determination. The decision will be subject to resolution in accordance with paragraph (d), Disputes, of the CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS clause.

(e) The Contractor shall not be liable for loss of or damage to all such property while in the possession of or under the custody of the Contractor by reason of this contract, or for expenses incidental to such loss or damage, except that the Contractor shall be liable for any such loss or damage (including expenses incidental thereto)--

(1) Which results from negligence, or bad faith, or willful misconduct of the Contractor, its employees, or agents; or

(2) Which results from a risk that is in fact covered by insurance or for which the Contractor is otherwise reimbursed, but the Contractor in such case shall be responsible only to the extent of such insurance or reimbursement.

(f) Except for those risks assumed by the Contractor pursuant to subparagraph (e)(1) of this clause, the Contractor represents and warrants that the prices stated in the Schedule do not include the cost of insurance covering risk or loss of or damage to such property while in the possession of or under the custody of the Contractor by reason of this contract, nor any provision for a reserve to cover such risk. In the event the Contractor is reimbursed or compensated for any loss or damage to such property, it shall reimburse the Government. The Contractor shall do nothing to prejudice the Government's rights to recover against third parties for any such loss or damage and, upon the request of the Contracting Officer, shall, at the Government's expense, furnish to the Government all reasonable assistance and cooperation (including the prosecution of suit and the execution of instruments of assignment in favor of the Government) in obtaining recovery.

(DESC 52.245-9F25)

1116.01 LIABILITY FOR FUEL SPILLS (DESC OCT 1998)

The Contractor shall take all measures required by law and good business practice to prevent fuel spills (including, but not limited to, any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, or dumping into or onto any land or water). In the event that the Contractor's failure to take such measures results in a fuel spill, the Contractor shall be liable for the costs of spill containment, cleanup, and disposal. In addition, the Contractor shall reimburse the Government for any resulting fines or penalties. For purposes of this clause, the term **fuel** includes all petroleum and additive products.

(DESC 52.223-9F40)

1119.06 PROPERTY CONTROL RECORDS (OVERSEAS) (DESC SEP 1989)

(a) INTRODUCTION.

(1) The Contractor shall maintain property control records of Government-owned product in its possession or under its custody as provided herein. Such property control records shall be subject to audit by the U.S. Government.

(2) The Contractor shall provide the required transaction data shown under (b)(2) below.

(b) DEFENSE FUEL AUTOMATED MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DFAMS) REQUIREMENTS.

(1) The Contractor shall prepare all necessary documentation for each transaction affecting the inventory of Government-owned product in its possession by virtue of this contract. The Contractor shall transmit one copy of each document prepared to the appropriate Defense Fuel Region (DFR) or Inventory Control Point (ICP) on a daily/weekly basis as prescribed by the DFR. A transaction sequence number will be shown in pencil in the upper right hand corner of the document. The DFR or ICP may also telephone the Contractor on a daily basis (Monday through Friday, except holidays) to obtain information concerning product transactions processed during the previous as well as current day. The DFR will provide the Contractor with exact formats and detailed instructions for reporting each transaction.

(2) Under the DFAMS, all transactions are recorded by Document Identifier Code (DIC). The most commonly used codes are explained below. The DFR will provide instructions for any transactions which may be processed but are not shown below.

<u>DIC</u>	<u>TRANSACTIONS</u>	<u>REQUIRED DOCUMENT*</u>
	<u>SHIPMENTS</u>	
P21	Reimbursable shipment from a Defense Fuel Supply Point (DFSP) to a Service/Agency activity	DD Form 250 DD Form 250-1 DD Form 1348-1
P22	Shipment between DFSPs	DD Form 250

DD Form 250-1
DD Form 1348-1

P28 Shipment from a DFSP to a Defense Property Disposal Office DD Form 250
DD Form 1348-1

P29 Shipment from a DFSP to a Government or Contractor DD Form 250
Testing Facility DD Form 1348-1

RECEIPTS

P30 Receipt from another DFSC procurement contract DD Form 250
DD Form 250-1

P32 Receipt from a DFSP DD Form 250
DD Form 250-1
DD Form 1348-1

P39 Return from a using activity, with or without credit DD Form 250
DD Form 250-1
DD Form 1348-1

* or successor document

INVENTORY

P41 Physical Inventory of the DFSP as of 0800 hours on the first DD Form 1348-1
calendar day of the month, but Milstrip requisition must contain
the Julian Date for the last day of the month being reported.

SHIPMENTS

P42 Inventory Adjustment for the DFSP

(i) All determinable losses such as spills, line breaks, DD Form 1348-1
nonrecoverable tank bottoms, major disasters,
combat losses, etc.

(ii) Normal DFSP operating gains or losses NONE (Computer Generated)

(iii) DFSP operating gain/loss exceeding established tolerances DD Form 1348-1

P43 Condition or Identity Change

(i) Downgrading DD Form 1348-1

(ii) Regrading DD Form 1348-1

(iii) Contamination DD Form 1348-1

NO CODE DFSP Book Inventory NONE (Computer Generated)

(3) At the end of each month, the DFR or ICP will forward two copies of the Inventory Reconciliation Document Register which lists all transactions processed during the month. The Inventory Reconciliation Register will contain the following statement to be signed by the appropriate individuals:

"I certify that the transactions reflected on this document register are complete and accurate and represent all actions affecting this account during the month in the sequence shown. Each transaction except the final automatic reconciliation adjustment is supported by a valid auditable source document."

Name/Grade/Signature of DFSC Authorized Representative/QR/Responsible Officer/Contractor Representative

Should the above statement be missing, it will be typed on the Inventory Reconciliation Document Register by the Contractor and signed accordingly. All Inventory Adjustment Documents (P42) must contain the following statement:

"Contractor statement as to cause of variance"

Statement: _____

Signed _____
Contractor Representative

Signed _____
(Concur) (Nonconcur)
(Explain Nonconcurrences)
Quality Representative (QR)

(4) Within five days after receipt of the Inventory Reconciliation Document Register, the Contractor will return one signed copy of the register to the DFR or ICP. The Contractor will retain one signed copy for its files and will attach all supporting documents to it. All supporting documents will have the appropriate DIC printed in the right hand corner.

(c) OTHER REQUIREMENTS.

(1) **STORAGE TANK OUT OF SERVICE.** If a storage tank is removed from service, the Contractor will immediately notify the Property Administrator at the DFR, in writing, including the date and time the tank was removed from service. The Contractor shall request disposition instructions for any unrecoverable tank bottom quantity. This request shall be accompanied by the QR's estimation of the unrecoverable tank bottom quantity and the QR's recommendation(s) for disposition.

(2) **REPORTING FUEL ADDITIVES AND SLOP FUEL.** Government-owned fuel additives and slop fuel stock at the DFSP will be treated as separate and distinct items, and all transactions will be documented as outlined in subparagraph (b)(2) above. These products will be recorded in gallons and reported under the approved National Stock Number for a unit of issue in gallons. Documentation for conductivity additive will be prepared in gallon increments only (no fraction gallon increments). When less than a gallon is issued, preparation of the documents will be delayed until a gallon has been issued.

(3) **STATEMENT OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES.** The Contractor shall furnish a statement containing the names and handwritten signatures of persons authorized by the Contractor to receive and accept Government-owned product or property to the DFR Property Administrator.

(4) **SUBMISSION OF WEEKLY INVENTORY REPORTS.** The Contractor shall submit weekly inventory reports to the designated DFR or ICP. In cases where storage is inactive, the Contractor shall be required to submit weekly inventory reports only when there has been activity, receipts, or issues during the week. The method of transmitting reports and the cut-off date of the report will be decided by coordination between the DFR and the Contractor.

(5) **CHANGE IN DFSP OPERATOR.** Transfer of residual inventory from expired contracts will be made regardless of whether there is a change in Contractors. The transfer of DFSP product will be accomplished by the following steps:

- (i) The outgoing Contractor, the new Contractor, and the QR will jointly gauge all tanks and will calculate the physical inventory.
- (ii) Upon completion of the inventory, a DD Form 1348-1 will be completed for each grade of fuel.
- (iii) The following certification will be typed on each DD Form 1348-1 and signed by the appropriate individuals:

CERTIFICATION. The inventory recorded on this DD Form 1348-1 has been transferred from contract

(old) _____ TO CONTRACT (new) _____ on

(Date) _____

Signature _____ Signature _____
(Outgoing Contractor) (New Contractor)

CERTIFICATION. I have witnessed the transfer of the inventory recorded on this DD Form 1348-1 as stated by the Contractors.

Signature _____
(QR)

(iv) The Contractor will telephone this information into the DFR or ICP and forward one copy of each DD Form 1348-1 to the DFR.

(v) The DFR or ICP will forward three copies of the Inventory Reconciliation Document Register covering the transfer month to the outgoing Contractor. The outgoing Contractor will apply appropriate certifications to the Inventory Reconciliation Document Register and will retain one copy, give one copy to the new Contractor, and return the third copy to the DFR or ICP.

(6) **RETENTION OF ACCOUNTABLE RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS.** All records and documents identified above are Defense Energy Support Center accountable records and must be retained for two years after expiration of this contract. Excluded are customer requisitions which only need to be retained for a period of six months or until the expiration of this contract, whichever is less.
(DESC 52.245-9F35)

I132.02 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE - UNIFORM CONTRACT FORMAT (OCT 1997)

Any inconsistency in this solicitation or contract shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

- (a) The Schedule (excluding the specifications);
- (b) Representations and other instructions;
- (c) Contract clauses;
- (d) Other documents, exhibits, and attachments; and
- (e) The specifications.

(FAR 52.215-8)

I136 COMPETITION IN SUBCONTRACTING (DEC 1996)

(a) The Contractor shall select subcontractors (including suppliers) on a competitive basis to the maximum practical extent consistent with the objectives and requirements of the contract.

(b) If the Contractor is an approved mentor under the Department of Defense Pilot Mentor-Protégé Program (Public Law 101-510, section 831, as amended), the Contractor may award subcontracts under this contract on a noncompetitive basis to its protégés.
(FAR 52.244-5)

I147 DEMURRAGE (DESC NOV 1989)

Subject to paragraph (c) of the DEFAULT clause, the Contractor shall pay to the vessel operator or carrier, or reimburse the Government for, any demurrage incurred by reason of the Contractor's failure to comply with the provisions of this contract.

(DESC 52.247-9FP5)

I176 COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (APR 1998)

(a) Unless the contract is exempt under 48 CFR 9903.201-1 and 9903.201-2, the provisions of 48 CFR 9903 are incorporated herein by reference and the Contractor, in connection with this contract, shall--

(1) **(CAS-covered Contracts Only).** By submission of a Disclosure Statement, disclose in writing the Contractor's cost accounting practices as required by 48 CFR 9903.202-1 through 9903.202-5, including methods of distinguishing direct costs from indirect costs and the basis used for allocating indirect costs. The practices disclosed for this contract shall be the same as the practices currently disclosed and applied on all other contracts and subcontracts being performed by the Contractor and which contain a Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) clause. If the Contractor has notified the Contracting Officer that the Disclosure Statement contains trade secrets and commercial or financial information which is privileged and confidential, the Disclosure Statement shall be protected and shall not be released outside of the Government.

(2) Follow consistently the Contractor's cost accounting practices in accumulating and reporting contract performance cost data concerning this contract. If any change in cost accounting practices is made for the purposes of any contract or subcontract subject to CAS requirements, the change must be applied prospectively to this contract and the Disclosure Statement must be amended accordingly. If the contract price or cost allowance of this contract is affected by such changes, adjustment shall be made in accordance with subparagraph (a)(4) or (a)(5) of this clause, as appropriate.

(3) Comply with all CAS, including any modifications and interpretations indicated thereto contained in 48 CFR 9904, in effect on the date of award of this contract or, if the Contractor has submitted cost or pricing data, on the date of final agreement on price as shown on the Contractor's signed certificate of current cost or pricing data. The Contractor shall also comply with any CAS (or modification to CAS) which hereafter become applicable to a contract or subcontract of the Contractor. Such compliance shall be required prospectively from the date of applicability to such contract or subcontract.

(4) (i) Agree to an equitable adjustment as provided in the CHANGES clause of this contract if the contract cost is affected by a change which, pursuant to subparagraph (a)(3) of this clause, the Contractor is required to make to the Contractor's established cost accounting practices.

(ii) Negotiate with the Contracting Officer to determine the terms and conditions under which a change may be made to a cost accounting practice, other than a change made under other provisions of subparagraph (a)(4) of this clause; PROVIDED, that no agreement may be made under this provision that will increase costs paid by the United States.

(iii) When the parties agree to a change to a cost accounting practice, other than a change under subdivision (a)(4)(i) of this clause, negotiate an equitable adjustment as provided in the CHANGES clause of this contract.

(5) Agree to an adjustment of the contract price or cost allowance, as appropriate, if the Contractor or a subcontractor fails to comply with an applicable Cost Accounting Standard, or to follow any cost accounting practice consistently and such failure results in any increased costs paid by the United States. Such adjustment shall provide for recovery of the increased costs to the United States, together with interest thereon computed at the annual rate established under section 6621 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 6621) for such period, from the time the payment by the United States was made to the time the adjustment is effected. In no case shall the Government recover costs greater than the increased cost to the Government, in the aggregate, on the relevant contracts subject to the price adjustment, unless the Contractor made a change in its cost accounting practices of which it was aware or should have been aware at the time of price negotiations and which it failed to disclose to the Government.

(b) If the parties fail to agree whether the Contractor or a subcontractor has complied with an applicable CAS in 48 CFR 9904, or a CAS rule or regulation in 48 CFR 9903 and as to any cost adjustment demanded by the United States, such failure to agree will constitute a dispute under the Contract Disputes Act (41 U.S.C. 601).

(c) The Contractor shall permit any authorized representatives of the Government to examine and make copies of any documents, papers, or records relating to compliance with the requirements of this clause.

(d) The Contractor shall include in all negotiated subcontracts which the Contractor enters into, the substance of this clause, except paragraph (b), and shall require such inclusion in all other subcontracts, of any tier, including the obligation to comply with all CAS in effect on the subcontractor's award date or if the subcontractor has submitted cost or pricing data, on the date of final agreement on price as shown on the subcontractor's signed Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data. If the subcontract is awarded to a business unit which pursuant to 48 CFR 9903.201-2 is subject to other types of CAS coverage, the substance of the applicable clause set forth in subsection 30.201-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation shall be inserted. This requirement shall apply only to negotiated subcontracts in excess of \$500,000, except that the requirements shall not apply to negotiated subcontracts otherwise exempt from the requirement to include a CAS clause as specified in 48 CFR 9903.201-1.

(FAR 52.230-2)

II80.02 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (STORAGE) (DESC MAY 1987)

The Contractor agrees to conform to all laws and regulations relating to the protection of the environment in effect on the date the contract is awarded, which are applicable to its operation in the performance of this contract. The Contractor further agrees to conform to any laws or regulations enacted after contract award that are applicable to its operation in the performance of this contract. In the event that conformance with any such new laws or regulations causes an increase or decrease in the operating cost, the Contractor and the Government will negotiate an equitable adjustment in the contract price. Failure to agree on an equitable adjustment in the contract price shall be a dispute concerning a question of fact within the meaning of the DISPUTES clause of this contract; however, nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from implementing any such laws or regulations. The Contractor shall proceed with performance of this contract, unless so advised in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(DESC 52.223-9F25)

II85.01 SECONDARY ARAB BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL (JUN 1992)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

Foreign person means any person other than a United States person as defined in Section 16(2) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. Sec 2415).

United States person is defined in Section 16(2) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 and means any United States resident or national (other than an individual resident outside the United States and employed by other than a United States person), any domestic concern (including any permanent domestic establishment of any foreign concern), and any foreign subsidiary or affiliate (including any permanent foreign establishment) of any domestic concern which is controlled in fact by such domestic concern, as determined under regulations of the President.

(b) **CERTIFICATION.**

By submitting this offer, the offeror, if a foreign person, company or entity, certifies that it--

(1) Does not comply with the secondary Arab boycott of Israel; and

(2) Is not taking or knowingly agreeing to take any action, with respect to the secondary boycott of Israel by Arab countries, which 50 U.S.C. App. Sec 2407(a) prohibits a United States person from taking.

(DFARS 252.225-7031)

I198 PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS (DEC 1991)

When costs are a factor in any price adjustment under this contract, the contract cost principles and procedures in FAR Part 31 and DFARS Part 231, in effect on the date of this contract, apply.

(DFARS 252.243-7001)

I203 SUPPLEMENTAL COST PRINCIPLES (DEC 1991)

When the allowability of costs under this contract is determined in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), allowability shall also be determined in accordance with Part 231 of the Defense FAR Supplement, in effect on the date of this contract.

(DFARS 252.231-7000)

I209.01 OPTION TO RENEW (SERVICES) (DESC APR 1997)

The Government shall have the option to renew this contract upon the same terms and conditions for three successive periods of five-years each. The Government shall issue written notice of its exercise of this option to renew at least 30 days prior to the expiration date of this contract or any renewal thereof.

(DESC 52.217-9F70)

I209.03 EXTENSION PROVISION (STORAGE) (DESC SEP 1991)

The Government shall have the right to extend this contract upon the same terms and conditions on a month-by-month basis for a total of no more than six months. Notice of extensions may be furnished any time prior to the expiration of this contract or any extensions thereof. The foregoing extensions may be exercised by the Government only if (a) a decision is made by the Government that the additional time is required to deplete the Government-owned stocks stored in the facility, (b) a contract for follow-on services is terminated for default by the Government prior to commencement of services, or (c) where the extension is required to sustain performance because of difficulties encountered in award of the follow-on contract.

(DESC 52.217-9F40)

I211 ORDERING (OCT 1995)

(a) Any supplies and services to be furnished under this contract shall be ordered by issuance of delivery orders or task orders by the individuals or activities designated in the Schedule. Such orders may be issued from contract start date through contract completion date.

(b) All delivery orders or task orders are subject to the terms and conditions of this contract. In the event of conflict between a delivery order or task order and this contract, the contract shall control.

(c) If mailed, a delivery order or task order is considered "issued" when the Government deposits the order in the mail. Orders may be issued orally, by facsimile, or by electronic commerce methods only if authorized in the Schedule.

(FAR 52.216-18)

I225 PAYMENTS (APR 1984)

The Government shall pay the Contractor, upon the submission of proper invoices or vouchers, the prices stipulated in this contract for supplies delivered and accepted or services rendered and accepted, less any deductions provided in this contract. Unless otherwise specified in this contract, payment shall be made on partial deliveries accepted by the Government if--

(a) The amount due on the deliveries warrants it; or

(b) The Contractor requests it and the amount due on the deliveries is at least \$1,000 or 50 percent of the total contract price.

(FAR 52.232-1)

I227.01 OBLIGATION OF FUNDS (MULTIYEAR) (DESC FEB 1985)

The time within which the Government shall obligate funds pursuant to paragraph (a) of the LIMITATION OF PRICE AND CONTRACTOR OBLIGATIONS clause shall be at least 30 days prior to expiration of the first program year requirement or any subsequent renewal thereof.

(DESC 52.232-9F35)

I229 RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (JUL 1995)

(a) Except as provided in (b) below, the Contractor shall not enter into any agreement with an actual or prospective subcontractor, nor otherwise act in any manner, which has or may have the effect of restricting sales by such subcontractors directly to the Government of any item or process (including computer software) made or furnished by the subcontractor under this contract or under any follow-on production contract.

(b) The prohibition in (a) above does not preclude the Contractor from asserting rights that are otherwise authorized by law or regulation.

(c) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts under this contract that exceed \$100,000.

(FAR 52.203-6)

NOTE:

ALTERNATE I (OCT 1995), substitute this paragraph (b) for commercial acquisitions:

(b) The prohibition in paragraph (a) of this clause does not preclude the Contractor from asserting rights that are otherwise authorized by law or regulation. For acquisitions of commercial items, the prohibition in paragraph (a) applies only to the extent that any agreement restricting sales by subcontractors results in the Federal Government being treated differently from any other prospective purchaser for the sale of the commercial item(s).

I242 INTEGRITY OF UNIT PRICES (OCT 1997)

(a) Any proposal submitted for the negotiation of prices for items of supplies shall distribute costs within contracts on a basis that ensures that unit prices are in proportion to the items' base cost (e.g., manufacturing or acquisition costs). Any method of distributing costs to line items that distorts unit prices shall not be used. For example, distributing costs equally among line items is not acceptable except when there is little or no variation in base cost. Nothing in this paragraph requires submission of cost or pricing data not otherwise required by law or regulation.

(b) When requested by the Contracting Officer, the Offeror/Contractor shall also identify those supplies that it will not manufacture or to which it will not contribute significant value.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, less paragraph (b), in all subcontracts for other than: acquisitions at or below the simplified acquisition threshold in FAR Part 2; construction or architect-engineer services under FAR Part 36; utility services under FAR Part 41; services where supplies are not required; commercial items; and petroleum products.

(FAR 52.215-14)

I251 ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES (JUL 1995)

(a) DEFINITIONS.

(1) **Kickback**, as used in this clause, means any money, fee, commission, credit, gift, gratuity, thing of value, or compensation of any kind which is provided, directly or indirectly, to any prime Contractor, prime Contractor employee, subcontractor, or subcontractor employee for the purpose of improperly obtaining or rewarding favorable treatment in connection with a prime contract or in connection with a subcontract relating to a prime contract.

(2) **Person**, as used in this clause, means a corporation, partnership, business association of any kind, trust, joint-stock company, or individual.

(3) **Prime Contract**, as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by the United States for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind.

(4) **Prime Contractor**, as used in this clause, means a person who has entered into a prime contract with the United States.

(5) **Prime Contractor Employee**, as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a prime Contractor.

(6) **Subcontract**, as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by a prime Contractor or subcontractor for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract.

(7) **Subcontractor**, as used in this clause, (1) means any person, other than the prime Contractor, who offers to furnish or furnishes any supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract or a subcontract entered into in connection with such prime contract; and (2) includes any person who offers to furnish or furnishes general supplies to the prime Contractor or a higher tier subcontractor.

(8) **Subcontractor Employee**, as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a subcontractor.

(b) The Anti-Kickback Act of 1986 (41 U.S.C. 51-58) (the Act) prohibits any person from--

(1) Providing or attempting to provide or offering to provide any kickback;

(2) Soliciting, accepting, or attempting to accept any kickback; or

(3) Including, directly or indirectly, the amount of any kickback in the contract price charged by a prime Contractor to the United States or in the contract price charged by a subcontractor to a prime Contractor or higher tier subcontractor.

(c) (1) The Contractor shall have in place and follow reasonable procedures designed to prevent and detect possible violations described in paragraph (b) of this clause in its own operations and direct business relationships.

(2) When the Contractor has reasonable grounds to believe that a violation described in paragraph (b) above may have occurred, the Contractor shall promptly report in writing the possible violation. Such reports shall be made to the inspector general of the contracting agency, the head of the contracting agency if the agency does not have an inspector general, or the Department of Justice.

(3) The Contractor shall cooperate fully with any Federal agency investigating a possible violation described in

paragraph (b) of this clause.

(4) The Contracting Officer may (i) offset the amount of the kickback against any monies owed by the United States under the prime contract and/or (ii) direct that the prime Contractor withhold from sums owed a subcontractor under the prime contract, monies withheld, the amount of the kickback. The Contracting Officer may order that monies withheld under subdivision (c)(4)(ii) of this clause be paid over to the Government unless the Government has already offset those monies under subdivision (c)(4)(i) of this clause. In either case, the prime Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer when the monies are withheld.

(5) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this subparagraph (c)(5) but excepting subparagraph (c)(1), in all subcontracts under this contract that exceed \$100,000.

(FAR 52.203-7)

I257 INCONSISTENCY BETWEEN ENGLISH VERSION AND TRANSLATION OF CONTRACT (FEB 2000)

In the event of inconsistency between any terms of this contract and any translation into another language, the English language meaning shall control.

(FAR 52.225-14)

I285 SUBCONTRACTING WITH FIRMS THAT ARE OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)

(a) Unless the Government determines that there is a compelling reason to do so, the Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of \$25,000 with a firm, or a subsidiary of a firm, that is identified on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs as being ineligible for the award of Defense contracts or subcontracts because it is owned or controlled by the government of a terrorist country.

(b) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is identified on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs as being ineligible for the award of Defense contracts or subcontracts because it is owned or controlled by the government of a terrorist country. The notice must include the name of the proposed subcontractor and the compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(DFARS 252.209-7004)

SECTION K – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS

K7 COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS NOTICES AND CERTIFICATION (JUN 2000)

NOTE: This notice does not apply to small businesses or foreign governments.

This notice is in three parts, identified by Roman numerals I through III.

Offerors shall examine each part and provide the requested information in order to determine Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) requirements applicable to any resultant contract.

If the offeror is an educational institution, Part II does not apply unless the contemplated contract will be subject to full or modified CAS coverage pursuant to 48 CFR 9903.201-2(c)(5) or 9903.201-2(c)(6), respectively.

I. DISCLOSURE STATEMENT - COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES AND CERTIFICATION

(a) Any contract in excess of \$500,000 resulting from this solicitation, will be subject to the requirements of the Cost Accounting Standards Board (48 CFR Chapter 99), except for those contracts that are exempt as specified in 48 CFR 9903.201-1.

(b) Any offeror submitting a proposal which, if accepted, will result in a contract subject to the requirements of 48 CFR Chapter 99 must, as a condition of contracting, submit a Disclosure Statement as required by 48 CFR 9903.202. When required, the Disclosure Statement must be submitted as a part of the offeror's proposal under this solicitation unless the offeror has already submitted a Disclosure Statement disclosing the practices used in connection with the pricing of this proposal. If an applicable Disclosure Statement has already been submitted, the offeror may satisfy the requirement for submission by providing the information requested in paragraph (c) of Part I of this provision.

CAUTION: In the absence of specific regulations or agreement, a practice disclosed in a Disclosure Statement shall not, by virtue of such disclosure, be deemed to be a proper, approved, or agreed-to practice for pricing proposals or accumulating and reporting contract performance cost data.

(c) Check the appropriate box below:

☐ (1) **CERTIFICATE OF CONCURRENT SUBMISSION OF DISCLOSURE STATEMENT.**

The offeror hereby certifies that, as a part of the offer, copies of the Disclosure Statement have been submitted as follows: (i) original and one copy to the cognizant Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) or cognizant Federal agency official authorized to act in that capacity (Federal official), as applicable, and (ii) one copy to the cognizant contract auditor.

(Disclosure must be on Form Number CASB DS-1 or CASB DS-2, as applicable. Forms may be obtained from the cognizant ACO or Federal official and/or from the loose-leaf version of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.)

Date of Disclosure Statement: _____

Name and address of cognizant ACO or Federal official where filed:

The offeror further certifies that practices used in estimating costs in pricing this proposal are consistent with the cost accounting practices disclosed in the Disclosure Statement.

☐ (2) **CERTIFICATE OF PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT.**

The offeror hereby certifies that Disclosure Statement was filed as follows:

Date of Disclosure Statement: _____

Name and address of cognizant ACO or Federal official where filed: _____

The offeror further certifies that the practices used in estimating costs in pricing this proposal are consistent with the cost accounting practices disclosed in the applicable Disclosure Statement.

☐ (3) **CERTIFICATE OF MONETARY EXEMPTION.**

The offeror hereby certifies that the offeror, together with all divisions, subsidiaries, and affiliates under common control, did not receive net awards of negotiated prime contracts and subcontracts subject to CAS totaling \$50 million or more in the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this proposal was submitted. The offeror further certifies that if such status changes before an award resulting from this proposal, the offeror will advise the Contracting Officer immediately.

☐ (4) **CERTIFICATE OF INTERIM EXEMPTION.**

The offeror hereby certifies that (i) the offeror first exceeded the monetary exemption for disclosure, as defined in (3) of this subsection, in the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this offer was submitted and (ii) in accordance with 48 CFR 9903.202-1, the offeror is not yet required to submit a Disclosure Statement. The offeror further certifies that if an award resulting from this proposal has not been made within 90 days after the end of that period, the offeror will immediately submit a revised certificate to the Contracting Officer, in the form specified under subparagraph (c)(1) or (c)(2) of Part I of this provision, as appropriate, to verify submission of a completed Disclosure Statement.

CAUTION: Offerors currently required to disclose because they were awarded a CAS-covered prime contract or subcontract of \$50 million or more in the current cost accounting period may not claim this exemption (4). Further, the exemption applies only in connection with proposals submitted before expiration of the 90-day period following the cost accounting period in which the monetary exemption was exceeded.

II. COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS - ELIGIBILITY FOR MODIFIED CONTRACT COVERAGE

If the offeror is eligible to use the modified provisions of 48 CFR 9903.201-2(b) and elects to do so, the offeror shall indicate by checking the box below. Checking the box below shall mean that the resultant contract is subject to the DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES clause in lieu of the COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS clause.

☐ The offeror hereby claims an exemption from the COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS clause under the provisions of 48 CFR 9903.201-2(b) and certifies that the offeror is eligible for use of the DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES clause because during the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this proposal was submitted, the offeror received less than \$50 million in awards of CAS-covered prime contracts and subcontracts. The offeror further certifies that if such status changes before an award resulting from this proposal, the offeror will advise the Contracting Officer immediately.

CAUTION: An offeror may not claim the above eligibility for modified contract coverage if this proposal is expected to result in the award of a CAS-covered contract of \$50 million or more or if, during its current cost accounting period, the offeror has been awarded a single CAS-covered prime contract or subcontract of \$50 million or more.

III. ADDITIONAL COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO EXISTING CONTRACTS

The offeror shall indicate below whether award of the contemplated contract would, in accordance with subparagraph (a)(3) of the COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS clause, require a change in established cost accounting practices affecting existing contracts and subcontracts.

☐ YES

☐ NO

(FAR 52.230-1)

K15.03 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)

(a) The offeror certifies that--

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to (i) those prices, (ii) the intention to submit an offer, or (iii) the methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered;

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory--

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above

____ [insert full name of person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the offeror's organization];

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) above, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

(FAR 52.203-2)

K41 WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999)

(a) **DEFINITION. Women-owned business concern**, as used in this provision, means a concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(b) **REPRESENTATION.** (Complete only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and has not represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of FAR 52.219-1, SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS, of this solicitation.) The offeror represents that it ☐ is, ☐ is not a women-owned business concern.

THIS CLAUSE APPLIES ONLY TO DESC-FUNDED ITEMS.

K45.01 FACSIMILE OR ELECTRONIC INVOICING (DESC JAN 1998)

(a) **FACSIMILE INVOICING.**

(1) Submission of invoices by facsimile (FAX) is authorized when the offeror will utilize this method of invoicing at all times.

(2) Offeror shall indicate whether or not he intends to submit invoices via FAX:

☐ YES ☐ NO

(3) See the SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT clause for FAX invoicing procedures.

(4) **RETURN OF INVOICES BY THE PAYING OFFICE.**

(i) Invoices deemed improper in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act may be returned to the offeror via FAX with the reason for return.

(ii) The offeror's FAX number for returning improper invoices is--

(For overseas locations, include the country code)

(b) **ELECTRONIC INVOICING (EDI)**

(1) Electronic submission of invoices via Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) for all applicable items (as defined in the SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT clause) is authorized when the offeror will utilize this method of invoicing at all times for those affected items.

(2) The offeror shall indicate whether it intends to submit electronic invoices via EDI.

☐ YES ☐ NO

(3) See the SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT for electronic invoicing procedures.

(DESC 52.232-9F20)

K88 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.**

Common parent, as used in this provision, means that corporate entity that owns or controls an affiliated group of corporations that files its Federal income tax returns on a consolidated basis, and of which the offeror is a member.

Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN), as used in this provision, means the number required by the Internal Revenue

Service (IRS) to be used by the offeror in reporting income tax and other returns. The TIN may be either a Social Security Number or an Employer Identification Number.

(b) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (d) through (f) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the IRS. If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the failure or refusal by the offeror to furnish the information may result in a 31 percent reduction of payments otherwise due under the contract.

(c) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.

(d) **TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN).**

☐ TIN: _____.

☐ TIN has been applied for.

☐ TIN is not required because--

☐ Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;

☐ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;

☐ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.

(e) **TYPE OF ORGANIZATION.**

☐ Sole proprietorship;

☐ Partnership;

☐ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);

☐ Corporate entity (tax-exempt);

☐ Government entity (Federal, State, or local);

☐ International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;

☐ Other _____.

(f) **COMMON PARENT.**

☐ Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent as defined in paragraph (a) of this provision.

☐ Name and TIN of common parent:

Name: _____

TIN: _____

(FAR 52.204-3)

K93 REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992)

(a) The offeror shall indicate by checking the appropriate blank in paragraph (b) of this provision whether transportation of supplies by sea is anticipated under the resultant contract. The term "supplies" is defined in the TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA clause of this solicitation.

(b) **REPRESENTATIONS.**

The offeror represents that it--

☐ Does anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

☐ Does not anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

(c) Any contract resulting from this solicitation will include the TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA clause. If the offeror represents that it will not use ocean transportation, the resulting contract will also include the Defense FAR Supplement clause at 252.247-7024, NOTIFICATION OF TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA.

(DFARS 252.247-7022)

K94 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (APR 2001)

(a) (1) The offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that--

(i) The offeror and/or any of its Principals--

(A) ☐ are,

☐ are not

presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any

Federal agency;

[This paragraph (B) language is stayed indefinitely. Please use paragraph (D) below.]

- (B) ☐ have,
☐ have not

within the three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property;

[This paragraph (C) language is stayed indefinitely. Please use paragraph (E) below.]

- (C) ☐ are,
☐ are not

presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subdivision (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision; and

- (D) ☐ have,
☐ have not

within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property;

- (E) ☐ are,
☐ are not

presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subdivision (a)(1)(i)(D) of this provision.

[This subparagraph (a)(1)(ii) is stayed indefinitely.]

- (ii) (A) The offeror, aside from the offenses enumerated in subdivisions (a)(1)(i)(A), (B), and (C) of this provision—
☐ has,
☐ has not

within the past three-years, relative to tax, labor and employment, environmental, antitrust, or consumer protection laws—

- (a) Been convicted of a Federal or State felony (or has any Federal or State felony indictments currently pending against them); or
(b) Had a Federal court judgment in a civil case brought by the United States rendered against them; or
(c) Had an adverse decision by a Federal administrative law judge, board, or commission indicating a willful violation of law.

(B) If the offeror has responded affirmatively, the offeror shall provide additional information if requested by the Contracting Officer; and

- (iii) The offeror—
☐ has,
☐ has not

within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal agency.

(2) **Principals**, for the purposes of this certification, means officers, directors, owners, partners, and persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

THIS CERTIFICATION CONCERNS A MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF AN AGENCY OF THE UNITED STATES, AND THE MAKING OF A FALSE, FICTITIOUS, OR FRAUDULENT CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER THE MAKER SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 1001, TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.

(b) The offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the offeror's responsibility. Failure of the offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

(FAR 52.209-5)

K96 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)

(a) The definitions and prohibitions contained in the clause, at FAR 52.203-12, LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS, included in this solicitation, are hereby incorporated by reference in paragraph (b) of this certification.

(b) The offeror, by signing its offer, hereby certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that on or after December 23, 1989 --

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with this solicitation, the offeror shall complete and submit, with its offer, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) He or she will include the language of this certification in all subcontract awards at any tier and require that all recipients of subcontract awards in excess of \$100,000 shall certify and disclose accordingly.

(c) Submission of this certification and disclosure is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by section 1352, title 31, United States Code. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under this provision or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by this provision, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000, and not more than \$100,000, for each such failure.

(FAR 52.203-11)

SECTION L – INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS

L1.02 PROPOSAL ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (DESC NOV 1991)

(a) **Acceptance period**, as used in this provision, means the number of calendar days available to the Government for awarding a contract from the date specified in this solicitation for receipt of proposals.

(b) This provision supersedes any language pertaining to the acceptance period that may appear elsewhere in this solicitation.

(c) The Government requires a minimum acceptance period of ____ calendar days.

(d) If the offeror specifies an acceptance period which is less than that required by the Government, such offer may be rejected.

(e) The offeror agrees to execute all that it has undertaken to do, in compliance with its offer, if such offer is acceptable to the Government and is accepted within the acceptance period stated in (c) above or within any extension thereof that has been agreed to by the offeror.

(DESC 52.215-9FB1)

L2.01 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS (RFP) (DESC OCT 1981)

Offerors are expected to examine all sections of the solicitation and the Information to Offerors form. Failure to do so will be at offeror's risk. Each offeror shall furnish the information required by the solicitation. Offers and modifications thereto shall be signed and dated. The name and title of the person authorized to sign the offer is to be printed or typed on the offer. The offer shall be enclosed in sealed envelopes and addressed to the office specified in the solicitation. Erasures or other changes must be initialed by the person signing the offer. The offeror shall show the hour and date specified in the solicitation for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the offeror on the face of the envelope.

(DESC 52.215-9F45)

L2.11-2 FACSIMILE PROPOSALS (OCT 1997)

(a) **DEFINITION. Facsimile proposal**, as used in this provision, means a proposal, revision, or modification of a proposal, or withdrawal of a proposal that is transmitted to and received by the Government via facsimile machine.

(b) Offerors may submit facsimile proposals as responses to this solicitation. Facsimile proposals are subject to the same rules as paper proposals.

(c) The telephone number of receiving facsimile equipment is _____.

(d) If any portion of a facsimile proposal received by the Contracting Officer is unreadable to the degree that conformance to the essential requirements of the solicitation cannot be ascertained from the document—

(1) The Contracting Officer immediately shall notify the offeror and permit the offeror to resubmit the proposal;

(2) The method and time for resubmission shall be prescribed by the Contracting Officer after consultation with the offeror; and

(3) The resubmission shall be considered as if it were received at the date and time of the original unreadable submission for the purpose of determining timeliness, provided the offeror complies with the time and format requirements for resubmission prescribed by the Contracting Officer.

(e) The Government reserves the right to make award solely on the facsimile proposal. However, if requested to do so by the Contracting Officer, the apparently successful offeror promptly shall submit the complete original signed proposal.

(FAR 52.215-5)

L2.21 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN PROVISIONS (APR 1984)

(a) The use in this solicitation of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the provision.

(b) The use in this solicitation of any DOD FAR Supplement Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 2) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation.

(FAR 52.252-5)

L5 SERVICE OF PROTEST (AUG 1996)

(a) **Protests**, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, that are filed directly with an agency, and copies of any protests that are filed with the General Accounting Office (GAO), shall be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from--

ATTN: **DFSC-CPA**
DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER
8725 JOHN J KINGMAN ROAD SUITE 4950
FORT BELVOIR VA 22060-6222

(b) The copy of any protest shall be received in the office designated above within one day of filing a protest with GAO.

(FAR 52.233-2)

L18 PREAWARD ON-SITE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY COMPLIANCE EVALUATION (FEB 1999)

If a contract in the amount of \$10 million or more will result from this solicitation, the prospective Contractor and its known first-tier subcontractors with anticipated subcontracts of \$10 million or more shall be subject to a preaward compliance evaluation by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), unless within the preceding 24 months, OFCCP has conducted an evaluation and found the prospective Contractor and subcontractors to be in compliance with Executive Order 11246.

L74 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)

The Government contemplates award of a **firm-fixed price** contract resulting from this solicitation.

(FAR 52.216-1)

L87.06 CONDITIONS FOR MULTIYEAR OFFERS (DESC APR 2001)

(a) Offerors must submit a price for the total multiyear requirements. Offers for less than the multiyear requirements will not be considered for award, except for items specifically designated as one-year requirements.

(b) An offered price on a multiyear line item shall apply to the entire period of the multiyear requirement.

(c) Award will not be made for less than the multiyear requirements, except for those items designated as one-year requirements.

(DESC 52.207-9FA5)

L116.01 DATA REQUIRED (STORAGE) (DESC SEP 1994)

(a) Each proposal shall be accompanied by a map (a city street map is satisfactory) showing the exact location of the facility, a schematic drawing showing the facility layout and its relation to other facilities in the area, a description of equipment to be provided, line systems, pump capacities, and other data.

(b) Offeror must verify that certified strapping charts are available for each tank offered and that such charts will be provided upon request.

(c) Offerors are requested to provide, in barrels, the tank bottom for each tank, the pipeline and manifold fill for the facilities offered, and the capacity of the facilities available for receiving ballast water. Offerors are required to provide the maximum safe fill capacity for each tank offered, including a summary of how the maximum safe fill capacity computation was calculated.

(d) If the proposal is based on providing a common system isolated in accordance with the SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED clause, including a single-product system that is not for exclusive use of DESC-owned product, in lieu of the preferred dedicated system, offerors must submit a general description of such system including detailed handling procedures that shall be followed to ensure the quality of U.S. Government-owned product. The detailed procedures must include as a minimum (1) the types and grades of all other products moved through any part of the offered isolated system, including a list of the products' specifications, and (2) detailed procedures on how non-Government line fills are to be handled prior to receipt/shipment of Government product, i.e., flush and drain line, etc.

(DESC 52.215-9F90)

L201.02 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS (COCO) (DESC MAY 1997)

Offeror shall submit an original and one copy of their proposals, divided into the following sections labeled **Offeror Submission Package** and **Past Performance**:

(a) Offeror Submission Package.

(1) Complete all required representations and certifications, and provide proposed prices in the SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES clause.

(2) If any exceptions are to be taken to the terms and conditions of the solicitation, indicate (on a separate sheet) the specific paragraph and submit as part of this Offeror Submission Package. Only exceptions detailed here will be considered exceptions to the requirements of the solicitation.

(b) Past Performance.

(1) The offeror shall list all contracts and subcontracts completed in the last three years and those in progress that are related to the proposed contract. These contracts may include efforts undertaken on behalf of private industry, quasi-government organizations, or Federal agencies, including those performed for non-DoD activities. The offeror should include the following information:

- (i) Name and address of contracting activity;
- (ii) Contract number;
- (iii) Contract type and dollar value;
- (iv) Brief description of the work (if the offeror is a large business, include a description of any subcontracting);
- (v) Contracting Officer, Contracting Officer's Representative; Administrative Contracting Officer, and Program Manager (all that are applicable) with telephone numbers; and
- (vi) Significant problem(s) encountered and the corrective action(s) taken.

(DESC 52.215-9F35)

L203 HANDCARRIED OFFERS AND EXPRESS DELIVERY SERVICE (DESC JAN 1998)

(a) Any handcarried offer must be received at the depository indicated on the Standard Form (SF) 33 or SF 1449 of this solicitation by the date and time specified for receipt of offers. Evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation is the time/date stamp of that installation on the solicitation wrapper or other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation.

(b) Offers delivered by an express delivery service will be considered "handcarried." Therefore, bidders/offerors that respond to this solicitation using an express delivery service must ensure that the express delivery service "handcarries" the offer to the depository indicated on the SF 33 or SF 1449.

(c) The term **express delivery service** does not include Express Mail delivered by the United States Postal Service. Express Mail will be considered "mail" under the LATE SUBMISSIONS, MODIFICATIONS, AND WITHDRAWALS OF BIDS provision or the Late Offers paragraph of the INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS or INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMPETITIVE ACQUISITIONS provision.

L205 COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING (AUG 1999)

(a) The offeror is requested to enter its CAGE code on its offer in the block with its name and address. The CAGE code must be for that name and address. Enter **CAGE** before the number.

(b) If the offeror does not have a CAGE code, it may ask the Contracting Officer to request one from the Defense Logistics Information Service (DLIS). The Contracting Officer will--

(1) Ask the Contractor to complete Section B of a DD Form 2051, Request for Assignment of a Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code;

(2) Complete section A and forward the form to DLIS; and

(3) Notify the Contractor of its assigned CAGE code.

(c) Do not delay submission of the offer pending receipt of a CAGE code.

(DFARS 252.204-7001)

SECTION M – EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD

M2.13 EVALUATION OF OFFERS (MULTIYEAR COCO STORAGE) (DESC DEC 1996)

(a) All offers will be evaluated on price and past performance. These two factors are equal in importance. Award will be made to the offeror who represents the best value combination of price and past performance.

(b) **PRICE.** The low multiyear offer will be determined by computing the total cost to the Government for five years of service. This will be accomplished by adding--

(1) The monthly service charge offered in Line Item 1001 of the Schedule multiplied by 60;

(2) The estimated excess throughput charge for five years (Line Item 1002 excess throughput rate multiplied by 500,000 barrels*); and

(3) The estimated five year cost of any additional charges listed under Line Item 1001C.

(c) **PAST PERFORMANCE.**

(1) The Government will evaluate the offeror's past performance. In doing this, the Government may consider information in the offeror's proposal and information obtained from other sources, including past and present customers and their employees, subcontractors, and any others who may have useful information. Offerors lacking relevant past performance history shall receive a neutral evaluation for past performance.

(2) A record of acceptable past performance will not result in a favorable assessment of an otherwise unacceptable proposal.

(3) Proposals may be rated differently within each category, i.e., two proposals may receive an exceptional rating, but one may be more exceptional than the other.

*This five year estimated excess throughput quantity will be used for evaluation purposes only.

(DESC 52.216-9F50)

M43.02 ADDITIONAL EVALUATION (DESC FEB 1985)

Offers will be evaluated by adding to the total price offered, including options to renew, the cost of moving _____ barrels of Government-owned petroleum product from the _____ facility to the offeror's facility.

(DESC 52.217-9F10)

M43.03 EVALUATION OF OPTIONS (COCO) (DESC MAY 1999)

(a) Offers will be evaluated for purposes of award by adding the total per barrel per year price for all option periods to the total per barrel per year price for the basic period. Evaluation of options will not obligate the Government to exercise the to option or options.

(b) Any offer that is materially unbalanced as to prices for basic and option periods may be rejected as nonresponsive. An unbalanced offer is one that is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices that are significantly overstated for other work.

(DESC 52.217-9F15)

PART II – BUNKERING SERVICES

SECTION B – SUPPLIES/SERVICES AND PRICES/COST

<u>CLAUSE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
B1.04-1	SUPPLIES TO BE FURNISHED (SHIPS' BUNKERS) (DESC OCT 2001)	60-65
B19.19-1	ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT- MARKET INDICATORS (SHIPS' BUNKERS) (DESC AUG 2000)	65-67

SECTION C - DESCRIPTION/SPECS/WORK STATEMENT

C3	SPECIFICATIONS/EXCEPTIONS (BUNKERS) (DESC MAR 1996)	67
C16.23-2	COMMERCIAL MARINE GAS OIL MINIMUM SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS (DESC JAN 2001)	67-68
C36	FUEL OIL INTERMEDIATE, GRADES RMB-10 (IFO 60)/RME-25 (IFO 180)/RMG-35 (IFO 380)	68-69

SECTION E – INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

E5.01	INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE OF SUPPLIES (SHIPS' BUNKERS)	69-71
E35	NONCONFORMING SUPPLIES AND SERVICES (DESC APR 2001)	71

SECTION F – DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

F1.01-2	BUNKERING PROVISIONS (DESC JUL 1998)	71-74
F3.01	TRANSPORT TRUCK, TRUCK AND TRAILER AND/OR TANK WAGON FREE TIME AND DETENTION RATES (BUNKERS) (DESC MAR 1997)	74
F16.03	BARGE UNLOADING CONDITIONS (SHIPS' BUNKERS)	74-75
F18	F.O.B. DESTINATION (NOV 1991)	75-76
F30.04	ORDERS (FOREIGN VESSELS) (DESC 1999)	76
F105	VARIATION IN QUANTITY (APR 1984)	76

SECTION G – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

G9.11	DESIGNATION OF OFFICE FOR GOVERNMENT RECEIPT OF ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER INFORMATION (MAY 1999)	76-77
G150.01	SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT (SHIPS' BUNKERS)	77-78
G150.11	SUBMISSION OF INVOICES BY FACSIMILE	79-80

SECTION H – SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

H20.01	MAGNETIC READERS FOR SHIPS' BUNKERS (DESC JAN 1997)	80
--------	---	----

SECTION I – CONTRACT CLAUSES

I1.03-5	CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS – COMMERCIAL ITEMS BUNKERS (DESC DEC 2001)	80-82
I1.04	CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS – COMMERCIAL ITEM (DEC 2001)	82-84
I1.05	CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS APPLICABLE TO DEFENSE ACQUISITIONS OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS (NOV 2001)	84-85
I11.01-2	ADMINISTRATIVE COST OF TERMINATION FOR CAUSE—COMMERCIAL ITEMS (DESC FEB 1996)	86
I84	REQUIREMENTS (OCT 1995)	86-87
I179	ALLOCATION (DESC JUL 1995)	87
I229	RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (JUL 85)	87-88

SECTION J – LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

The following are also included in PART II of this solicitation:

SF FORM 1449: SOLICITATION/CONTRACT/ORDER TO COMMERCIAL ITEMS

ATTACHMENT 3

<u>CLAUSE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>SECTION K – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS OR RESPONDENTS</u>		
K1.01-10	OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS – COMMERCIAL ITEMS (ALTS I/III)	88-95
K1.05	OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS – COMMERCIAL ITEMS (NOV 1995)	95
K45.03	FACSIMILE INVOICING (BUNKERS) (DESC AUG 1996)	95

SECTION L – INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS OR RESPONDENTS

L2.05-4	INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS – COMMERCIAL ITEMS (BUNKERS)	95-98
L2.11-3	FACSIMILE PROPOSALS – COMMERCIAL ITEMS (DESC NOV 1999)	98
L2.28	SOLICITATION PROVISIONS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)	98-99
L5.01-1	AGENCY PROTESTS (SEP 1999) – DLAD	99

SECTION M – EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD

M19.08	EVALUATION (SHIPS' BUNKERS) (DESC AUG 2001)	99-100
M55	CONVERSION FACTORS (DESC APR 1998)	100-101

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (IBR) INTO THIS SOLICITATION (SP0600-02-R-0069)
CLAUSES SHALL BE PROVIDED UPON WRITTEN REQUEST

I1.22	PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)
I12.03	PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996)
I18.03	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (FEB 1999)
I27	GRATUITIES (APR 1984)
I170	UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (OCT 2000)
I171.01	SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (ALT 1) (OCT 2000)
I81	INDEFINITE QUANTITY (OCT 1995)

PART II – BUNKERS

SEE PAGE 10, PARAGRAPH NO. 2 FOR THE BUNKER SERVICE REQUIREMENT.

THESE CLAUSES PERTAIN TO THE BUNKER'S PORTION OF THIS REQUIREMENT

SECTION B – SUPPLIES/SERVICES AND PRICES/COST

B1.04-1 SUPPLIES TO BE FURNISHED (SHIPS' BUNKERS) (DESC OCT 2001)

(a) **SHIPS' BUNKERS**. Unless otherwise stated, the supplies shall be furnished f.o.b. destination as ships' bunkers into various types and sizes of U.S. military and federal civilian vessels for immediate consumption by the vessel. Unit prices are for product delivered inclusive of all delivery charges. Depending on the delivery conveyance's size, quantities ordered and delivered by truck or barge (as contracted) may require utilization of more than one truck or barge or return trips to fulfill the ordered fuel quantity.

(b) **REQUIREMENTS**. This is a requirements contract for the supplies or services specified and effective for the period stated in paragraph (i).

(1) The quantities of supplies or services specified in the Schedule are best estimates only and are not purchased by this contract. Except as this contract may otherwise provide, if the Government's requirements do not result in orders in the quantities described as "estimated" or "maximum" in the Schedule, that fact shall not constitute the basis for an equitable price adjustment.

(2) Delivery or performance shall be made only as authorized by orders issued in accordance with the ordering provisions herein. Subject to any limitations in the order limitations provisions herein or elsewhere in this contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government all supplies or services specified in the Schedule and called for by orders issued in accordance with the ordering provisions. In addition, if a Government facility is located near the bunkering location, the Government shall only order from the Contractor the Government's fuel requirements that are in excess of its in-house capabilities. In such instances, the estimated quantities specified in the Schedule are estimates of requirements in excess of the quantities that the Government may itself furnish within its own capabilities. The Government may issue orders requiring delivery to multiple destinations or performance at multiple locations. Except as this contract otherwise provides, the Government shall order from the Contractor all the supplies or services specified in the Schedule that are required to be purchased by the Government activity or activities specified in the Schedule. The Government is not required to purchase from the Contractor requirements in excess of any limit on total orders under this contract. However, the total quantity ordered and required to be delivered by the specified method of delivery during the ordering period may be greater than or less than these total estimated quantities.

(3) If the Government urgently requires delivery of any quantity of an item before the earliest date that delivery may be specified under this contract, and if the Contractor will not accept an order providing for the accelerated delivery, the Government may acquire the urgently required goods or services from another source.

(4) Any order issued during the effective period of this contract and not completed within that period shall be completed by the Contractor within the time specified in the order. The contract shall govern the Contractor's and Government's rights and obligations with respect to that order to the same extent as if the order were completed during the contract's effective period; PROVIDED, that the Contractor shall not be required to make any deliveries under this contract after the end of the stated delivery period.

(5) The Government agrees to order and the Contractor shall, if ordered, deliver during the contract period, at the unit prices hereunder, adjusted in accordance with the ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT (EPA) clause of the contract (if applicable), the total actual requirements for the product(s) at the location(s) listed.

(6) Domestic requirements for ships' bunkers shall include all of the U.S. (including commonwealths and the District of Columbia), its territories, and possessions. Overseas requirements are those outside of the above. Domestic and overseas requirements are classified into separate Purchase Programs (PP):

Domestic:

PP 3.7A - Pacific, West Coast, Great Lakes, Northeast, and Middle Atlantic States, to include inland river-ways therein.

PP3.7B - Caribbean, Southeast, Southwest, Gulf Coast, and inland river-ways therein.

PP3.7C - State of Alaska.

Overseas:

PP 1.3A - Europe and Middle East.

PP1.3B - Central/South America, Africa, and Far East/Pacific.

(c) **LINE ITEM SUPPLY SCHEDULE.**

NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER

PRODUCT/PRODUCT CODE

SPEC CLAUSE

DOMESTIC

9140-01-313-7776	COMMERCIAL MARINE GAS OIL (MGO)/75	C16.23-2/52.246-9FAQ
9140-01-447-1031	BUNKER FUEL NAVAL DISTILLATE (B76)/30	C16.23-4/52.26-9FBK
9140-01-456-9443	DIESEL FUEL GRADE 2 (DF2)/34	C16.26-11/52.246-9FAW
9140-01-447-1092	FUEL OIL, BURNER GRADE #6 (FS6)/55	C16.38/52.246-9FCA
9140-01-447-1065	FUEL OIL BURNER GRADE #4 (FS4)/52	C16.38/52.246-9FCA
9140-01-271-5280	INTERMEDIATE FUEL OIL 180/98	C36/52.246-9FFE
9140-01-235-2882	INTERMEDIATE FUEL OIL 380/96	C36/52.246-9FFE

OVERSEAS

9140-01-417-6843	COMMERCIAL MARINE GAS OIL (MGO)/61	C16.23-2/52.246-9FAQ
9140-01-417-9723	FUEL OIL, BURNER GRADE #6 (FS6)/64	C16.38/52.246-9FCA
9140-01-417-6645	INTERMEDIATE FUEL OIL 180/62	C36/52.246-9FFE
9140-01-417-6632	INTERMEDIATE FUEL OIL 380/63	C36/52.246-9FFE

NOTE: Delivery of a single order may require multiple vehicles or trips.

The acronym **TK** means tanker, **B** means barge, **TT** or **RTW** means transport truck, **TTR** means truck and trailer, **TW** means tank wagon, **P** means pipeline (ex-pipe/ex-wharf), and **MSS** means Marine Service Station.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>SUPPLY, BUNKER LOCATION, AND METHOD OF DELIVERY</u>	<u>(LENGTH OF PERIOD) ESTIMATED QUANTITY (UNIT OF MEASURE)</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE PER (UNIT OF MEASURE)</u>
-------------	--	--	---

(d) **DELIVERY MODE SPECIFICS.** See also the BUNKERING PROVISIONS clause (F1.01-2). Pumping rater for all delivery conveyance shall be as stated in the BUNKERING PROVISIONS clause unless stated differently in the above Schedule.

(1) **PIPELINES.** For all line items above that require pipeline (ex-pipe at pier or wharf) as the method of delivery, the exact location of the Contractor's pipeline shall be listed below. **NOTE: Access to the pipeline pier must be able to provide for vessels at least 47 meters in height. (USN CG's – Tico class are 47 meters height above the water line). Specific obstacles such as bridges, jetties, locks, etc., must be advised below to include low and high tide and time.**

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>SPECIFIC PIPELINE DELIVERY LOCATION</u>	<u>MAXIMUM DRAFT & MEAN LOW TIDE/TIME</u>	<u>OBSTACLES?</u>
-------------	--	---	-------------------

(2) **TRUCKS.** For all items above that require tank wagon, transport truck, and/or truck and trailer as the method of delivery, offerors must specify the capacity and pumping rate of the truck(s).

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>TRUCK CAPACITY</u>	<u>TRUCK PUMPING RATE</u>
-------------	-----------------------	---------------------------

(3) **BARGE.** Barge deliveries shall be required at pier-side and/or anchorage (inner and outer harbor). Pumping rates per delivery conveyance shall be as stated in the BUNKERING PROVISIONS clause unless stated differently in the above Schedule.

(e) **TAXES.** Unless the contract provides otherwise, the contract price must include all applicable taxes and, for overseas items, duties. The offeror shall list below the specific name and amount of the taxes included in the price. If, when permitted by the contract, taxes are not included in the offered price, but are expected to be invoiced separately, the offeror shall list the specific name and amount of these taxes below. These taxes shall apply when the U.S. Government does not have an exemption. See the FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES EXCLUDED FROM CONTRACT PRICE clause and/or the TAXES - FOREIGN FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS clause.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>APPLICABLE TAX NAME AND AMOUNT PER UNIT</u>	(X THE APPLICABLE COLUMN)	
		<u>INCLUDED IN UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TO BE INVOICED SEPARATELY</u>

NOTE: For domestic distillate items, the current Federal Excise Tax shall apply only if fuel delivered is undyed per mandated requirements. Please advise, per item, if offered product will have a low or high sulfur content and/or if dyed or undyed, if not part of the current Schedule. Subject tax will not be included in the offered unit price. Special note for overseas distillate items: if fuel is dyed per in-country mandated requirements, please so advise with specifics on the dye and its effect on fuel specifications.

(f) LOCATION OF FACILITY(IES).

(1) Each Fuel Terminal, Transportation Type and Source, and Location of the Testing Facility are required for possible assignment, at origin, of Government Quality Assurance (inspection) Actions. Primary and alternates are requested. Government Quality Assurance inspections at origin, if applicable, shall be assigned in (3) below. The following columns shall be completed by the offeror: The facilities identified below by the offeror shall be used for the life of the contract.

<u>ITEM(S)</u>	<u>TERMINAL NAME(S) AND FULL PHYSICAL ADDRESS(ES)</u>	(For barge and truck deliveries)	TESTING FACILITY(IES)
		<u>TRANSPORTATION SOURCE(S) NAME(S) & FULL PHYSICAL ADDRESS(ES)</u>	<u>NAME(S) & FULL PHYSICAL ADDRESS(ES)</u>

(2) Quality Representative (QR) includes the terms Quality Assurance Representative (QAR) and Quality Surveillance Representative (QSR). The QAR is a Government Representative authorized to represent the Contracting Officer to assure the Contractor complies with the contractual requirements in furnishing petroleum products and services. The QSR is a Government Representative authorized to represent the Contracting Officer to assure the Contractor complies with the contractual requirements in furnishing services.

(3) The following may be completed by the Government at time of award. Government Source Inspection is required for items listed below:

(g) DELIVERY ORDERS.

(1) Any supplies and services to be furnished under this contract shall be ordered by issuance of delivery orders by the individuals or activities defined as an Ordering Officer. Any U.S. military and Federal civilian agency vessel may utilize this contract. An Ordering Officer means whichever of the following (or their designated representatives) is applicable: (1) the Commander, Defense Energy Support Center; (2) the Commander, U.S. Army Petroleum Center; (3) the Commanding Officer, U.S. Navy Petroleum Office; (4) the Officer in charge of the Federal Government activity encompassing any delivery point indicated in the Schedule; (5) the Commanding Officer or the Master of the vessel to be bunkered; (6) any Government Contractor furnishing evidence of authority to order under this contract; (7) the head of any Federal Government agency; (8) the Contracting Officer; (9) the Navy Fleet Commanders; (10) the Defense Attaché Officer; (11) the authorized ship manager (Contractor) for the Maritime Administration and/or National Aeronautic and Space Administration (NASA) who is ordering ships' bunkers on behalf of Maritime Administration and/or NASA vessels; (12) the ships' husbanding agent, furnishing evidence of contractual authority, who passes the order (verbal or written) on behalf of the requesting Government vessel; (13) Military Sealift Command Fuel Ordering Officers. All delivery orders are subject to the terms and conditions of this contract. In the event there is a conflict between a delivery order and this contract, the contract shall control.

(2) **ORAL ORDERS.** Bunker fuel orders may be issued orally or in writing. An oral delivery order may be considered issued by the Ordering Officer when it is verbally assigned a purchase order and/or delivery order number and the delivery specifics have been verbally communicated to the Contractor. A verbal delivery order number may also be the Date Time Group (DTG) number from the vessel's Logistics Requirements (LOGREQ) Report issued to a Government shore activity or contracted husbanding agent. Contractors are encouraged to request evidence to substantiate a verbal delivery order. For military and U.S. Coast Guard vessels, a contracted husbanding agent or Government shore activity may serve as liaison for the requesting vessel to be bunkered. The Government shore activity or contracted husbanding agent will pass the above-described oral order issued by the vessel, along with evidence of this order, to the Contractor in a timely manner and will coordinate the delivery of the fuel. The husbanding agent, not having authority to bind the Government, must clearly advise the Contractor of its role in this arrangement and show valid evidence (DTG from LOGREQ copy of e-mail or LOGREQ from vessel to husbanding agent, etc.) of the order requirement initiated by the U.S. Government vessel.

(3) **WRITTEN DELIVERY ORDERS.** For all orders, the appropriate ordering office/officer will provide a signed, written order--

- (i) A Department of Defense (DD) Form 1155 for DoD agencies;
- (ii) An Optional Form (OF) 347 for all Federal/Civilian Agencies;
- (iii) A Commerce Department (CD) Form 404 for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; or
- (iv) An SF 1449 for all of the above--

to the Contractor or its designee in place of or after issuing the above-described oral order. The written delivery order will be provided to the Contractor, or its designee, prior to or at completion of delivery; however, Contractors are highly encouraged to request the written delivery order prior to completion of the delivery if not already received. The order form must, at a minimum, include the contract number, Contractor's name and address, contract line item number, payment office, signature of the Ordering Officer, ships' ordering and payment information, and quantity of fuel ordered. In the event a written delivery order is not provided after delivery, the Contractor shall promptly contact the DESC Contracting Officer for assistance. The ordering office's failure to issue written confirmation, or the Contractor's failure to receive written confirmation, does not relieve the Contractor from its obligation to perform in accordance with the oral order.

- (4) Credit cards of any type shall not be used to create a delivery order under this contract.

(h) **DELIVERY ORDER LIMITATIONS.**

(1) **MINIMUM ORDER.** When the Government requires supplies or services covered by this contract in an amount of less than the minimum quantity applicable to the method of delivery called for by the item(s) as specified in the Schedule, the Government shall not be obligated to purchase, nor the Contractor obligated to furnish, any supplies or services under this contract.

(2) **MAXIMUM ORDER.** The Contractor shall not be obligated to honor any order for a single item, or any series of orders from the same ordering office in the course of 30 days, that exceeds the limitations listed below:

- (i) For items calling for delivery as ships' bunkers by barge or pipeline--

<u>TOTAL ESTIMATED QUANTITY OF ITEM</u>	<u>LIMITATION</u>
Less than 500,000 USG/1,700 MT	The total estimated quantity
500,000 to 2,500,000 USG/1,700 to 8,700 MT	500,000 USG/1,700 MT or 50% of the total estimated quantity, whichever is greater
More than 2,500,000 USG/8,700 MT	1,250,000 USG/4,350 MT or 25% of the total estimated quantity, whichever is greater

- (ii) For items calling for delivery by truck--

<u>TOTAL ESTIMATED QUANTITY OF ITEM</u>	<u>LIMITATION</u>
Less than 100,000 USG/350 MT	The total estimated quantity
100,000 to 500,000 USG/350 - 1,700 MT	100,000 USG/350 MT or 50% of the total estimated quantity, whichever is greater
More than 500,000 USG/1,700 MT	250,000 USG/870 MT or 25% of the total estimated quantity, whichever is greater

(i) **DELIVERY AND ORDERING PERIODS.** The period during which the Government may order and the Contractor shall deliver, if ordered, will be as specified below unless the Schedule specifies otherwise.

(1) **ORDERS:** The **ordering period** begins: _____ and ends: _____.

(2) **DELIVERIES:** The **delivery period** begins: _____ and ends: _____.

(3) **EXTENSION PROVISIONS.** The Government reserves the right to unilaterally extend this contract on the same terms and conditions on a month-to-month basis one or more times for a total of no more than six months. Notice of contract extension will be furnished to the Contractor no later than 10 days prior to expiration of this contract or any extension thereof. However, nothing in this clause precludes the Contractor from agreeing to an extension of the contract if the Government fails to issue the notice within the 10-day time frame. Extension of this contract shall be considered to have been accomplished at the time the Government provides written notification to the Contractor via mail deposit or facsimile.

(4) **FOR ALL ITEMS.** Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraphs, if the Government requests and the Contractor agrees to honor an order outside the delivery limitations set forth above and/or the minimum advance delivery order notice, the order will be bound to the terms, conditions, and price(s) established in the contract. The Contractor shall honor any written or oral order(s) outside the delivery order limitations set forth above or agreed to by the parties within the contract, unless the Contractor rejects the order(s) by notifying the

issuing office immediately upon its receipt, as prescribed below, but no later than 24 hours from the time of its issuance. If the order is issued on a weekend and/or holiday and it falls outside the delivery order limitations, the Contractor has until noon of the next business day to reject the order.

Contractor Notification: The Contractor's rejection notice must be given first verbally, by calling the ordering office, followed by a written notification, which should preferably be sent via facsimile. The Contractor's written notice of rejection must clearly state (1) the intent not to deliver the ordered item(s) and (2) the reasons for rejection, and must be accompanied with the written order, if there is one. Upon receipt of the Contractor's verbal notice of rejection, the Government may secure the supplies from another source. The Government is not required to order a part of any one requirement from the Contractor when such requirement falls outside the advance delivery order notice and/or delivery order limitations set forth in this clause or agreed to by the parties within the contract.

(5) **FOR ALL ORDERS.** The Government must place orders during the Contractor's normal business operating hours for receipt of orders for a delivery to occur on a weekend and/or holiday. If an order for a delivery that is urgently required on a weekend and/or holiday cannot be placed during the Contractor's normal operating hours for receipt of orders, the Government shall first verbally contact the Contractor for offer of said order. If the Contractor verbally elects to not accept said order, the Government shall document as such and pursue Local Purchase Authority (LPA) meeting the Competition in Contracting Act (CICA). CICA shall apply for any time LPA is utilized.

(j) **ORDERING POINT(S) OF CONTACT.** Due to vessel missions, it is imperative that Contractor's be reachable at all times for order placement and timely deliveries. To ensure prompt delivery of the supplies to be furnished for ships' bunker requirements, the Contractor shall provide a primary and/or alternate point of contact for receipt of orders 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, for each item listed below. Complete telephone and facsimile numbers including country and/or area codes are requested. Alternative numbers, such as beepers, pagers, cell phones, etc., are also requested. The Contractor may, at its option, assign a Contractor designee at each delivery location as the point of contact, provided the designee agrees to act as the Contractor's representative for this purpose. The following table shall be used for order placement for ships' bunkers:

<u>Item Number</u>	<u>Contact Person and Location</u>	<u>Complete Telephone Number</u>	<u>Complete Facsimile Number</u>	<u>E-Mail Address</u>	<u>Normal Operating Hours and Days for Orders Deliveries</u>
------------------------	--	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------------	--

(k) **OVERTIME.** If delivery cannot be made during normal working hours, the Contractor shall continue with or initiate deliveries during other than normal working hours as requested by the vessel's officer with Ordering Officer authority or, in such instances, as authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer. The Government agrees to reimburse the Contractor for overtime payment costs. The Contractor shall provide applicable overtime documents, showing date and time overtime commenced and concluded, to the Receiving Officer who shall certify that said charges have been incurred. In the event that overtime may apply for deliveries outside of the operating hours and days cited in paragraph (j) above, the Contractor must advise of such time factors and the overtime rate per hour that shall apply per item. **NOTE:** U.S. Navy and some port regulations may prohibit deliveries from occurring at nighttime. Further, some vessels carrying ammunition or other cargoes considered hazardous may not be allowed to enter certain ports (pier-side) during specific hours or not at all, requiring deliveries at non-peak times and/or at anchorage, respectively.

<u>Item Number</u>	<u>Hours & Days Outside of Normal Delivery</u>	<u>Rate per hour</u>
--------------------	--	----------------------

Notwithstanding the above, the Government will not pay more than the actual rate charged by the common carrier or the rate the Contractor normally charges its regular commercial customers, whichever is lower.

(l) **RECEIPTS.**

(1) Upon completion of the fuel delivery, the Contractor, or the Contractor's designee, shall prepare a commercial receipt. A commercial receipt is defined as a commercial bunker receipt, a commercial bill of lading, and/or delivery ticket for the exact type of fuel under contract. The Contractor shall then, and in the presence of the Government representative at the time of the delivery, clearly annotate on the commercial receipt, in English--

- (i) The exact type of fuel delivered, which must match the contract item;
- (ii) The date and time of the delivery commencement and completion;
- (iii) The Government vessel's name;
- (iv) The delivered fuel temperature; and
- (v) The net delivery quantity.

(2) **FOR DOMESTIC DISTILLATE CONTRACTS ONLY.** If the fuel was dyed in accordance with U.S. Government environmental and revenue requirements, this must also be cited on the commercial receipt.

(3) The receiving vessel's representative shall certify the commercial receipt, acknowledging receipt and acceptance of the fuel type, net quantity, date of fuel receipt, and sign for fuel acceptance. A legible copy of the commercial receipt will be provided to the receiving vessel. It is imperative that the receipt be annotated for the same type of fuel under contract.

(4) Alternatively, the receiving vessel's representative may utilize the ordering document to certify receipt and acceptance of the fuel type and quantity when a commercial receipt is not available; provided there will be no recurring deliveries against that order.

Certification of acceptance is accomplished when the vessel's representative (i) encircles the ordered quantity, (ii) annotates the received net quantity beneath the encircled quantity, and then (iii) dates and (iv) signs the receipt portion of the ordering document. WITHOUT ALL FOUR OF THE AFOREMENTIONED PROVISIONS, THE ORDER DOCUMENT CANNOT BE USED FOR RECEIPT CERTIFICATION. If available, the ship's stamp shall be annotated on the order form.

(5) Whichever documentation is used, the Contractor or its representative shall ensure the vessel's representative annotates the actual net quantity received utilizing the contracted unit of issue, i.e., U.S. gallons for domestic locations and metric tons for overseas locations. The vessel's representative shall return the certified receipt documentation to the Contractor or the Contractor's designee, prior to departure. The vessel's representative shall retain a copy for the vessel's records.

(6) **WHEN USING THE DESC MAGNETIC STRIP FUEL CARD.** In addition to the information cited above, the vessel's magnetic strip card number shall be annotated on the receipt and/or order form.

(m) **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.**

(1) Does your company have world wide web/internet access? ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: For those companies with internet access, DESC will not issue paper copies of price change modifications for any resultant contract as these same price changes are available on the DESC Home Page at <http://www.desc.dla.mil/main/doinbusi.htm>.

(2) Does your company have a web site? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, what is the web address? _____

(3) Does your company have e-mail capability? ☐ Yes ☐ No.

If yes, what is your e-mail address? _____

(4) May initial fuel orders be transmitted to this e-mail address? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Note: Order placement in this manner shall require immediate confirmation of receipt by the Contractor to the ordering activity.

(5) What is your company's Dun and Bradstreet number? _____

(n) **NOTES FOR THE (RFP/CONTRACT).**

(DESC 52.207-9F30)

NOTE: Offerors are encouraged to track the proposed base reference price against their fuel costs for a set time to determine if the Government's proposed base reference price coincides with the offeror's cost of product. Base reference prices are used only for price adjustment purposes and are not to be an indicator of the offeror's fuel cost at a specific time period.

B19.19-1 ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT - MARKET PRICE INDICATORS (SHIPS' BUNKERS) (DESC AUG 2000)

(a) **WARRANTIES.** The Contractor warrants that--

(1) The unit prices set forth in the Schedule do not include allowances for any portion of the contingency covered by this clause; and

(2) The prices to be invoiced hereunder shall be computed in accordance with the provisions of this clause.

(b) **DEFINITIONS.** As used throughout this clause, the term--

(1) **Award price** means the original contract price including incremental pricing grids.

(2) **Reference price** means a market price indicator determined by an independent trade association, governmental body, or other third party and reported or made available in a consistent manner in a publication, electronic data base, or other readily accessible form. This price may be either a single reference price or a combination of reference prices for price adjustment for individual items by product, market area, and publication as specified in the Table in (f) below. The reference price is derived from quotes, assessments, or sales prices in the market place for one or several items or commodity groups as reported in a consistent manner in a publication, electronic data base, or other readily accessible form.

(i) **Base reference price** means the market price indicator shown in the Table in (f) below and is the reference price from which economic price adjustments are calculated pursuant to this clause. This price will be expressed as **Base Ref. Price** in any price adjustment notification issued through contract modifications and/or postings to the DESC web page under the heading **Doing Business with DESC**. The **base reference date** annotated in the Table shall remain unchanged throughout the life of the contract.

(ii) **Adjusting reference price** means the market price indicator in effect in the calendar week of the date of delivery, used to determine the change in reference price. In the event one or more applicable reference prices are not (or were not) published on the date shown, then the term **adjusting reference price** means the preselected market price indicator for an item as published on the date nearest in time **on or prior to** the effective calendar date as expressed in (4) below. It is annotated as **New Ref. Price** in any PA modification issued.

(3) **Current unit price** means the most current price including alpha designated incremental pricing grids in effect for the

week that the price adjustment provisions discussed in paragraph (c) below begin. This price, expressed as **Latest Unit Price** in any DESC price adjustment notification issued through contract modifications and/or postings to the DESC web page under the heading **Doing Business with DESC** shall be the unit price charged to the Government for supplies delivered under the contract.

(4) **Date of delivery** means the date and time product is received by the requesting activity/vessel. This constitutes signature of receipt by the Government representative for the entire delivery. A single delivery that began on one date and ended on another date shall be considered as received on the date of completion annotated by the Government on the bunker delivery document. Excusable delays in delivery shall be handled on a case-by-case basis by the Contracting Officer.

(5) **Calendar week** means a consecutive seven-day period, beginning with whichever day of the week is specified in (c)(1) below.

(c) **ADJUSTMENTS.** Subject to the provisions of this clause, the prices payable hereunder shall be determined by adding to the award price the same number of cents, or fraction thereof, that the reference price increases or decreases, per like unit of measure as the award price. All resultant price adjustments shall be issued via notification through contract modification and/or postings to the DESC web page under the heading **Doing Business with DESC**. This will be executed by the Contracting Officer through weekly price adjustment notifications in accordance with the following:

(1) **DAY OF PUBLICATION.** Except for items employing the publications listed in (i), (ii), and (iii) below, the reference price in effect on the date of delivery shall be that item's preselected reference price published on the **Monday** of the calendar week in which the delivery is made, or, in the event there is no publication in that week, it shall be the item's preselected reference price as last previously published.

NOTE 1: Oil Price Information Services' (OPIS) Petroscan data is dated on a Thursday but is incorporated into the Monday "hard copy" publication. The Monday date of the OPIS average city prices shall preside.

NOTE 2: DESC downloads the electronic versions of the price publications (i.e., Platts, OPIS). Occasionally, a slight discrepancy may be noted between the prices posted on the electronic version and the printed (hard copy) version. In such an event, the prices posted in the electronic version shall prevail.

(i) **PLATT'S BUNKERWIRE AND BUNKERFUELS REPORT.** For items employing Platt's Bunkerwire and Bunker Fuels Report, the reference price in effect on the date of delivery shall be that item's preselected reference price effective (and normally published) on the **Tuesday** of the calendar week in which the delivery is made, or, in the event there is no publication on Tuesday of that week, it shall be the item's preselected reference price as last previously published.

(ii) **PLATT'S OILGRAM PRICE REPORT.** For items employing Platt's Oilgram Price Report, Spot Price Assessment, the reference price in effect on the date of delivery shall be that item's preselected reference price officially published on the Tuesday, normally effective on the prior Monday, of the calendar week in which the delivery is made, or, in the event there is no publication on Tuesday of that week, it shall be the item's preselected reference price as last previously published. For items employing Platt's Oilgram Price Report, 5 Day Rolling Average, the reference price in effect on the date of delivery shall be that item's preselected reference price published for 5 days ending Friday prior to the calendar week in which the delivery is made.

(iii) When a combination of two different publications is utilized, the **Monday** date of the calendar week shall control if differing published dates are used.

(2) **CALCULATIONS.**

(i) If averages are published within a given publication, then these averages will be used.

(ii) *For prices in U.S. gallons, if averages are not available within a given publication, manually calculated averages, carried to six decimal places, truncated, will be used. For prices in metric tons, if averages are not available within a given publication, manually calculated averages, carried to two decimal places, truncated, will be used. For domestic contract line items, conversions from metric tons to gallons shall be utilized through the CONVERSION FACTORS clause for the applicable publication reference product. Barrels shall be converted using the CONVERSION FACTORS clause for barrels to gallons. The above shall apply unless cited differently in the Table in (f) below.*

(iii) For domestic contract line items, the final calculated reference price, as well as any intermediary arithmetical calculations, will consist of a number including six decimal places, truncated. For overseas contract line items, the final calculated reference price, as well as any intermediary arithmetical calculations, will consist of a number including two decimal places, truncated.

(iv) For domestic contract line items, the final adjusted unit price will always consist of a number including six decimal places, truncated. For overseas contract line items, the final adjusted unit price will always consist of a number including two decimal places, truncated.

(v) In the event a known applicable tax change occurs, the Government will automatically adjust via contract modification said increase or decrease to the Contractor's escalated contract price, effective on the date said increase or decrease occurred.

(3) **FAILURE TO DELIVER.** Notwithstanding any other provisions of this clause, no upward adjustment shall apply to product scheduled under the contract to be delivered before the effective date of the adjustment unless the Contractor's failure to deliver according to the delivery schedule results from causes beyond the Contractor's control and without its fault or negligence, within the meaning of paragraphs (f), Excusable Delays, and (m), Termination for Cause, of the CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS clause of this contract, or is the result of an allocation made in accordance with the terms of the ALLOCATION clause of this contract, in which case the contract shall be amended to make an equitable extension of the delivery schedule.

(4) **UPWARD CEILING ON ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENTS.** The Contractor agrees that the total increase in any contract unit price shall not exceed ____ percent of the award price in any applicable program year (whether a single year or a multiyear

program), except as provided hereafter:

(i) If, at any time, the Contractor has reason to believe that within the near future a price adjustment under the provisions of this clause will be required that will exceed the current contract ceiling price for any item, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer in writing of the expected increase. The notification shall include a revised ceiling the Contractor believes is sufficient to permit completion of remaining contract performance, along with an appropriate explanation and documentation as required by the Contracting Officer.

(ii) If an actual increase in the reference price would raise a contract unit price for an item above the current ceiling, the Contractor shall have no obligation under this contract to fill pending or future orders for such item, as of the effective date of the increase, unless the Contracting Officer issues a contract modification to raise the ceiling. If the contract ceiling will not be raised, the Contracting Officer shall so promptly notify the Contractor in writing.

(5) REVISION OF REFERENCE PRICE . In the event--

(i) Any applicable reference price (market price indicator) is discontinued or its method of derivation is altered substantially; or

(ii) The Contracting Officer determines that the reference price consistently and substantially fails to reflect market conditions--
the parties shall mutually agree upon an appropriate and comparable substitute for determining the price adjustments hereunder. The contract shall be modified to reflect such substitute effective on or just prior to the date the indicator was discontinued, altered, or began to consistently and substantially fail to reflect market conditions. If the parties fail to agree on an appropriate substitute, the matter shall be resolved in accordance with paragraph (d), Disputes, of the CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS clause of the contract.

(d) **EXAMINATION OF RECORDS.** The Contractor agrees that the Contracting Officer or designated representatives shall have the right to examine the Contractor's books, records, documents, and other data the Contracting Officer deems necessary to verify Contractor adherence to the provisions of this clause.

(e) **FINAL INVOICE.** The Contractor shall include a statement on the final invoice that the amounts invoiced hereunder have applied all decreases required by this clause.

(f) **TABLE.** The following publication(s)/date(s) apply:

(DESC 52.216-9FS1)

NOTE TO BUYER: - select one of the following choices:

(1) Insert the following table when the solicitation does not contain numerous items:

<u>Item no.</u>	<u>Base reference publication</u>	<u>Base reference heading</u>	<u>Base reference date</u>	<u>Base reference price</u>
				Contracting Officer to provide at time of award

or

(2) (at Contracting Officer's discretion) Insert for Ships' Bunker programs when the solicitation is for a major program buy:

See the EPA clause "Continuation Pages" for (1) a list of applicable publications and effective reference price dates, and (2) market areas and reference publications designated by product, location, and publication reference.

SECTION C – DESCRIPTION/SPECS/WORK STATEMENT

C3 SPECIFICATIONS/EXCEPTIONS (BUNKERS) (DESC MAR 1996)

(a) Product to be supplied shall fully meet the requirements of the applicable specification(s) as indicated in the Supply Schedule, including amendments thereto. Unless otherwise indicated by the Contractor, prior to award and in accordance with the EVALUATION OF OFFERS clause, the product offered shall be considered to fully meet the applicable specification(s).

(b) If requesting an exception to product requirements in the solicitation, the offeror is requested to provide the following information:

- (1) Offeror name;
- (2) Contract Line Item Number, if applicable;
- (3) Product, if applicable;
- (4) Clause number, paragraph, and subparagraph, as appropriate;
- (5) Nature of request;
- (6) Reason for the request; and
- (7) Corrective action, if appropriate.

(DESC 52.246-9FV1)

C16.23-2 COMMERCIAL MARINE GAS OIL MINIMUM SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS (DESC JAN 2001)

Offered product shall conform to the following requirements that define a fuel suitable for Marine Gas Turbine engines.

<u>TEST</u>	<u>METHOD</u>	<u>REQUIREMENTS</u>
1. Cetane Number or Cetane Index	ASTM D 613 ASTM D 976	42 min 43 min

NOTE: The cetane index requirement shall apply to the base fuel without cetane improving additives, and the value shall be reported as the cetane index.

2. Appearance @ 21°C or ambient temp. (whichever higher) or Water & Sediment	Visual ASTM D 2709	Clear & Bright 0.05 vol. % max.
3. Distillation, 90% point	ASTM D 86	357°C max.
4. Flash Point	ASTM D 93	60°C min

NOTE: The flash point value is absolute and no value less than 60°C is permissible.

5. Cloud Point	ASTM D 2500	-1.1°C (30°F) max.
----------------	-------------	--------------------

NOTE: Cloud Point results will be evaluated based upon bunkering location.

6. Viscosity @ 40°C	ASTM D 445	1.7 - 4.5 cSt
7. Color	ASTM D 1500	3 max.

NOTE FOR DOMESTIC ITEMS: This Color test requirement is deleted if red dye has been added in compliance with U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or Internal Revenue Service regulations; however, the resulting fuel/dye blend must have a red tint. It shall not be visually brown or darker in appearance.

NOTE FOR OVERSEAS ITEMS: Suppliers must submit information on the composition, color, and desired concentration of any dye to be used in order to obtain approval.

8. Density @ 15°C	ASTM D 1298	876 kg/m ³ max.
9. Carbon Residue on 10% bottoms	ASTM D 524 ASTM D 189	0.35 mass % max.
10. Ash	ASTM D 482	0.01 mass % max.
11. Sulfur	ASTM D 4294, ASTM D 1552, or ASTM D 2622	1.0 mass % max.
12. Corrosion	ASTM D 130	3 max.
13. Distillate Fuel (fuel shall contain no residual)	None	100%

(DESC 52.246-9FAQ)

**C36 FUEL OIL, INTERMEDIATE, GRADES RMB-10 (IFO 60)/RME-25 (IFO 180)/RMG-35 (IFO 380)
(DESC NOV 2001)**

(a) Product shall conform to ISO 8217:1996 or ASTM D 2069-91. Product conforming to ASTM D 2069-91 shall meet the following additional requirements:

<u>REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>GRADE RMB-10 (IFO 60)</u>	<u>GRADE RME-25 (IFO-180)</u>	<u>GRADE RMG-35 (IFO 380)</u>	<u>TEST METHOD</u>
Density @ 15°C, kg/m ³ , max	981.0	991.0	991.0	ISO 75/12185
Aluminum plus silicon, mg/kg, max	80	80	80	ISO 10478
Total Sediment, potential, %(m/m), max	0.10	0.10	0.10	ISO 10307-2

(b) **ALTERNATE TEST METHODS.** The test methods below can also be used to determine the following requirements:

<u>REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>TEST METHOD</u>
Density @ 15°C, kg/m ³	ASTM D 4052
Carbon Residue	ASTM D 4530
Vanadium, mg/kg	ASTM D 5863
Aluminum plus silicon, mg/kg	ASTM D 5184

(c) **FOR THE BULK PROGRAM.** RME-25 (IFO 180) purchased under the DESC Bulk Purchase Program must meet a revised sulfur weight percent limit of 3.5 maximum.

(DESC 52.246-9FFE)

SECTION E – INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

E5.01 INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE OF SUPPLIES (SHIPS' BUNKERS) (DESC MAY 2001)

(a) INSPECTION.

(1) The Contractor shall provide and maintain an inspection system acceptable to the Government covering supplies under this contract and shall tender to the Government, for acceptance, only supplies that have been found by the Contractor to be in conformity with contract requirements. A system meeting International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 9001 or 9002 Quality Systems series documents is an acceptable inspection system. As part of the system, the Contractor shall prepare records evidencing all inspections made under the system and the outcome. These records shall be kept complete and made available to the Government during contract performance and for as long afterwards as the contract requires. The Government may perform reviews and evaluations as reasonably necessary to ascertain compliance with this paragraph. These reviews and evaluations shall be conducted in a manner that will not unduly delay the contract delivery. The right of review, whether exercised or not, does not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under the contract.

(2) The Government has the right to inspect and/or test all supplies called for by the contract.. Unless otherwise noted, inspection will be performed by the receiving activity based on documents required to be supplied by the Contractor at the time of delivery. The Government assumes no contractual obligation to perform any inspection and test for the benefit of the Contractor unless specifically set forth elsewhere in this contract.

(3) The Government may require the Contractor to provide the following types of samples of product being supplied under each line item under this contract, free of cost to the Government, to a testing location to be identified at the time of the request. Any testing performed would be at the expense of the Government.

(i) A one-gallon sample of fuel being delivered under each line item under the contract. Requests for this type of sample shall be limited to no more than one per month (per line item) during the life of the contract.

(ii) A five-gallon sample for each line item shall be requested for purposes of gathering data on world-wide bunker quality. This request would be limited to no more than twice (per line item) per contract period and shipped to the following address when requested:

ATTN: AIR 4.4.5 FUEL SAMPLE
NAVAL AIR STATION PATUXENT RIVER
HAZMART BUILDING 2385
22680 HAMMOND ROAD
PATUXENT RIVER, MD 20670-1534

(4) If the Government performs inspection or test on the premises of the Contractor or a subcontractor, the Contractor shall furnish, and shall require subcontractors to furnish, at no increase in contract price, all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safe and convenient performance of these duties.

(5) The Government may perform quality validation on samples taken at the point of acceptance, i.e., ships' manifold. One representative sample will be taken and split into three sealed test specimens. One test specimen sample will be offered to the Contractor's representative. One test specimen sample will be submitted to a Government approved laboratory for analysis. Except as

otherwise provided in the contract, the Government shall bear the expense of Government inspections or tests made at other than the Contractor's or subcontractor's premises. In the event the sample test results do not conform to contract specifications, the Government may exercise its post-acceptance rights and direct the Contractor to immediately remove the fuel at the Contractor's expense. Detainment of the Government vessel for the fuel removal will be at the Contractor's expense.

(6) When supplies are not ready at the time specified by the Contractor for inspection or test, the Contracting Officer may charge to the Contractor the additional cost of inspection or test. The Contracting Officer may also charge the Contractor for any additional cost of inspection or test when prior rejection makes reinspection or retest necessary.

(7) If this contract provides for the performance of Government quality assurance at source, and if requested by the Government, the Contractor shall furnish advance notification of the time when Contractor inspection or tests will be performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and when the supplies will be ready for Government inspection. The Government's request shall specify the period and method of the advance notification and the Government representative to whom it shall be furnished. Requests shall not require more than 2 workdays of advance notification if the Government representative is in residence in the Contractor's plant, nor more than 7 workdays in other instances.

(8) A copy of the latest full specification analysis for the shore tank shall be provided to the receiving activity at the time of each delivery. Additionally, when product is supplied by barge, the following analysis results shall be provided on a barge composite sample: Appearance, Color, Density, Distillation, Flash Point, and BS&W.

(b) **ACCEPTANCE.** Acceptance of the supplies furnished hereunder will take place at destination notwithstanding that inspection by the Government may take place elsewhere prior to acceptance.

(c) **SPECIFICATION WAIVERS.**

(1) Requests for waivers and deviations shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Contracting Officer with a copy to the Quality Representative (QR). Each request shall provide the following information:

- (i) Contractor name;
- (ii) Contract number;
- (iii) Contract line item and product, if applicable;
- (iv) Clause number;
- (v) Paragraph and subparagraph, as appropriate;
- (vi) The nature of the request;
- (vii) The reason for the request;
- (viii) The corrective action being taken by the Contractor to correct and prevent recurrence of the condition(s) causing the nonconformance; and
- (ix) An equitable price adjustment offered over the administrative fee.

(2) *In extraordinary situations, the Contractor may initially submit the request for a deviation or waiver through the cognizant QR to the Contracting Officer or the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) in the Bulk Fuels Business Unit, Product Technical and Standardization Division, Defense Energy Support Center (DESC). Extraordinary situation requests shall be submitted formally to the Contracting Officer prior to close of business of the next DESC normal workday. As used in this clause, the term extraordinary situation means the matter cannot await resolution until the DESC normal workday (0800 to 1630 hours), Monday through Friday - Federal holidays excluded. In addition, if either the Contracting Officer or the COR cannot be reached, the Duty Officer shall be contacted and provided the necessary information to forward to the proper individuals as soon as possible. The Duty Officer's telephone number is (800) 286-7633, (703) 767-8420, or (DSN) 427-8420.*

(3) If the waiver is granted, the contract will be modified to provide an equitable price reduction or other adequate consideration commensurate with the waiver being granted. If the situation dictates, a waiver may be granted without prior agreement on price adjustment or other consideration subject to agreement by the Contractor, or its representative, to subsequent negotiation. Such agreement shall be documented on the receiving document or other appropriate correspondence. After negotiations, failure to agree on adequate consideration shall be a dispute concerning a question of fact within the meaning of the Disputes section of the CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- COMMERCIAL ITEMS clause of this contract.

(4) If the waiver is granted and the nonconforming supplies are accepted, then in no event will consideration be less than \$250 to cover administrative costs, plus any additional cost of Government inspection or tests if reinspection or retest is necessary.

(5) If the waiver is granted modifying this contract but the supplies accepted are nevertheless determined to be in conformity with contract specifications, the Contractor shall still be obligated to pay the consideration originally agreed upon in support of the waiver. If, however, this consideration exceeds \$500, a second contract modification shall be issued reducing the Contractor's obligation to \$500 (the administrative cost of issuing the two required modifications).

(6) When notification of nonconforming supplies is received after the supplies have been accepted, and the Government determines not to exercise its right to reject or to require correction under paragraph (a)(5) above, then in no event will consideration be less than \$250 to cover administrative costs. This \$250 fee is in addition to consideration commensurate with the extent of nonconforming supplies; and the cost of Government inspection or tests if reinspection or retest is necessary. The administrative fee will apply to each claim letter issued for off-specification product delivered to an activity.

(d) **SOURCE RESTRICTION.**

(1) If the Contractor delivers any product that is determined to be off-specification, the Contracting Officer shall thereafter have the right, upon giving 10 days' written notice, to require the Contractor to designate a single source of supply for each destination where

the problem occurs as set forth in the contract. This shall coincide with the inspection procedures identified above.

(2) The Contractor must provide the new address of the terminal or loading point to be used in drawing the requirements for each affected item in the contract in addition to the name of the single source of supply.

(3) When paragraph (d)(1) has been enforced, the Contractor may change suppliers only after requesting and receiving the express written approval of the Contracting Officer. Prior to approval by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor must also submit a supply commitment letter and product specification from any new supplier, and a quality site inspection must be performed.

(DESC 52.246-9F85)

E35 NONCONFORMING SUPPLIES AND SERVICES (DESC APR 2001)

(a) It is the policy of the Government that supplies or services that do not conform in all respects to the contract requirements should be rejected. However, there may be circumstances when acceptance of such nonconforming supplies or services is in the interest of the Government. No deviation will be granted unless specifically approved by the Contracting Officer or duly authorized representative.

(b) The following procedures apply to requests for specification waivers.

(1) Requests for deviations and waivers shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Contracting Officer with a copy to the Quality Representative (QR). Each request shall provide the following information: Contractor name; contract number; contract line item and product, if applicable; clause number, paragraph and subparagraph, as appropriate; the nature of the request; the reason for the request; the corrective action being taken by the Contractor to correct and prevent recurrence of the condition(s) causing the nonconformance; and equitable price adjustment offered over the administrative fee. In extraordinary situations, the Contractor may initially submit the request for a deviation or waiver through the cognizant QR to the Contracting Officer or the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) in the Directorate of Quality Assurance and Technical Operations, Defense Energy Support Center (DESC). Extraordinary situation requests shall be submitted formally to the Contracting Officer prior to close of business of the next DESC normal workday. As used in this clause, the term "extraordinary situation" means the matter cannot await resolution until the DESC normal workday (0800 to 1630 hours), Monday through Friday - Federal holidays excluded. In addition, if either the Contracting Officer or the COR cannot be reached, the Duty Officer shall be contacted and provided the necessary information to forward to the proper individuals as soon as possible. The Duty Officer's telephone number is (800) 286-7633, (703) 767-8420, or (DSN) 427-8420.

(2) If the waiver is granted, the contract will be modified to provide an equitable price reduction or other adequate consideration commensurate with the waiver being granted. If the situation dictates, a waiver may be granted without prior agreement on price adjustment or other consideration subject to agreement by the Contractor, or its representative, to subsequent negotiation. Such agreement shall be documented on the receiving document or other appropriate correspondence. After negotiations, failure to agree on adequate consideration shall be a dispute concerning a question of fact within the meaning of paragraph (d), Disputes, of the CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- COMMERCIAL ITEMS clause of this contract.

(3) If the waiver is granted and the nonconforming supplies are accepted, then in no event will consideration be less than \$250 to cover administrative costs, plus any additional cost of Government inspection or tests if reinspection or retest is necessary.

(4) If the waiver is granted modifying this contract but the supplies accepted are nevertheless determined to be in conformity with contract specifications, the Contractor shall still be obligated to pay the consideration originally agreed upon in support of the waiver. If, however, this consideration exceeds \$500, a second contract modification shall be issued reducing the Contractor's obligation to \$500 (the administrative cost of issuing the two required modifications).

(c) When notification of nonconforming supplies is received after the supplies have been accepted, and the Government determines not to exercise its right to reject or to require correction under the INSPECTION OF SUPPLIES - FIXED-PRICE or INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE OF SUPPLIES clause, then in no event will consideration be less than \$250 to cover administrative costs. This \$250 fee is in addition to—

(1) Consideration commensurate with the extent of nonconforming supplies; and

(2) Cost of Government inspection or tests if reinspection or retest is necessary.

The administrative fee will apply to each claim letter issued for off-specification product delivered to an activity.

(d) Contractors shall be held responsible for payment of any fines or penalties imposed on a receiving activity by an environmental enforcement agency, resulting from the delivery of nonconforming supplies under a DESC contract.

(e) Repeated tender of nonconforming supplies or services, including those with only minor defects, will be discouraged by appropriate action such as rejecting the supplies or services whenever feasible and documenting the Contractor's performance records.

(DESC 52.246-9FQ5)

SECTION F – DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

F1.01-2 BUNKERING PROVISIONS (DESC JUL 1998)

(a) DELIVERY CONDITIONS.

(1) Unless otherwise specified, all items require delivery f.o.b. destination by means of transport truck, truck and trailer, tank wagon, pipeline, or barge under the following conditions:

(i) **DELIVERY BY PIPELINE (ex-pipe at pier or wharf).** Into Government vessel at a pier or wharf where the following conditions can be met: Pier **must** accommodate vessels up to 30 feet in draft, 600 feet in length with a displacement of approximately 9,000 tons. Pier must be serviced by a pipeline capable of delivering bunker fuel into the Government vessel at

approximately 2,000 barrels per hour. The Contractor will provide a minimum 100-foot length of 4- to 6-inch hose and line handlers.

(ii) **DELIVERY BY BARGE.** Barge capacity of 2,000 - 5,000 barrels with pump/motor to discharge cargo to the Government vessel at approximately 1,500 to 2,000 barrels per hour. The Contractor must provide a clean barge suitable for loading bunker fuel. The Contractor will provide a minimum 100-foot length of 4- to 6-inch hose. The Contractor shall not be required to provide any additional hose unless requested by the receiving activity and accepted by the Contractor. The Contractor shall not be required to hook up hoses with the receiving conveyance prior to scheduled delivery time. When delivery of residual fuels is by barge, the Contractor may deliver using a heated barge for ease of flow.

(iii) **DELIVERY BY TANK TRUCK, TRUCK AND TRAILER, OR TANK WAGON.** Truck delivery to a berthing pier, provided the berthing pier which must accommodate a Government vessel up to 30 feet in draft, 600 feet in length with a displacement of 9,000 tons. When delivery is made by tank wagon, such wagon shall be equipped with pump, meter, and a minimum of 100 feet (30 meters) of hose. Where delivery is made by transport truck or truck and trailer, such delivery equipment shall be equipped with a minimum of 15 feet of hose. At the Contractor's option, a transport truck may be substituted for items requiring delivery by truck and trailer.

(iv) **CONNECTIONS.** Pump and hose connections to fit requesting vessels shall be provided by the Contractor for each delivery.

(v) **ORDER SIZE CAPACITY.** Ordered delivery quantities may require multiple delivery conveyances and/or return trips at less than a full load to satisfy the Government's requirement.

(2) Unless otherwise specified in the Schedule and/or contract, delivery into Government vessels (to include dredges & barges) by means of transport truck, truck and trailer, tank wagon, or pipeline shall be made at the specific time specified in the order, provided that such order shall have been received by the Contractor at least 24 hours prior to the specific time such delivery is required to be made. Deliveries by barge shall be made at the specific time specified in the order, provided that such order shall have been received by the Contractor at least 48 hours prior to the specific time such delivery is required to be made. However, if an item in the Schedule annotates a specific response/delivery time restriction/requirement, the Schedule shall dictate. Also see the SUPPLIES TO BE FURNISHED (SHIPS' BUNKERS) clause.

(3) The Contractor shall provide properly maintained delivery equipment and properly trained delivery personnel to reasonably assure that delivery can be made without damage to vegetation and asphalt pavement adjacent to vessels being bunkered. The Contractor's delivery personnel who have not exercised reasonable care and delivery equipment which is poorly maintained, may be refused entrance to the bunkering location by the installation Commander, the port authorities and/or US Coast Guard. The Contractor shall present delivery equipment and product in such condition at destination so as to permit complete off-loading within the prescribed lay-time and applicable free time. All delivery equipment and personnel must meet all environmental requirements for over water (marine) fuel deliveries. This is to include the requirements to have an approved U.S. Coast Guard Oil Response Plan for domestic ports.

(b) **LOADING TEMPERATURE.** Product offered as bunkers to U.S. Navy and Coast Guard Vessels (excluding those controlled by the Military Sealift Command) shall not exceed 49°C (120°F) temperature at time of delivery. On all other bunkerings the product shall be at least 5.5°C (10°F) below the flash point of the product and in no case higher than 66°C (150°F) if the tanks are uncoated, or 57°C (135°F) if coated; PROVIDED, however, that in no event shall the difference between the temperature of the product entering the tanker manifold and the recorded temperature of the seawater at the tanker's condenser intake exceed 39°C (70°F); PROVIDED, further, that the Master of the vessel may authorize loading the product at a temperature higher than specified above so long as the temperature of the product remains at least 5.5°C (10°F) below the flash point of the product.

(c) **DETERMINATION OF QUANTITY.** The quantity of supplies furnished under this contract shall be determined as follows:

(1) **DELIVERY BY BARGE.** (i) On items delivered by barge, the quantity shall be determined (at the Contractor's option) on the basis of--

(i) **ORIGIN SHORE TANK MEASUREMENTS.** If the vessel is unable to receive any or all of the delivery, the Contractor must immediately notify the DESC Contracting Officer of the circumstances and provide documentation to substantiate the quantity and location where excess product has been off-loaded); or

(ii) **CALIBRATED METER;** or

(iii) **GAUGING** the barge before and after delivery.

(iv) *The Government reserves the right to have a representative present to witness the measurement of quantity.*

(2) **DELIVERY BY PIPELINE OR FROM MARINE SERVICE STATION INTO VESSEL.** On items delivered by pipeline or from Contractor's marine service station, the quantity shall be determined (at the Contractor's option) on the basis of--

(i) Origin shore tank measurements; or

(ii) Calibrated meter.

(iii) *The Government reserves the right to have a representative present to witness the measurement of quantity.*

(3) **DELIVERY BY TANK TRUCK/TRUCK AND TRAILER/TANK WAGON INTO VESSEL.** On items delivered by TANK TRUCK/TRUCK AND TRAILER/TANK WAGON, the quantity shall be determined (at the Contractor's option) on the basis of--

(i) Calibrated meter; or

(ii) Certified capacity tables. The tables must be made available at the time of delivery; or

(iii) *Certified tank calibration markers. Certified tank calibration markers will not be accepted unless the conveyance is full to the marker and the entire quantity is delivered; or*

(iv) The net quantity determined at the loading point by a calibrated loading rack meter or calibrated scales. This

quantity must be mechanically imprinted on the loading rack meter ticket that is generated by the loading rack meter or calibrated scales. **If this method is used, the Government reserves the right to determine the quantity received at time of delivery by any valid means available.**

(v) *The Government shall have the right to have a representative present to witness the measurement of quantity.*

(vi) In any case, at the Government's option, quantity may be determined at the receiving activity on the basis of--

(A) Weight, using calibrated scales; or

(B) A calibrated meter on the receiving tank system.

(vii) *The Contractor has the right to have a representative present to witness the delivery and measurement of quantity.*

(4) **WATER BOTTOMS.**

(i) Every delivery must be free of all water bottoms prior to discharge; and

(ii) The Contractor is responsible for their removal and disposal.

(5) **VOLUME CORRECTION.** Volume correction to liters at 15°C (or gallons at 60°F) is required for--

(i) All product volumes determined by gauging.

(ii) *All product volumes determined by loading rack meters.*

(iii) *All pipeline tenders.*

(iv) *All product volumes determined by weight.*

(v) All product volumes determined by meters or calibrated markers that are in excess of 20,000 liters (5,000 gallons) or that have a kinematic viscosity equal to or greater than 5.5 mm²/s.

(6) **MEASUREMENT STANDARDS.** All measurements and calibrations made to determine quantity shall be in accordance with the most recent edition of the API Manual of Petroleum Measurement Standards (MPMS). Outside of the United States, other technically equivalent national or international standards may be used. Certified capacity tables shall mean capacity tables prepared by an independent inspector or any independent surveyor. In addition, the following specific standards will be used as applicable:

(i) **API MPMS Chapter 11.1, Volume Correction Factors** (API 2540/ASTM D 1250/IP 200/ISO 91-1). Either the printed version or the computer subroutine versions of the standard may be used.

(A) *Use Volume VIII, Tables 53B and 54B (or Volume II, Tables 5B and 6B) for all bunker fuels.*

(B) Volume XII, Table 52, shall be used to convert cubic meters at 15°C to barrels at 60°F, except when this method is restricted by foreign law. Convert liters at 15°C to cubic meters at 15°C by dividing by 1,000. Convert gallons at 60°F to barrels at 60°F by dividing by 42. Should foreign law restrict conversion by this method, the method required by law shall be stated in the offer.

(C) If the original measurement is by weight and quantity is required in U. S. gallons, then--

(a) Volume XII, Table 58, shall be used to convert metric tons to U.S. gallons at 60°F.

(b) Volume XI, Table 8, shall be used to convert pounds to U.S. gallons at 60°F.

(D) If the original measurement is by volume and quantity is required in metric tons, then metric tons shall be calculated by multiplying the volume in (m³) at 15°C by the density (in kg/m³) at 15°C. Convert kilograms to metric tons by dividing by 1,000.

(ii) **API MPMS Chapter 4, Proving Systems.** All meters used in determining product volume shall be calibrated using this standard with the frequency required by local regulation (foreign or domestic). If no local regulation exists, then the frequency of calibration shall be that recommended by the meter manufacturer or every 6 months, whichever is more frequent.

(d) **BACK-HAUL. NOTE:** Navy and USCG regulations may require certain vessels to "top-off" for maintaining a specific reservoir of fuel quantity on-board at all times when on stand-by mode. In addition, instability of the vessel in water may result in variances between the quantity ordered vice receivable by the vessel resulting in returned product.

(1) On f.o.b. destination deliveries as ships' bunkers, excess quantities ordered but not accepted by the Government will be referred to as **back-haul**. **Back-haul charges are only those transportation charges associated with returning the excess quantities to the supply terminal or, if not returnable, incurred demurrage until the product is sold off the barge or truck all resulting in back-haul. Contractors shall limit the time product remains in transit or on-board the barge or truck until sold to another party to mitigate costs. Failure to do so may result in denial of the claim.**

(2) Any back-haul remaining after delivery has been made will be handled as follows:

(i) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer and the Ordering Officer as to the amount and type of product not taken by the vessel and the location(s) that caused the back-haul.

(ii) The Contractor shall file a claim against the Government for returned quantities. This claim shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer in accordance with procedures set forth in paragraph (d), Disputes, of the CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS clause. **For back-haul:** a copy of the transportation provider's and/or supplier's invoice for the transportation cost must be provided as evidence to substantiate the actual cost of transportation cost per unit of issue. **For demurrage leading to sold product:** a detailed copy of the incurred demurrage charge must be provided as evidence to substantiate the demurrage rate.. A copy of the written fuel order (as cited in the SUPPLIES TO BE FURNISHED (BUNKERS) clause) and signed receiving reports from the Government must also be submitted for all claims described above.

(iii) Claims shall be forwarded to the Contracting Officer, with supporting documents, no later than 120 days after the original delivery date, failing which the Government shall be discharged from any and all liability in respect thereof.

(iv) Product downgraded due to its inability to be reintroduced into a terminal shall be treated as a separate claim

unlike back-haul. Contractors must submit all supporting documentation of this result to the Contracting Officer to substantiate the claim and within the time-frame as described in (iii) above.

(e) **CONTRACTOR DELIVERY DELAYS.**

(1) The Contractor shall be liable for costs the Government incurs due to delays/detainments/demurrage of vessels when-

- (i) The actual pumping rate for the method of delivery does not meet the required contract rate;
- (ii) The Contractor fails to deliver due to fuel shortages/outages;
- (iii) The Contractor cannot deliver by the contracted method of delivery;
- (iv) The Contractor fails to provide the proper delivery conveyance equipment; or
- (v) Any other delay or default does not constitute an excusable delay.

(2) Any demurrage claims against the Contractor shall be computed to the nearest half hour.

(3) **MILITARY SEALIFT COMMAND (MSC) VESSELS.**

(i) If the delayed vessel is under a voyage (spot) charter, demurrage may be assessed at the rate provided in the charter. For long term barge contracts not awarded by MSC, demurrage may be assessed at the contract hire rate for the vessel. In all cases when the vessel is under charter, the demurrage payable by the Contractor shall not exceed the actual demurrage expense incurred by the Government.

(ii) If the vessel is not under a voyage charter, demurrage may be assessed at the demurrage rate for that class of vessel as published by the MSC.

(4) Acceptance of a late delivery shall be for the purpose of mitigating damages and shall not constitute a waiver of the Government's right to recover delay damages from the Contractor.

(DESC 52.247-9FE5)

F3.01 TRANSPORT TRUCK, TRUCK AND TRAILER AND/OR TANK WAGON FREE TIME AND DETENTION RATES (BUNKERS) (DESC MAR 1997)

(a) Upon arrival of Contractor's transport truck, truck and trailer, or tank wagon, the receiving activity shall promptly designate the delivery point into which the load is to be discharged. The Contractor shall be paid for detention beyond free time for delays caused by the Government. A minimum of one hour free time is required per item requiring transport truck, truck and trailer, or tank wagon delivery.

(1) Additional free time per item for unloading a transport truck, truck and trailer, or tank wagon in excess of the required one hour: _____.

(2) Rate per item for detention beyond required, plus any additional, free time: _____.

NOTE: The above will not be considered in the evaluation of offers for award.

(b) Notwithstanding the above, the Government is entitled to at least as much free time as is allowed by the common carrier or that the Contractor normally allows its regular commercial customers, whichever is greater. In addition, the Government will not pay more in detention rates than the actual rate charged by the common carrier or the rate the Contractor normally charges its regular commercial customers, whichever is lower. **UNLESS THE OFFEROR OTHERWISE INDICATES IN PARAGRAPH (a)(1) and (2) ABOVE, FREE TIME WILL BE CONSIDERED UNLIMITED.**

(c) **DETENTION COSTS.** Detention costs will be the sole responsibility of the activity incurring them. Any invoices for detention costs will be forwarded directly to the activity receiving the product.

(DESC 52.247-9FE1)

F16.03 BARGE UNLOADING CONDITIONS (SHIPS' BUNKERS) (DESC AUG 1999)

(a) **ORDERING PROCESS.** The supplies ordered hereunder shall be delivered to the destination specified in a verbal order and/or DD 1155, SF 44, SF 1449, OF 347, or CD 404 (to be referred to in this clause as the "ordering document"), in accordance with the contract schedule, unless mutually agreed to by the parties. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, orders placed for bunkers for delivery (anchorage and/or pier-side) by means of barge will be furnished to the Contractor at least 48 hours, in advance of the date/time on which delivery is to be made, which date is hereinafter referred to in this clause as the "scheduled delivery date". Each order will specify the quantity to be delivered, the scheduled delivery date, and location.

(b) **SCHEDULED DELIVERY DATE.** The scheduled delivery date may be changed by mutual agreement of the parties. If an agreement on a new scheduled delivery date cannot be reached, the previous scheduled delivery date will be maintained.

(c) **EXPECTED TIME OF ARRIVAL.** The Contractor must provide to the receiving Government vessel a notice of readiness to bunker at least 1 hour prior to the scheduled bunkering. The Government shall provide a safe and assessable berth for the Contractor's bunkering vessel, not later than 1 hour after receipt of the Contractor's bunkering vessel's notice of readiness to bunker.

(d) **LAYTIME.** Unless otherwise provided in the ordering document, the Government shall be allowed and will complete receipt of the bunkers within laytime determined as follows:

(1) One hour for each 1,500 barrels of supplies to be bunkered. (Example: Quantity to be bunkered is 4,000 barrels, laytime will be 2 hours and 40 minutes.) This assumes the barge delivering bunkers is capable of pumping into the receiving vessel at a

rate of 1,500 barrels per hour (BPH). Laytime will be extended by the appropriate additional time when the pumping rate is less than 1,500 BPH.

(2) Laytime shall commence as follows:

(i) At Notice of Readiness (NOR) plus 1 hour; or

(ii) Immediately upon arrival in berth of the Contractor's bunkering barge (i.e., all fast) provided that the Contractor provided notice of readiness to bunker at the proper time. (See paragraph (c) above.)

(iii) Laytime shall continue 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, without interruption, unless port authority regulations require differently, from its commencement until bunkering of the barge is completed and the hoses have been disconnected.

(e) LAYTIME CREDIT.

(1) If regulations of the Port Authority prohibit bunkering at any time, time so lost shall be added to the amount of allowed laytime.

(2) Delays after commencement of laytime attributed to the condition of the bunkering barge or delays caused by a failure of the bunkering barge will be added to the allowed laytime. In the event of Contractor delay, if total adjusted laytime is not fully utilized and/or is exceeded due to further Contractor delays, the provisions of paragraph (e), Contractor Delivery Delays, of the BUNKERING PROVISIONS clause may be utilized.

(3) Delays, after commencement of laytime, attributed to causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor or the Government will result in increasing basic allowed laytime for one half of the delay.

(4) Delays caused solely by the Government, due to late arrival of the vessel, late commencement, and/or late continuation of the delivery, will be deducted from allowed laytime and/or freetime after coordination with the Chief Engineering and/or Ordering Officer. In the event of Government delay, if total allowed laytime and freetime are exceeded, the Contractor may bill for detention charges in accordance with paragraph (i) below. Evidence of such delay must be provided.

(f) DELAYS. In the event of a breakdown of the Contractor's equipment, which prohibit bunkering for at least 2 hours, the Contractor will be required to remove the equipment from the Government-provided berth, unless permission is granted by the Government to allow the equipment to remain at berth. When the Government grants permission for the Contractor's equipment to remain at berth, the Contractor will be responsible to reimburse the Government for any cost incurred by the Government for furnishing personnel to remain with the barge during repair. If the Contractor removes the equipment from the Government-provided berth, notice of readiness to bunker will be again required as provided in paragraph (b) above.

(g) EQUIPMENT. Hoses for bunkering a barge shall be provided by the Contractor. However, the Government shall be responsible for connecting and disconnecting the hoses at the flange of the receiving Government vessel.

(h) TITLE. Title to the supplies delivered, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the Contractor to the Government when the supplies cross the receiving Government vessel's manifold.

(i) DETENTION RATE. The detention rate payable per hour by the Government for detainment of the Contractor's barge will be specified below. The detention payable to the Contractor shall in no event exceed the actual detention expense incurred by the Contractor's bunkering barge. Free time allowed and detention rates are not considered in evaluation of offers for awards although rates and times may be addressed during negotiations.

**Detention Beyond Free Time
Per Hour**

<u>Item</u>	<u>Free Time Allowed</u>	<u>Barge</u>	<u>Tug</u>	<u>Other (explain)</u>
-------------	--------------------------	--------------	------------	------------------------

NOTE: Exceptions to laytime are not allowed.

(DESC 52.247-9FG1)

F18 F.O.B. DESTINATION (NOV 1991)

(a) The term "f.o.b. destination," as used in this clause, means--

(1) Free of expense to the Government, on board the carrier's conveyance, at a specified delivery point where the consignee's facility (plant, warehouse, store, lot, or other location to which shipment can be made) is located; and (2) Supplies shall be delivered to the destination consignee's wharf (if destination is a port city and supplies are for export), warehouse unloading platform, or receiving dock, at the expense of the Contractor. The Government shall not be liable for any delivery, storage, demurrage, accessorial, or other charges involved before the actual delivery (or "constructive placement" as defined in carrier tariffs) of the supplies to the destination, unless such charges are caused by an act or order of the Government acting in its contractual capacity. If rail carrier is used, supplies shall be delivered to the specified unloading platform of the consignee. If motor carrier (including "piggyback") is used, supplies shall be delivered to truck tailgate at the unloading platform of the consignee, except when the supplies delivered meet the requirements of Item 568 of the National Motor Freight Classification for "heavy or bulky freight." When supplies meeting the requirements of the referenced Item 568 are delivered, unloading (including movement to the tailgate) shall be performed by the consignee, with assistance from the truck driver, if requested. If the Contractor uses rail carrier or freight forwarded for less than carload shipments, the Contractor shall ensure that the carrier will furnish tailgate delivery, when required, if transfer to truck is required to complete delivery

to consignee.

(b) The Contractor shall-

- (1) (i) Pack and mark the shipment to comply with contract specifications; or
(ii) In the absence of specifications, prepare the shipment in conformance with carrier requirements;
- (2) Prepare and distribute commercial bills of lading;
- (3) Deliver the shipment in good order and condition to the point of delivery specified in the contract;
- (4) Be responsible for any loss of and/or damage to the goods occurring before receipt of the shipment by the consignee

at the delivery point specified in the contract;

- (5) Furnish a delivery schedule and designate the mode of delivering carrier; and
- (6) Pay and bear all charges to the specified point of delivery.

(FAR 52.247-34)

F30.04 ORDERS (FOREIGN VESSELS) (DESC AUG 1999)

Any order placed pursuant to this contract for delivery as ships' bunker shall be honored by the Contractor, regardless of the nationality of registry of the vessel to be bunkered, provided that the order shall have been properly placed by the authorized Ordering Officer citing an appropriation of U.S. Government funds and complying with the provisions outlined in the contract, specifically in the SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT (BUNKERS) clause. The responsible Ordering Officer shall ensure that all procedures are followed in order to allow for payment to the Contractor via normal channels.

(DESC 52.216-9FA3)

F105 VARIATION IN QUANTITY (APR 1984)

(a) A variation in the quantity of any item called for by this contract will not be accepted unless the variation has been caused by conditions of loading, shipping, or packing, or allowances in manufacturing processes, and then only to the extent, if any, specified in paragraph (b) below.

(b) The permissible variation shall be limited to--

10 Percent increase

10 Percent decrease

This increase or decrease shall apply to Each Delivery Order.

(FAR 52.211-16)

SECTION G – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

G9.11 DESIGNATION OF OFFICE FOR GOVERNMENT RECEIPT OF ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER INFORMATION (MAY 1999)

(a) As provided in paragraph (b) of the PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION clause, the Government has designated the office cited in paragraph (c) of this clause as the office to receive the Contractor's electronic funds transfer (EFT) information, in lieu of the payment office of this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall send all EFT information and any changes to EFT information to the office designated in paragraph (c) of this clause. The Contractor shall not send EFT information to the payment office or any other office than that designated in paragraph (c).

(c). The Government need not use any EFT information sent to any office other than that designated in paragraph (c).

(c) **DESIGNATED OFFICE.**

Name: DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER

Mailing Address: 8725 JOHN J. KINGMAN RD.

ATTN: DESC-CPC/ROOM 3821

FT BELVOIR, VA 22060-6222

Telephone Number(s): 703-767-8461

Person(s) to Contact: mshuster@desc.dla.mil

Electronic Address: _____
(FAR 52.232-35)

G150.01 SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT (SHIPS' BUNKERS) (DESC OCT 2001)

(a) SUBMISSION OF INVOICES.

(1) **ELECTRONIC INVOICING/DESC MAGNETIC STRIP FUEL CARDS.** The provisions of this section apply onto to DoD and USCG deliveries using the Magnetic Strip Card/Reader. **NOTE:** The Magnetic Strip Reader will only accept/read the magnetic strip cards for bunkering vessels. No other card may be employed through the reader. Documentation must be maintained by the Contractor.

(i) The Contractor, or its invoicing designee, will key the following into the contract-specific reader:

(A) Customer vessel's account number;

(B) Date of completion of delivery as cited on the commercial bunker receipt (delivery date);

(C) Contract line item number;

(D) Net quantity delivered and accepted by the Government per the commercial receipt. Quantity will be expressed in metric tons (MT), not to exceed 2 decimal places (rounded up), for overseas items; and U.S. gallons, whole numbers only, for domestic items;

(E) Unit price in effect on the date of completion of delivery;

(F) **TAXES.**

(a) Tax applicable to domestic distillate fuels if not dyed in accordance with EPA/IRS requirements for sulfur content distinction when prompted by the reader. All receiving reports, bills of lading, etc., must correspond to the extent that product delivered did not contain any dye.

(b) Tax not included in the contract unit price (other than as described above) and authorized under the terms of the contract. DFAS Columbus may coordinate with DESC for tax applicability. After-imposed taxes and/or tax rate changes will follow the provisions of the FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (DEVIATION) and FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES/FEES EXCLUDED FROM CONTRACT PRICE clauses, and/or the TAXES - FOREIGN FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS clause; and

(G) Discount offer (if applicable).

(ii) The Contractor will upload the stored transaction(s) to the Defense Finance and Accounting Service - Columbus Center (DFAS-CC) for payment, via the DESC-designated clearinghouse, by utilizing the END OF DAY procedures directed in the reader manual. The call will be at the ship's bunker contract expense. Estimated uploading time is approximately one minute. Successful transmission of the data will be confirmed by a response of "EOD (8 digit #)". The uploaded information will represent the order, receipt, and invoice. The date the transaction is transmitted to the clearinghouse will prevail as the date of the invoice receipt for prompt payment purposes.

(iii) Use of the magnetic strip procedure, is required, except in the cases indicated below. In such instances, the provisions of paragraph (2), MANUAL INVOICES FOR FUEL DELIVERIES, below, will control.

(A) The reader malfunctions, the ship has not been issued a card, or there is no record of a card account number at DESC.

(B) Retroactive price changes and/or unit price errors result in moneys due the Contractor.

(C) The Contractor incurs additional charges while delivering fuel. In such instances, paragraph (c) below applies for the additional charges.

(2) MANUAL INVOICES FOR FUEL DELIVERIES.

(i) The Contractor shall submit an original of the invoice, plus a signed copy of the delivery order and a signed commercial receipt, to the responsible paying office. A copy of the order, certified for receipt as specified in the SUPPLIES TO BE FURNISHED (SHIPS' BUNKERS) clause, may be submitted in lieu of the commercial receipt.

(ii) Quantities invoiced for domestic deliveries shall be expressed in U.S. gallons as whole numbers. Quantities invoiced for overseas deliveries shall be expressed in metric tons and shall not exceed 2 decimal places (rounded up).

(iii) The appropriate paying office shall return incomplete and/or incorrect invoice and commercial receipt data (as described above) to the Contractor for correction. The paying office shall forward incorrect order forms to the ordering activity for correction.

(iv) Invoices for all U.S. Navy, U.S. Army, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Military Sealift Command, and U.S. Coast Guard fuel deliveries shall be submitted to--

ATTN: DFAS-BVD/CC
DEFENSE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING SERVICE - COLUMBUS CENTER
FUELS ACCOUNTING AND PAYMENTS DIVISION
P.O. BOX 182317
COLUMBUS, OH 43218-6251

(v) **TAXES.** DFAS Columbus is responsible for paying allowable taxes excluded from the unit price and listed under the SUPPLIES TO BE FURNISHED (SHIPS' BUNKERS) clause. **NOTE:** The Federal Excise Tax (FET) shall **NOT** be paid when the

Contractor clearly annotates on the invoice and commercial bunker receipt or bill of lading "DYED DIESEL FUEL. NONTAXABLE USE ONLY. PENALTY FOR TAXABLE USE." Undyed diesel fuel shall not be annotated as such on the invoice when the FET is charged as a separate item by the Contractor and shall be paid by the paying office accordingly at the rate in effect per the contract. After-imposed taxes and/or tax rate changes will follow the provisions of the FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (DEVIATION) and FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES/FEES EXCLUDED FROM CONTRACT PRICE clauses, and/or the TAXES - FOREIGN FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS clause.

(vi) Invoices for all other Federal/Civil Agency deliveries (including, but not limited to, NASA, NOAA, and Maritime Administration (MARAD) and their agents) shall be submitted to the paying office designated in Block 21 of the OF 347, the block entitled AGENCY NAME AND BILLING ADDRESS of the SF 44, block D of CD Form 404, or block 18a or b of the SF 1449. **NOTE:** The provisions of (v) above concerning payment of taxes shall apply when DFAS Columbus is **NOT** the paying office. **FURTHER NOTE:** NASA and MARAD may utilize ship managers to make fuel invoice payments. Payment procedures described herein for manual invoices shall still apply.

(vii) **INSTRUCTIONS FOR SUBMITTING INVOICES VIA FACSIMILE**

(A) When the Contractor has elected to transmit invoices by FAX for the life of the contract, it is responsible for validating receipt of its FAXED invoice. Because the applicable payment office cannot be held accountable for transmissions not received, the Contractor may verify transmission/receipt of its FAX by retaining the facsimile confirmation.

<u>Payment Activity</u>	<u>Facsimile Number</u>	<u>Customer Service</u>	<u>Email Address</u>
DFAS-BVDFB/CC	(614) 693-0670	(614) 693-1832 (614) 693-1815	FRANKLIN.MALICK@DFAS.MIL REBECCA.ARNETT@DFAS.MIL
NASA Cape Canaveral	(407) 867-3785	(407) 867-3801	

For DFAS-BVDFB/CC, personnel are available to verify receipt of FAXED transmissions between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., EST/EDT, Monday through Friday, excluding Federal holidays.

(B) The Contractor shall include its FAX number on each document transmitted.

(C) After transmitting the original invoice, the Contractor shall mark that invoice "**Original Invoice - FAXED**" and retain it. The hard copy is not required for payment and shall not be mailed to the payment office unless the payment office specifically requests it.

(D) A signed copy of the delivery order and a signed commercial receipt must accompany the invoice FAXED for payment. A copy of the order, certified for receipt as specified in (a)(2)(i) above, may be submitted in lieu of the commercial receipt.

(viii) **COURIER DELIVERY OF INVOICES.** Couriers, acting on behalf of Contractors, must deliver Contractor invoices being submitted for payment to the following mailroom street address:

DEFENSE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING SERVICE - COLUMBUS CENTER
DFAS-BVDFB/CC
3990 EAST BROAD STREET, BLDG 21
COLUMBUS, OH 43213-1152

(b) **PAYMENT OF INVOICES** shall be made in accordance with the provisions herein. No credit card, check, or cash issued by the receiving vessel/activity, Defense Attaché Office, U.S. Embassy nor any other field office shall be used to fund a delivery under this contract. Payment shall only be made by the payment office designated on the order form.

(1) **FOR FIRM-FIXED PRICE CONTRACTS WITHOUT ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT:** The unit price listed on the invoice or the unit price stated in the contract, whichever is less.

(2) **FOR FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS WITH ECONOMIC PRICEADJUSTMENT:** The unit price listed on the invoice or the unit price on the modification in effect at the completion delivery date, whichever is less.

(3) **FOR QUANTITY:** The invoiced net quantity or the net quantity certified on the receipt document, whichever is less.

(4) **CURRENCY.** All payments shall be made in U.S. dollars.

(c) **INVOICING FOR ADDITIONAL COST(S) (DETENTION, OVERTIME, ALTERNATE MODES OF DELIVERY, ETC.).** Contractors may submit claims for additional charges to the DESC Contracting Officer for review. The Contracting Officer will issue a contract modification for all approved additional charges, which authorized payment. Once approved, hard copies of the invoice, order, or receipt are not required with the invoice unless requested by the paying office.

(d) **PAYMENT INQUIRIES** should be directed to the paying office applicable to the delivery. For those payment issues not successfully resolved between the Contractor and the payment office, the Contractor shall contact the DESC Contracting Officer for resolution.

(DESC 52.232-9F80)

G150.11 SUBMISSION OF INVOICES BY FACSIMILE (DESC DEC 2001)

NOTE 1: FOR GROUND FUELS (PC&S) CONTRACTS: This clause applies only to items paid by DFAS Columbus for DoD Activities.

NOTE 2: See paragraph (c) for facsimile invoicing for DETENTION/DEMURRAGE costs.

NOTE 3: INVOICES WILL REFLECT QUANTITIES IN WHOLE NUMBERS AND SHALL BE ROUNDED AS APPLICABLE. Example: 7,529.4 = 7,529 or 7,529.5 = 7,530.

(a) **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Contractors who select the facsimile (FAX) method of invoicing prior to award in accordance with the **FACSIMILE INVOICING** or the **FACSIMILE OR ELECTRONIC INVOICING** provision must do so for all invoices. Failure to comply with the requirements of this clause will result in revocation of the Contractor's right to submit invoices by the FAX method.

(b) **INSTRUCTIONS FOR SUBMITTING INVOICES VIA FACSIMILE.**

(1) When the Contractor has elected to transmit invoices by FAX, it is responsible for validating receipt of its FAXed invoice. Because DFAS-BVDP/CC cannot be held accountable for transmissions not received, the Contractor must verify transmission/receipt of its FAX by telephoning Customer Service (DFAS-BVDP/CC) at **(800) 756-4571 (Options 2 and 2)**. Personnel are available to verify receipt of FAXed transmissions between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., EST/EDT, Monday through Friday, excluding Federal holidays.

(2) The DFAS-BVDP/CC FAX number is **(614) 693-0670/0671/0672**.

(3) The Contractor shall include its FAX number on each document transmitted.

(4) After transmitting the original invoice, the Contractor shall mark that invoice "**ORIGINAL INVOICE - FAXED**" and retain it. The hard copy is **not** required for payment and shall **not** be mailed to the payment office unless DFAS-BVDP/CC specifically requests it.

(5) **F.O.B. DESTINATION DELIVERIES.**

(i) **CERTIFICATION OF RECEIPT.**

(A) Receiving activity personnel will certify the receipt of fuel by preparing and signing one of the following documents:

(a) The SF 1449, Solicitation/Contract/Order for Commercial Items; or

(b) The DD Form 1155, Order for Supplies or Services; or

(c) The DD Form 250, Material Inspection and Receiving Report; or

(d) The DD Form 250-1, Tanker/Barge Material Inspection and Receiving Report (for tanker and barge deliveries only).

(B) Payments to the Contractor will be based on the receipt of the "paying copies" of the receiving report to DESC-FII, Fort Belvoir, VA, and payment will be made in accordance with the terms of the contract.

(ii) **PC&S DELIVERIES.**

(A) Overbillings--

(a) That are less than or equal to 0.5 percent of the quantity listed on the receiving document will be paid as originally invoiced by the Contractor when the overbilled quantity is solely a result of a difference in measurement techniques.

(b) That exceed 0.5 percent of the quantity listed on the receiving document will be paid based on the quantity as determined by the activity and annotated on the activity's receiving document.

(B) Underbillings will be paid as invoiced.

(C) Notwithstanding any permissible variation percentage, payment is authorized for a percentage not to exceed 120 percent of the ordered quantity. Payment shall be made for quantity within this allowable variation listed on the receiving document as received and accepted by the activity and invoiced by the Contractor.

(6) **F.O.B. ORIGIN DELIVERIES - RECEIVING REPORTS.**

(i) When FAXing an **invoice** for f.o.b. origin deliveries, the Contractor shall also FAX a copy of the applicable receiving report to DESC-FII, Room 2933, Fort Belvoir, VA, for GROUND FUELS (PC&S) DELIVERIES. DESC-FII's FAX number is **(703) 767-9380**. The receiving report shall be transmitted no later than two working days after each delivery.

(ii) The following forms, signed by the Quality Representative (QR), are acceptable receiving reports for f.o.b. origin deliveries:

(A) DD Form 250 (Material Inspection and Receiving Report); or

(B) DD Form 250-1 (Tanker/Barge Material Inspection and Receiving Report).

(iii) The signed copy, which certifies acceptance by the QR of the product prior to submission of the invoice, will have the following information stamped, printed, or typed on it: "**ORIGINAL RECEIVING REPORT FOR PAYMENT OF INVOICE**"

(c) **INVOICING DETENTION/DEMURRAGE COSTS VIA FACSIMILE.** Detention/demurrage costs, allowable only on tank truck deliveries (not applicable to multiple drop tank truck or any tank wagon deliveries) and barge/tanker deliveries, will be the sole

responsibility of the activity incurring them. Invoices for detention/demurrage costs will be submitted by the Contractor directly to the activity receiving the product. These provisions are applicable to DLA-owned/capitalized as well as non-DLA-owned/noncapitalized products. If the receiving activity is an Army activity, a copy of the detention/demurrage cost invoice must also be furnished to the following address:

COMMANDER US ARMY PETROLEUM CENTER
ATTN SATPC-L
NEW CUMBERLAND PA 17070-5008

(DESC 52.232-9FG5)

SECTION H – SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

H20.01 MAGNETIC STRIP READERS FOR SHIPS' BUNKERS (DESC JAN 1997)

(a) The Government agrees to provide per contract, free of cost, one magnetic strip reader/printer with operating supplies. Supplies may be ordered, at the Government's expense, from the magnetic strip Contractor. Additionally, compatible supplies may be procured from any office supply store at the ships' bunker Contractor's expense.

(b) The Government-furnished magnetic strip reader/printer shall be handled in accordance with the GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS) and REPORTS OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY clauses. In the event the ships' bunker Contractor, or its designee, alters, damages or destroys the equipment, the ships' bunker Contractor shall be liable for all expenses incurred to replace said equipment. The device shall be used only in an office environment. It shall not be utilized in a refueling area. Failure to follow these instructions shall be a material breach of contract.

(c) Notice of defective equipment shall be immediately reported to DESC. DESC will immediately contact the magnetic strip Contractor for replacement of defective equipment within 72 hours of DESC's notification. Replacement of defective equipment will be at the Government's expense. Replacement equipment shall be forwarded to the ships' bunkers Contractor by the magnetic strip Contractor. Defective equipment (labeled as such) must be returned, at the ships' bunker Contractor's expense, to the magnetic strip Contractor after receipt of the replacement equipment.

(d) The ships' bunker Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining equipment in accordance with the data instructions provided by the magnetic strip Contractor. In the event that these instructions are lost or damaged, the ships' bunker Contractor will contact the magnetic strip Contractor for a duplicate set. In addition, maintenance, assistance, and on-line support may be provided from the magnetic strip Contractor 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. If the ships' bunker Contractor, or its designee, fails to follow all maintenance instructions, the ships' bunker Contractor shall be liable for replacement of the damaged equipment. To extend the life of the reader, the manufacturer recommends keeping the device plugged in. When the device is not in use and not plugged in, it should be turned off.

(e) The magnetic strip readers may be periodically "uploaded" with additional information resulting from changes via modifications to the ships' bunkers contract. Such action will require the ships' bunker Contractor, or its designee, to connect the equipment to the telephone line for receipt of the information from the clearinghouse as directed by the clearinghouse. The magnetic strip Contractor will provide assistance to the ships' bunker Contractor, or his designee, for such action. In the event the uploaded information is incorrect, contact the DESC ships' bunker Contracting Officer with details of the error.

(f) All equipment must be returned to the Government through the magnetic strip Contractor at the Government's expense promptly at the end of each contract period unless a follow-on contract is awarded to the same ships' bunker Contractor. Instructions on returning equipment must be followed as provided to the ships' bunker Contractor.

(DESC 52.251-9F05)

SECTION I – CONTRACT CLAUSES

II.03-5 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (BUNKERS) (DESC DEC 2001)

(a) **INSPECTION/ACCEPTANCE.** The Contractor shall only tender for acceptance those items that conform to the requirements of this contract. The Government reserves the right to inspect or test any supplies or services that have been tendered for acceptance. The Government may require repair or replacement of nonconforming supplies or reperformance of nonconforming services at no increase in contract price. The Government must exercise its post-acceptance rights (1) within a reasonable time after the defect was discovered or should have been discovered; and (2) before any substantial change occurs in the condition of the item, unless the change is due to the defect in the item. **Also see Addendum.**

(b) **ASSIGNMENT.** The Contractor or its assignee may assign its rights to receive payment due as a result of performance of this contract, may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency in accordance with the Assignment of Claims Act (31 U.S.C. 3727). However, when a third party makes a payment (e.g., use of the Government-wide commercial purchase card), the Contractor may not assign its right to receive payment under this contract.

(c) **CHANGES. See the CHANGES – FIXED-PRICE clause in the Addendum.**

(d) **DISPUTES.** This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613). Failure of the parties to this contract to reach agreement on any request for equitable adjustment, claim, appeal or action arising under or relating to this contract shall be a dispute to be resolved in accordance with the clause at FAR 52.233-1, DISPUTES, which is incorporated herein by

reference. The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any dispute arising under the contract.

(e) **DEFINITIONS.** The clause at FAR 52.202-1, DEFINITIONS, is incorporated herein by reference.

(f) **EXCUSABLE DELAYS.** The Contractor shall be liable for default unless nonperformance is caused by an occurrence beyond the control of the Contractor and without its fault or negligence, such as acts of God or the public enemy, acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, unusually severe weather, and delays of common carriers. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing as soon as it is reasonably possible after the commencement of any excusable delay, setting forth the full particulars in connection therewith, shall remedy such occurrence with all reasonable dispatch, and shall promptly give written notice to the Contracting Officer of the cessation of such occurrence.

(g) **INVOICE.** The Contractor shall submit an original invoice and three copies (or electronic invoice, if authorized) to the address designated in the contract to receive invoices. An invoice must include--

- (1) Name and address of the Contractor;
- (2) Invoice date;
- (3) Contract number, contract line item number, and, if applicable, the order number;
- (4) Description, quantity, unit of measure, unit price, and extended price of the item delivered;
- (5) Shipping number and date of shipment including the bill of lading number and weight of shipment if shipped on

Government bill of lading;

- (6) Terms of any prompt payment discount offered;
- (7) Name and address of official to whom payment is to be sent; and
- (8) Name, title, and phone number of person to be notified in event of defective invoice.

Invoices will be handled in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act (31 U.S.C. 3903) and Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-125, Prompt Payment. Contractors are encouraged to assign an identification number to each invoice. **Also see the Addendum.**

(h) **PATENT INDEMNITY.** The Contractor shall indemnify the Government and its officers, employees and agents against liability, including costs, for actual or alleged direct or contributory infringement of, or inducement to infringe, any United States or foreign patent, trademark or copyright, arising out of the performance of this contract, provided the Contractor is reasonably notified of such claims and proceedings.

(i) **PAYMENT.** Payment shall be made for items accepted by the Government that have been delivered to the delivery destinations set forth in this contract. The Government will make payment in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act (31 U.S.C. 3903) and Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-125, Prompt Payment. Prompt payment discount will be applied to the total amount of each invoice. If the Government makes payment by Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT), see 52.212-5(b) for the appropriate EFT clause. In connection with any discount offered for early payment, time shall be computed from the date the invoice was received. For the purposes of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date that appears on the payment check or the date on which an EFT was made.

(j) **RISK OF LOSS.** Unless the contract specifically provides otherwise, risk of loss or damage to the supplies provided under this contract shall remain with the Contractor until, and shall pass to the Government upon--

- (1) Delivery of the supplies to a carrier, if transportation is f.o.b. origin; or
- (2) Delivery of the supplies to the Government at the destination specified in the contract, if transportation is f.o.b.

destination.

(k) **TAXES.** The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties. **Also see the Addendum.**

(l) **TERMINATION FOR THE GOVERNMENT'S CONVENIENCE.** The Government reserves the right to terminate this contract, or any part thereof, for its sole convenience. In the event of such termination, the Contractor shall immediately stop all work hereunder and shall immediately cause any and all of its suppliers and subcontractors to cease work. Subject to the terms and conditions of this contract, the Contractor shall be paid a percentage of the contract price reflecting the percentage of the work performed prior to the notice of termination, plus reasonable charges the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Government using its standard record keeping system, have resulted from the termination. The Contractor shall not be required to comply with the cost accounting standards or contract cost principles for this purpose. This paragraph does not give the Government any right to audit the Contractor's records. The Contractor shall not be paid for any work performed or costs incurred which reasonably could have been avoided.

(m) **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE.** The Government may terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for cause in the event of any default by the Contractor, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any contract terms and conditions, or fails to provide the Government, upon request, with adequate assurances of future performance. In the event of termination for cause, the Government shall not be liable to the Contractor for any amount for supplies or services not accepted, and the Contractor shall be liable to the Government for any and all rights and remedies provided by law. If it is determined that the Government improperly terminated this contract for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience.

(n) **TITLE.** Unless specified elsewhere in this contract, title to items furnished under this contract shall pass to the Government upon acceptance, regardless of when or where the Government takes physical possession.

(o) **WARRANTY.** The Contractor warrants and implies that the items delivered hereunder are merchantable and fit for use for the particular purpose described in this contract.

(p) **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** Except as otherwise provided by an express warranty, the Contractor will not be liable

to the Government for consequential damages resulting from any defect or deficiencies in accepted items.

(q) **OTHER COMPLIANCES.** The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws, executive orders, rules, and regulations applicable to its performance under this contract.

(r) **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS UNIQUE TO GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS.** The Contractor agrees to comply with 31 U.S.C. 1352 relating to limitations on the use of appropriated funds to influence certain Federal contracts; 18 U.S.C. 431 relating to officials not to benefit; 40 U.S.C. 327 et seq., Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act; 41 U.S.C. 51-58, Anti-Kickback Act of 1986, 41 U.S.C. 265 and 10 U.S.C. 2409 relating to whistle blower protections; 49 U.S.C. 40118, Fly American; and 41 U.S.C. 423 relating to procurement integrity.

(s) **ORDER OF PRECEDENCE.** Any inconsistencies in this solicitation or contract shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

- (1) The schedule of supplies/services;
- (2) The Assignments; Disputes, Payments; Invoices; Other Compliances; and Compliance with Laws Unique to Government Contracts paragraphs of this clause;
- (3) The clause at 52.212-5;
- (4) Addenda to this solicitation or contract, including any license agreements for computer software;
- (5) Solicitation provisions if this is a solicitation;
- (6) Other paragraphs of this clause;
- (7) Standard Form 1449;
- (8) Other documents, exhibits, and attachments; and
- (9) The specification.

(FAR 52.212-4, **tailored**/DESC 52.212-9F45)

II.04 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (DEC 2001)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the following FAR clauses, which are incorporated in this contract by reference, to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

- (1) 52.222-3, Convict Labor (E.O. 11755);
- (2) 52.233-3, Protest After Award (31 U.S.C. 3553).

(b) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (b), that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items or components:

[Contracting Officer must check as appropriate.]

☒ 52.203-6, Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government, with Alternate I (41 U.S.C. 253g and 10 U.S.C. 2402).

☐ 52.219-3, Notice of Total HUBZone Set-Aside (Jan 1999).

☐ 52.219-4, Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns (Jan 1999) (if the offeror elects to waive the preference, it shall so indicate in its offer).

☐ 52.219-5, Very Small Business Set-Aside (Pub. L. 103-403, section 304, Small Business Reauthorization and Amendments Act of 1994). ☐ Alt I. ☐ Alt II.

☒ 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)).

☒ 52.219-9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan (15 U.S.C. 637 (d)(4)).

☐ 52.219-14, Limitations on Subcontracting (15 U.S.C. 637(a)(14)).

☐ 52.219-23, Notice of Price Evaluation Adjustment for Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns (Pub. L. 103-355, section 7102, and 10 U.S.C. 2323) (if the offeror elects to waive the adjustment, it shall so indicate in its offer). ☐ Alt I.

☐ 52.219-25, Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program - Disadvantaged Status and Reporting (Pub. L. 103-355, section 7102, and 10 U.S.C. 2323).

☐ 52.219-26, Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program - Incentive Subcontracting (Pub. L. 103-355, section 7102, and 10 U.S.C. 2323).

- ☐ 52.222-19, Child Labor – Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies (E.O. 13126).
- ☒ 52.222-21, Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (Feb 1999).
- ☒ 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (E.O. 11246).
- ☐ 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (38 U.S.C. 4212).
- ☒ 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (29 U.S.C. 793).
- ☐ 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (38 U.S.C. 4212).
- ☐ 52.223-9, Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Products (42 U.S.C. 6962(c)(3)(A)(ii)). ☐ Alt I (42 U.S.C. 6962(i)(2)(C)).
- ☒ 52.225-1, Buy American Act - Balance of Payments Program - Supplies (41 U.S.C. 10a - 10d).
- ☒ 52.225-3, Buy American Act - North American Free Trade Agreement - Israeli Trade Act - Balance of Payments Program (41 U.S.C 10a - 10d, 19 U.S.C. 3301 note, 19 U.S.C. 2112 note). ☐ Alt I. ☐ Alt II.
- ☒ 52.225-5, Trade Agreements (19 U.S.C 2501, et seq., 19 U.S.C. 3301 note).
- ☒ 52.225-13, Restriction on Certain Foreign Purchases (E.O.'s 12722, 12724, 13059, 13067; 13121, and 13129).
- ☐ 52.225-15, Sanctioned European Union Country End Products (E.O. 12849).
- ☐ 52.225-16, Sanctioned European Union Country Services (E.O. 12849).
- ☐ 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer -- Central Contractor Registration (31 U.S.C. 3332).
- ☐ 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer -- Other than Central Contractor Registration (31 U.S.C. 3332).
- ☐ 52.232-36, Payment by Third Party (31 U.S.C. 3332).
- ☐ 52.239-1, Privacy or Security Safeguards (5 U.S.C. 552a).
- ☐ 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (46 U.S.C. 1241). ☐ Alt I.

(c) The Contractor shall comply with FAR clauses in this paragraph (c), applicable to commercial services, which the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items or components:

[Contracting Officer must check as appropriate.]

- ☐ 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965, as amended (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

Subcontracts for certain commercial services may be exempt from coverage if they meet the criteria in FAR 22.1103-4(c) or (d) (see DoD Class Deviation number 2000-O0006).

- ☐ 52.222-42, Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351 et seq.).

[] 52.222-43, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act - Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351 et seq.).

- ☐ 52.222-44, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act - Price Adjustment (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351 et seq.).

☐ 52.222-47, SCA Minimum Wages and Fringe Benefits Applicable to Successor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA) (41 U.S.C. 351 et seq.).

☐ 52.222-50, Nondisplacement of Qualified Workers (E.O. 129333).

(d) **COMPTROLLER GENERAL EXAMINATION OF RECORD.** The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of this paragraph (d) if this contract was awarded using other than sealed bid, is in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold, and does not contain the clause at 52.215-2, AUDIT AND RECORDS - NEGOTIATION.

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative of the Comptroller General, shall have access to and right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall make available at its offices at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the other clauses of this contract. If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement. Records relating to appeals under the DISPUTES clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract shall be made available until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(3) As used in this clause, records include books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of form. This does not require the Contractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e) Notwithstanding the requirements of the clauses in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this clause, the Contractor is not required to include any FAR clause, other than those listed below (and as may be required by any addenda to this paragraph to establish the reasonableness of prices under Part 15), in a subcontract for commercial items or commercial components:

52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (E.O. 11246);

52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans, (38 U.S.C. 4212); and

52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (29 U.S.C. 793).

52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (46 U.S.C. 1241) (flow down not required for subcontracts awarded beginning May 1, 1996).

(FAR 52.212-5)

II.05 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS APPLICABLE TO DEFENSE ACQUISITIONS OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS (NOV 2001)

(a) The Contractor agrees to comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clause which, if checked, is included in this contract by reference to implement a provision of law applicable to acquisitions of commercial items or components.

☐ 52.203-3 Gratuities (APR 1984) (10 U.S.C. 2207)

(b) The Contractor agrees to comply with any clause that is checked on the following list of Defense FAR Supplement clauses which, if checked, is included in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items or components.

☐ 252.205-7000 Provision of Information to Cooperative Agreement Holders (DEC 1991) (10 U.S.C. 2416).

☒ 252.206-7000 Domestic Source Restriction (DEC 1991) (10 U.S.C. 2304).

☒ 252.219-7003 Small, Small Disadvantaged, and Women-Owned Small Business Subcontracting Plan (DoD Contracts) (APR 1996) (15 U.S.C. 637).

☐ 252.219-7004 Small, Small Disadvantaged, and Women-Owned Small Business Subcontracting Plan (Test Program) (JUN 1997) (15 U.S.C. 637 note).

☐ 252.225-7001 Buy American Act and Balance of Payments Program (MAR 1998) (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d, E.O. 10582).

☒ 252.225-7007 Buy American Act -Trade Agreements Act - Balance of Payments Program (SEP 2001) (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d, 19 U.S.C. 2501-2518, and 19 U.S.C. 3301 note).

☐ 252.225-7012 Preference for Certain Domestic Commodities (AUG 2000) (10 U.S.C. 2241 note).

- [] 252.225-7014 Preference for Domestic Specialty Metals (MAR 1998) (10 U.S.C. 2241 note).
- [] 252.225-7015 Preference for Domestic Hand or Measuring Tools (DEC 1991) (10 U.S.C. 2241 note).
- [] 252.225-7016 Restriction on Acquisition of Ball and Roller Bearings (DEC 2000);
([] Alternate I (DEC 2000)) (Section 8064 of Pub. L. 106-259).
- [X] 252.225-7021 Trade Agreements (SEP 2001) (19 U.S.C. 2501-2518 and 19 U.S.C. 3301 note).
- [] 252.225-7027 Restriction on Contingent Fees for Foreign Military Sales (MAR 1998) (22 U.S.C. 2779).
- [] 252.225-7028 Exclusionary Policies and Practices of Foreign Governments (DEC 1991) (22 U.S.C. 2755).
- [] 252.225-7029 Preference for United States or Canadian Air Circuit Breakers (AUG 1998)
(10 U.S.C. 2534(a)93).
- [X] 252.225-7036 Buy American Act - North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act - Balance
of Payments Program (MAR 1998); ([] Alternate I (SEP 1999)) (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d and
19 U.S.C. 3301 note).
- [] 252.227-7015 Technical Data-- Commercial Items (NOV 1995) (10 U.S.C. 2320).
- [] 252.227-7037 Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data (SEP 1999) (10 U.S.C. 2321).
- [X] 252.243-7002 Requests for Equitable Adjustment (MAR 1998) (10 U.S.C. 2410).
- [] 252.247-7023 Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAR 2000); ([] Alternate I (MAR 2000));
([_] Alternate II (MAR 2000)) (10 U.S.C. 2631).
- [] 252.247-7024 Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAR 2000) (10 U.S.C. 2631).

(b) In addition to the clauses listed in paragraph (e) of the CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS -- COMMERCIAL ITEMS clause of this contract (FAR 52.212-5), the Contractor shall include the terms of the following clauses, if applicable, in subcontracts for commercial items or commercial components, awarded at any tier under this contract:

- [] 252.225-7014 Preference for Domestic Specialty Metals, Alternate I (MAR 1998) (10 U.S.C. 2241 note).
- [] 252.247-7023 Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAR 2000) (10 U.S.C. 2631).
- [] 252.247-7024 Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAR 2000) (10 U.S.C. 2631).

(DFARS 252.212-7001)

II.20-1 CLAUSES AND PROVISIONS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (DESC NOV 1999)

(a) This clause incorporates contract clauses and solicitation provisions by reference with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available.

(b) The full text of any FAR, DFARS, or DLAD solicitation clause or provision may be accessed electronically at these addresses:

FAR/DFARS: <http://farsite.hill.af.mil>
FAR/DFARS: <http://www-far.npr.gov>
DLAD: <http://www.procregs.hq.dla.mil/icps.htm>

(c) **All DESC clauses and provisions are contained in full text in this document.**

(d) **Solicitation Provisions Only.** The offeror is cautioned that the solicitation provisions listed in (e)(1) below may include blocks that must be completed by the offeror and submitted with its quotation or offer. As long as the offeror identifies the solicitation provision by number, the offeror may simply complete those paragraphs requiring fill-in information to submit with its quotation or offer. In

addition to the solicitation provisions listed in (e)(1) below, the contract clauses listed in (e)(2) below shall apply to any resultant contract but do not require the submission of additional offer information.

(e) The following FAR/DFARS/DLAD contract clauses and solicitation provisions are hereby incorporated by reference in addition to those listed in the CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS and the CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS APPLICABLE TO DEFENSE ACQUISITIONS OF COMMERCIAL ITEM S clauses:

(1)

<u>SOLICITATION PROVISION NUMBER</u>	<u>REGULATORY NUMBER</u>	<u>PROVISION TITLE</u>
--	------------------------------	------------------------

(2)

<u>CONTRACT CLAUSE NUMBER</u>	<u>REGULATORY NUMBER</u>	<u>CLAUSE TITLE</u>
-----------------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------

(DESC 52.252-9F08)

I11.01-2 ADMINISTRATIVE COST OF TERMINATION FOR CAUSE -- COMMERCIAL ITEMS (DESC FEB 1996)

(a) In the event this contract is terminated for cause, in whole or in part, the Government will incur administrative costs.

(b) The Contractor agrees to pay all administrative costs associated with a contract termination action. The minimum amount the Contractor shall pay for each termination action is \$500. This payment for administrative costs is in addition to any excess procurement costs and any other remedies or damages resulting from the termination.

(c) The term **termination action**, as used herein, means the termination for cause, including any associated procurement effort, involving-

- (1) Any single order or any group of orders terminated together;
- (2) Any item or group of items terminated together; or
- (3) The entire contract.

(DESC 52.249-9F20)

(FAR 52.233-1)

THE FOLLOWING CLAUSE APPLIES ONLY TO UNRESTRICTED ITEMS AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY TOTAL SMALL BUSINESS SET-ASIDE ITEMS.

I84 REQUIREMENTS (OCT 1995)

(a) This is a requirements contract for the supplies or services specified, and effective for the period stated in the Schedule. The quantities of supplies or services specified in the Schedule are estimates only and are not purchased by this contract. Except as this contract may otherwise provide, if the Government's requirements do not result in orders in the quantities described as "estimated" or "maximum" in the Schedule, that fact shall not constitute the basis for an equitable price adjustment.

(b) Delivery or performance shall be made only as authorized by orders issued in accordance with the ORDERING clause. Subject to any limitations in the ORDER LIMITATIONS clause or elsewhere in this contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government all supplies or services specified in the Schedule and called for by orders issued in accordance with the ORDERING clause. The Government may issue orders requiring delivery to multiple destinations or performance at multiple locations.

(c) Except as this contract otherwise provides, the Government shall order from the Contractor all the supplies or services specified in the Schedule that are required to be purchased by the Government activity or activities specified in the Schedule.

(d) The Government is not required to purchase from the Contractor requirements in excess of any limit on total orders under this contract.

(e) If the Government urgently requires delivery of any quantity of an item before the earliest date that delivery may be

specified under this contract, and if the Contractor will not accept an order providing for the accelerated delivery, the Government may acquire the urgently required goods or services from another source.

(f) Any order issued during the effective period of this contract and not completed within that period shall be completed by the Contractor within the time specified in the order. The contract shall govern the Contractor's and Government's rights and obligations with respect to that order to the same extent as if the order were completed during the contract's effective period; PROVIDED, that the Contractor shall not be required to make any deliveries under this contract after _____.

(FAR 52.216-21)

II79 ALLOCATION (DESC JUL 1995)

(a) **REDUCED SUPPLIES.** If, for any cause beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, the total supply of crude oil and/or refined petroleum product is reduced below the level that would have otherwise been available to the Contractor, the Contractor allocates to its regular customers its remaining available supplies of crude oil or product, then the Contractor may also allocate to the U.S. Government supplies to be delivered under this contract, PROVIDED--

(1) Prompt notice of and evidence substantiating the necessity to allocate and describing the allocation rate for all the Contractor's customers are submitted to the Contracting Officer;

(2) Allocation among the Contractor's regular customers is made on a fair and reasonable basis (except where allocation on a different basis is required by a governmental authority, agency, or instrumentality); and

(3) Reduction of the quantity of product due the Government under this contract shall not exceed the pro rata amount by which the Contractor reduces delivery to its other customers similarly situated.

(b) **ADDITIONAL SUPPLIES.** If, after the event causing the shortage of crude oil and/or refined petroleum product as described in (a) above, additional supply becomes available to the Contractor, the Contracting Officer may choose any one of the following three possible courses of action:

(1) Accept an updated pro rata reduction as outlined in (a) above;

(2) Determine that continuance of the contract with the quantities as originally stated in the Schedule is in the best interests of the Government; or

(3) Terminate the contract as permitted in (d) below.

(c) **REDUCED DELIVERIES.** If the Contractor believes that a law, regulation, or order of a foreign government requires the Contractor to deliver less than the quantity set forth in the Schedule for any location within that country, the Contractor may request allocation in accordance with (a) above. In addition to the criteria in (a) above, the Contractor's request shall cite--

(1) The law, regulation, or order, furnishing copies of the same;

(2) The authority under which it is imposed; and

(3) The nature of the Government's waiver, exception, and enforcement procedure.--

The Contracting Officer will promptly review the matter and advise the Contractor whether or not the need to allocate has been substantiated. If the law, regulation, or order requiring the Contractor to reduce deliveries ceases to be effective, the Contractor shall resume deliveries in accordance with the original Schedule.

(d) If, as a result of reduced deliveries permitted by (a), (b), or (c) above, the Contracting Officer decides that continuation of this contract is no longer in the best interests of the Government, the Government may terminate this contract or any quantity thereunder, by written notice, at no cost to the Government. However, the Government shall not be relieved of its obligation to pay for supplies actually delivered to and accepted by it.

(e) Except as otherwise stated in (b) above, any volumes omitted pursuant to (a) or (b) above shall be deleted from this contract, and the Contractor shall have no continuing obligation, so far as this contract is concerned, to make up such omitted supplies.

(f) For Posts, Camps, and Stations contracts, Department of Energy priority orders and allocation regulations will take precedence over any conflicting provisions of this clause.

(g) For Bulk Fuels contracts, the provisions contained in (a) above shall be inoperative when the Secretary of Defense makes a written determination that it is essential to the National Defense that the Defense Energy Support Center be provided contract volumes exceeding the amount of product to which it would otherwise be entitled.

(DESC 52.249-9F05)

(FAR 52.203-6)

II229 RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (JUL 1995)

(a) Except as provided in (b) below, the Contractor shall not enter into any agreement with an actual or prospective subcontractor, nor otherwise act in any manner, which has or may have the effect of restricting sales by such subcontractors directly to the Government of any item or process (including computer software) made or furnished by the subcontractor under this contract or under any follow-on production contract.

(b) The prohibition in (a) above does not preclude the Contractor from asserting rights that are otherwise authorized by law or regulation.

(c) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts under this contract that exceed \$100,000.

NOTE:

ALTERNATE I (OCT 1995), substitute this paragraph (b) for commercial acquisitions:

(b) The prohibition in paragraph (a) of this clause does not preclude the Contractor from asserting rights that are otherwise authorized by law or regulation. For acquisitions of commercial items, the prohibition in paragraph (a) applies only to the extent that any agreement restricting sales by subcontractors results in the Federal Government being treated differently from any other prospective purchaser for the sale of the commercial item(s).

SECTION K – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS

**K1.01-10 OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (ALTS I/III)
(APR 2001/OCT 2000/OCT 2000)**

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this provision--

(1) **Emerging small business** means a small business concern whose size is no greater than 50 percent of the numerical size standard for the standard industrial classification code designated.

(2) **Forced or indentured child labor means** all work or service—

(i) Exacted from any person under the age of 18 under the menace of any penalty for its nonperformance and for which the worker does not offer himself voluntarily; or

(ii) Performed by any person under the age of 18 pursuant to a contract, the enforcement of which can be accomplished by process of penalties.

(3) **Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern—**

(i) Means a small business concern—

(A) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(B) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(ii) Service disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

(4) **Small business concern** means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and size standards in this solicitation.

(5) **Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern—**

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

(6) **Women-owned business concern** means a concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(7) **Women-owned small business concern** means a small business concern--

(i) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(ii) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(b) **TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN) (26 U.S.C. 6109, 31 U.S.C. 7701). (Not applicable if the offeror is required to provide this information to a central contractor registration database to be eligible for award.)**

(1) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (b)(3) through (b)(5) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).

(2) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.

(3) **TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN).**

[] TIN: _____

[] TIN has been applied for.

[] TIN is not required because:

☐ Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the U.S. and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the U.S.

☐ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;

☐ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a Federal, state, or local government;

☐ Other. State basis. _____

(4) TYPE OF ORGANIZATION.

☐ Sole proprietorship;

☐ Partnership;

☐ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);

☐ Corporate entity (tax-exempt);

☐ Government entity (Federal, State, or local);

☐ Foreign government;

☐ International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;

☐ Other: _____.

(5) COMMON PARENT.

☐ Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent.

☐ Name and TIN of common parent:

Name _____

TIN _____

(c) Offerors must complete the following representations when the resulting contract is to be performed inside the United States, its territories or possessions, Puerto Rico, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or the District of Columbia. Check all that apply.

(1) SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN. The offeror represents as part of its offer that it--

☐ is

☐ is not

a small business concern.

(2) VETERAN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN. (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it--

☐ is

☐ is not

a veteran-owned small business concern.

(3) SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN. (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a veteran-owned small business concern in paragraph (c)(2) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it--

☐ is

☐ is not

a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.

(4) SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERN. (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it--

☐ is

☐ is not

a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.

(5) WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN. (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents that it --

☐ is
☐ is not

a women-owned small business concern.

NOTE: Complete paragraphs (c)(6) and (c)(7) only if this solicitation is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(6) WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS CONCERN (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN). (Complete only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and did not represent itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents that it -

☐ is

a women owned business concern.

(7) TIE BID PRIORITY FOR LABOR SURPLUS AREA CONCERNS. If this is an invitation for bid, small business offerors may identify the labor surplus areas in which costs to be incurred on account of manufacturing or production (by offeror or first-tier subcontractors) amount to more than 50 percent of the contract price.

(8) SMALL BUSINESS SIZE FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS COMPETITIVENESS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM AND FOR THE TARGETED INDUSTRY CATEGORIES UNDER THE SMALL BUSINESS COMPETITIVENESS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM. (Complete only if the offeror has represented itself to be a small business concern under the size standards for this solicitation.)

(i) (Complete only for solicitations indicated in an addendum as being set-aside for emerging small businesses in one of the four designated industry groups (DIGs)). The offeror represents as part of its offer that it --

☐ is
☐ is not

an emerging small business.

(ii) (Complete only for solicitations indicated in an addendum as being for one of the targeted industry categories (TICs) or four designated industry groups (DIGs)). The offeror represents as follows:

(A) The offeror's number of employees for the past 12 months (check the Employees column if size standard stated in the solicitation is expressed in terms of number of employees); or

(B) The offeror's average annual gross revenue for the last 3 fiscal years (check the Average Annual Gross Number of Revenues column if size standard stated in the solicitation is expressed in terms of annual receipts).

(Check one of the following:)

<u>NUMBER of EMPLOYEES</u>	<u>AVERAGE ANNUAL GROSS REVENUES</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> 50 or fewer	<input type="checkbox"/> \$1 million or less
<input type="checkbox"/> 51 - 100	<input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001 - \$2 million
<input type="checkbox"/> 101 - 250	<input type="checkbox"/> \$2,000,001 - \$3.5 million
<input type="checkbox"/> 251 - 500	<input type="checkbox"/> \$3,500,001 - \$5 million
<input type="checkbox"/> 501 - 750	<input type="checkbox"/> \$5,000,001 - \$10 million
<input type="checkbox"/> 751 - 1,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001 - \$17 million
<input type="checkbox"/> Over 1,000	<input type="checkbox"/> Over \$17 million

(9) (Complete only if the solicitation contains the clause at FAR 52.219-23, NOTICE OF PRICE EVALUATION ADJUSTMENT FOR SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS, or FAR 52.219-25, SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS PARTICIPATION PROGRAM - DISADVANTAGED STATUS AND REPORTING, and the offeror desires a benefit based on its disadvantaged status.)

(i) **GENERAL.** The offeror represents that either--

(A) It--

☐ is

☐ is not

certified by the Small Business Administration as a small disadvantaged business concern and identified, on the date of this representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business concern in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net), and that no material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification, and, where the concern is owned by one or more individuals claiming disadvantaged status, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed \$750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); or

(B) It--

☐ has

☐ has not

submitted a completed application to the Small Business Administration or a Private Certifier to be certified as a small disadvantaged business concern in accordance with 13 CFR 124, Subpart B, and a decision on that application is pending, and that no material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its application was submitted.

(ii) **JOINT VENTURE UNDER THE PRICE EVALUATION ADJUSTMENT FOR SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS.** The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that it is a joint venture that complies with the requirements in 13 CFR 124.1002(f) and that the representation in paragraph (c)(7)(i) of this provision is accurate for the small disadvantaged business concern that is participating in the joint venture. The offeror shall enter the name of the small disadvantaged business concern that is participating in the joint venture: _____.

(10) **(Complete if the offeror represented itself as disadvantaged in paragraph (c)(2) or (c)(9) of this provision.)** The offeror shall check the category in which its ownership falls:

☐ Black American

☐ Hispanic American

☐ Native American (American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians).

☐ Asian-Pacific American (persons with origin from Burma, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, Singapore, Brunei, Japan, China, Taiwan, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Vietnam, Korea, The Philippines, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Samoa, Macao, Hong Kong, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, or Nauru).

☐ Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, *Sri Lanka, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, or Nepal*).

☐ *Individual/concern, other than one of the preceding.*

(11) **HUBZONE SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN. (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.)** The offeror represents as part of its offer that--

(i) It--

☐ is

☐ is not

a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns Maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material change in ownership and control, principal place of ownership, or HUBZone employee percentage has occurred since it was certified by the Small Business Administration in accordance with 13 CFR Part 126; and

(ii) It--

☐ is
☐ is not

a joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR Part 126, and the representation in paragraph (c)(11)(i) of this provision is accurate for the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating on the joint venture. (The offeror shall enter the name or names of the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture:

_____.)

Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

(d) CERTIFICATIONS AND REPRESENTATIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT PROVISIONS OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246.

(1) PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE. The offeror represents that --

(i) It--

☐ has

☐ has not

participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the EQUAL OPPORTUNITY clause of this solicitation;
and

(ii) It--

☐ has

☐ has not

filed all required compliance reports.

(2) AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE. The offeror represents that--

(i) It--

☐ has developed and has on file

☐ has not developed and does not have on file

at each establishment, affirmative action programs required by rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR Subparts 60-1 and 60-2), or

(ii) It--

☐ has not previously had contracts subject to the written affirmative action programs requirement of the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

(e) CERTIFICATION REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (31 U.S.C. 1352). (Applies only if the contract is expected to exceed \$100,000). By submission of its offer, the offeror certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that no Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the award of any resultant contract.

(f) BUY AMERICAN ACT - TRADE AGREEMENTS - BALANCE OF PAYMENTS PROGRAM CERTIFICATE (DFARS 252.225-7006). (Applies only if DFARS clause 252.225-7007, TRADE AGREEMENTS ACT, is incorporated by reference in this solicitation.)

(1) The offeror certifies that--

(i) Each end product, except the end products listed in subparagraph (2) below, is a domestic end product (as defined in

the BUY AMERICAN ACT AND BALANCE OF PAYMENTS PROGRAM clause of this solicitation); and

(ii) Components of unknown origin are considered to have been mined, produced, or manufactured outside the United States or a qualifying country.

(2) The offeror must identify and certify all end products that are not domestic end products.

(i) The offeror certifies that the following supplies qualify as "U.S.-made end products" but do not meet the definition of "**domestic end product**":

(Insert line item no.)

(ii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are qualifying country end products:

(Insert line item no.)

(Insert country of origin)

(iii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are qualify as designated country end products:

(Insert line item no.)

(Insert country of origin)

(iv) The offeror certifies that the following supplies qualify as Caribbean Basin country end products:

(Insert line item no.)

(Insert country of origin)

(v) The offeror certifies that the following supplies qualify as NAFTA country end products:

(Insert line item no.)

(Insert country of origin)

(vi) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are other nondesignated country end products:

(Insert line item no.)

(Insert country of origin)

(LIST AS NECESSARY)

(3) Offers will be evaluated by giving preference to U.S.-made end products, qualifying country end products, designated country end products, NAFTA country end products, and Caribbean Basin country end products over other end products.

(g) BUY AMERICAN ACT - NORTH AMERICAN FREE TRADE AGREEMENT (NAFTA) IMPLEMENTATION ACT - BALANCE OF PAYMENTS PROGRAM CERTIFICATE (DFARS 252.225-7035). (Applies only if DFARS clause 252.225-7036, NORTH AMERICAN FREE TRADE AGREEMENT (NAFTA) IMPLEMENTATION ACT, clause is incorporated by reference in this solicitation.)

(1) The offeror certifies that--

(i) Each end product, except the end products listed in subparagraph (2) below, is a domestic end product (as defined in the BUY AMERICAN ACT AND BALANCE OF PAYMENTS PROGRAM clause of this solicitation); and

(ii) Components of unknown origin are considered to have been mined, produced, or manufactured outside the United States or a qualifying country.

(2) The offeror must identify and certify all end products that are not domestic end products.

(i) The offeror certifies that the following supplies qualify as "U.S.-made end products," but do not meet the definition of "**domestic end products**":

(Insert line item number)

(ii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are qualifying country (except Canada) end products:

(Insert line item number)

(Insert country of origin)

(iii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies qualify as NAFTA country end products:

(Insert line item number)

(Insert country of origin)

(iv) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are other foreign end products:

(Insert line item number)

(Insert country of origin)

(LIST AS NECESSARY)

(3) Offers will be evaluated by giving preference to U.S.-made end products, qualifying country end products, or NAFTA country end products over other end products.

(h) CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION OR INELIGIBILITY FOR AWARD (EXECUTIVE ORDER 12549).

The offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that--

(1) The offeror and/or any of its principals

☐ are
☐ are not

presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency, and

(2) ☐ have or
☐ have not,

within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a Federal, state or local government contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

☐ are or
☐ are not

presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with, commission of any of these offenses.

(i) CERTIFICATION REGARDING KNOWLEDGE OF CHILD LABOR FOR LISTED END PRODUCTS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 13126). [The Contracting Officer must list in paragraph (i)(1) any end products being acquired under this solicitation that are included in the List of Products Requiring Contractor Certification as to Forced or Indentured Child Labor, unless excluded at 22.1503(b).]

(1) List End Product.

(Insert end product)

(Insert country of origin)

(Insert end product)

(Insert country of origin)

(Insert end product)

(Insert country of origin)

(Insert end product)

(Insert country of origin)

(Insert end product)

(Insert country of origin)

(2) **CERTIFICATION.** [If the Contracting Officer has identified end products and countries of origin in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision, then the offeror must certify to either (i)(2)(i) or (i)(2)(ii) by checking the appropriate block.]

(i) ☐ The offeror will not supply an end product listed in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision that was mined, produced, or manufactured in the corresponding country as listed for that product.

(ii) ☐ The offeror may supply an end product listed in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision that was mined, produced, or manufactured in the corresponding country as listed for that product. The offeror certifies that it has made a good faith effort to determine whether forced or indentured child labor was used to mine, produce, or manufacture any such end product furnished under this contract. On the basis of those efforts, the offeror certifies that it is not aware of any such use of child labor.

K1.05 OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (NOV 1995)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

(1) **Foreign person** means any person other than a United States person as defined in Section 16(2) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. Sec 2415).

(2) **United States person** is defined in Section 16(2) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 and means any United States resident or national (other than an individual resident outside the United States and employed by other than a United States person), any domestic concern (including any permanent domestic establishment of any foreign concern), and any foreign subsidiary or affiliate (including any permanent foreign establishment) of any domestic concern that is controlled in fact by such domestic concern, as determined under regulations of the President.

(b) **CERTIFICATION.** By submitting this offer, the offeror, if a foreign person, company, or entity, certifies that it--

(1) Does not comply with the Secondary Arab Boycott of Israel; and

(2) *Is not taking or knowingly agreeing to take any action, with respect to the Secondary Boycott of Israel by Arab countries, which 50 U.S.C. App. Sec 2407(a) prohibits a United States person from taking.*

(DFARS 252.212-7000, tailored)

electronic document.

(DESC 52.232-9F30)

THIS CLAUSE APPLIES ONLY TO DESC-FUNDED ITEMS.

K45.03 FACSIMILE INVOICING (BUNKERS) (DESC AUG 1996)

(a) Submission of invoices by facsimile (FAX) is authorized when the offeror will utilize this method of invoicing at all times. This method shall apply to all ships' bunker payment offices that may receive invoices via facsimile and when other electronic transmission means are not utilized.

(b) Offeror shall indicate whether or not he intends to submit invoices via FAX:

☐ YES

☐ NO

(c) See the SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT clause for FAX invoicing procedures.

(DESC 52.232-9F15)

SECTION L – INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS

L2.05-4 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (BUNKERS) (DESC SEP 2000)

(a) **NORTH AMERICAN INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (NAICS) CODE AND SMALL BUSINESS SIZE STANDARD.** The NAICS code and small business size standard for this acquisition appear in Block 10 of the solicitation cover sheet (SF 1449). However, the small business size standard for a concern that submits an offer in its own unique name, but proposes to furnish an item it did not manufacture, is 500 employees.

(b) **MASTER SOLICITATION.**

(1) This solicitation is ☐, is not ☐ a master solicitation for the _____

Purchase Program. If this is a master solicitation, it will contain the terms and conditions for this solicitation and for future supplemental solicitations in the program year. Each supplemental solicitation will incorporate by reference the same terms and conditions as this master solicitation, except as specifically stated in that supplemental solicitation. The identical terms and conditions will not be repeated. (Therefore, if this is a master solicitation, it should be retained for the duration of the program.) However, each supplemental solicitation will be considered a separate and individual solicitation.

(2) The initial opening/closing date for the solicitation is _____. Subsequent closings for future requirements will be on an as-required basis starting with the first supplemental solicitation and thereafter until the end of the program ordering period as stated in the solicitation.

(c) **SUBMISSION OF OFFERS.** Submit signed and dated offers to the office specified in this solicitation at or before the exact time specified in this solicitation. Offers may be submitted on the SF 1449, letterhead stationery, or as otherwise specified in the solicitation. As a minimum, offers must show--

- (1) The solicitation number;
- (2) The time specified in the solicitation for receipt of offers;
- (3) The name, address, and telephone number of the offeror;
- (4) A technical description of the items being offered in sufficient detail to evaluate compliance with the requirements in the solicitation. This may include product literature, or other documents, if necessary;
- (5) Terms of any express warranty;
- (6) Price and any discount terms;
- (7) "Remit to" address, if different from mailing address;
- (8) A completed copy of the representations and certifications at FAR 52.212-3;
- (9) Acknowledgment of solicitation amendments;
- (10) Past performance information, when included as an evaluation factor, to include recent and relevant contracts for the same or similar items and other references (including contract numbers, points of contact with telephone numbers and other relevant information); and

(11) If the offer is not submitted on the SF 1449, include a statement specifying the extent of agreement with all terms, conditions, and provisions included in the solicitation. Offers that fail to furnish required representations or information, or reject the terms and conditions of the solicitation may be excluded from consideration.

(12) Proposals submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in English and in U.S. dollars, unless otherwise permitted by the solicitation.

(d) **FACSIMILE PROPOSALS (FAR 52.215-5).** Incorporated by reference.

(e) **PROPOSAL ACCEPTANCE PERIOD.**

(1) **Acceptance period**, as used in this provision, means the number of calendar days available to the Government for awarding a contract from the date specified in this solicitation for receipt of proposals.

(2) This provision supersedes any language pertaining to the acceptance period that may appear elsewhere in this solicitation.

(3) The Government requires a minimum acceptance period of _____ calendar days.

(4) If the offeror specifies an acceptance period which is less than that required by the Government, such offer may be rejected.

(5) The offeror agrees to execute all that it has undertaken to do, in compliance with its offer, if such offer is acceptable to the Government and is accepted within the acceptance period stated in paragraph (3) above or within any extension thereof which has been agreed to by the offeror.

(f) **TYPE OF CONTRACT.** The Government contemplates award of a fixed price with economic price adjustment, requirements-type contract resulting from this solicitation.

(g) **EVIDENCE OF RESPONSIBILITY.** The Contracting Officer may require evidence of supply commitment in the form of either a signed copy of a contract between the offeror and its supplier for each location or a contingency letter from the offeror's intended supplier. Preaward surveys may be performed at the Government's expense to verify these provisions (see FAR 9.106). All offerors will be subject to the criteria set forth in FAR 9.104. Failure to comply with any of the above provisions may result in a determination of nonresponsibility by the Contracting Officer.

(h) **PRODUCT SAMPLES.** When required by the solicitation, product samples shall be submitted at or prior to the time specified for receipt of offers. Unless otherwise specified in this solicitation, these samples shall be submitted at no expense to the Government, and returned at the sender's request and expense, unless they are destroyed during preaward testing.

(i) **MULTIPLE OFFERS.** Offerors are encouraged to submit multiple offers presenting alternative terms and conditions or commercial items for satisfying the requirements of this solicitation. Each offer submitted will be evaluated separately.

(j) **LATE SUBMISSIONS, MODIFICATIONS, REVISIONS, AND WITHDRAWALS OF OFFERS.**

(1) Offerors are responsible for submitting offers, and any modifications, revisions, or withdrawals, so as to reach the Government office designated in the solicitation by the time specified in the solicitation. If no time is specified in the solicitation, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office on the date that offers or revisions are due.

(2) (i) Any offer, modification, revision, or withdrawal of an offer received at the Government office designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt of offers is "late" and will not be considered unless it is received before award is made,

the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late offer would not unduly delay the acquisition; and--

(A) If it was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the solicitation, it was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of offers; or

(B) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the Government installation designated for receipt of offers and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of offers; or

(C) If this solicitation is a request for proposals, it was the only proposal received.

(ii) However, a late modification of an otherwise successful offer, that makes its terms more favorable to the Government, will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

(3) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the offer wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.

(4) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that offers cannot be received at the Government office designated for receipt of offers by the exact time specified in the solicitation, and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the solicitation or other notice of an extension of the closing date, the time specified for receipt of offers will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume.

(5) Offers may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before the exact time set for receipt of offers. Oral offers in response to oral solicitations may be withdrawn orally. If the solicitation authorizes facsimile offers, offers may be withdrawn via facsimile at any time before the exact time set for receipt of offers, subject to the conditions specified in the solicitation concerning facsimile offers. An offer may be withdrawn in person by an offeror or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for receipt of offers, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the offer.

(k) CONTRACT AWARD.

(1) The Government intends to award a contract or contracts resulting from this solicitation to the responsible offeror(s) whose proposal(s) represents the best value after evaluation in accordance with the factors and subfactors in the solicitation.

(2) The Government may reject any or all proposals if such action is in the Government's interest.

(3) The Government may waive informalities and minor irregularities in proposals received.

(4) The Government intends to evaluate proposals and award a contract without discussions with offerors (except clarifications as described in FAR 15.306(a)). Therefore, the offeror's initial proposal should contain the offeror's best terms from a cost or price and technical standpoint. The Government reserves the right to conduct discussions if the Contracting Officer later determines them to be necessary. If the Contracting Officer determines that the number of proposals that would otherwise be in the competitive range exceeds the number at which an efficient competition can be conducted, the Contracting Officer may limit the number of proposals in the competitive range to the greatest number that will permit an efficient competition among the most highly rated proposals.

(l) **MULTIPLE AWARDS.** The Government may accept any item or group of items of an offer, unless the offeror qualifies the offer by specific limitations. Unless otherwise provided in the Schedule, offers may not be submitted for quantities less than those specified. The Government reserves the right to make an award on any item for a quantity less than the quantity offered, at the unit prices offered, unless the offeror specifies otherwise in the offer.

(m) AVAILABILITY OF REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENTS CITED IN THE SOLICITATION.

(1) (i) The GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards, and Commercial Item Descriptions, FPMR Part 101-29, and copies of specifications, standards, and commercial item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained either through the Defense Standardization Program Internet website at <http://www.dsp.dla.mil> or by submitting a request to--

GSA FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS SECTION
470 EAST L'ENFANT PLAZA SW SUITE 8100
WASHINGTON DC 20407
TELEPHONE: (202) 619-8925
FAX: (202) 619-8978

(ii) If the General Services Administration, Department of Agriculture, or Department of Veterans Affairs issued this solicitation, a single copy of specifications, standards, and commercial item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained free of charge by submitting a request to the address in (i) above. Additional copies will be issued for a fee.

(2) The DoD Index of Specifications and Standards (DoDISS) and documents listed in it may be obtained from the--
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE SINGLE STOCK POINT (DoDSSP)

BUILDING 4 SECTION D
700 ROBBINS AVENUE
PHILADELPHIA PA 19111-5094
TELEPHONE: (215) 697-2179
FAX: (215) 697-1462

- (i) Automatic distribution may be obtained on a subscription basis.
- (ii) Order forms, pricing information, and customer support information may be obtained--
 - (A) By telephone at (215) 697-2179; or
 - (B) Through the DoDSSP Internet site at <http://assist.daps.mil>.

(3) Nongovernment (voluntary) standards must be obtained from the organization responsible for their preparation, publication, or maintenance.

(n) **DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER.** (Applies to offers exceeding \$25,000.) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "**DUNS**" followed by the DUNS number that identifies the offeror's name and address. If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet to obtain one at no charge. An offeror within the United States may call **1-800-333-0505**. The offeror may obtain more information regarding the DUNS number, including locations of local Dun and Bradstreet Information Services offices for offerors located outside the United States, from the Internet home page at <http://www.customerservice@dnb.com>. If an offeror is unable to locate a local service center, it may send an e-mail to Dun and Bradstreet at globalinfo@mail.dnb.com. (FAR 52.212-1, **tailored**/DESC 52.212-9F10)

L2.11-3 FACSIMILE PROPOSALS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (DESC NOV 1999)

(a) **DEFINITION. Facsimile proposal**, as used in this provision, means a proposal, revision or modification of a proposal, or withdrawal of a proposal that is transmitted to and received by the Government via facsimile machine.

(b) Offerors may submit facsimile proposals as responses to this solicitation. Facsimile proposals are subject to the same rules as paper proposals.

(c) If any portion of a facsimile proposal received by the Contracting Officer is unreadable to the degree that conformance to the essential requirements of the solicitation cannot be ascertained from the document--

- (1) The Contracting Officer shall notify the offeror and permit the offeror to resubmit the proposal;
- (2) The method and time for resubmission shall be prescribed by the Contracting Officer after consultation with the

offeror; and

(3) The resubmission shall be considered as if it were received at the date and time of the original unreadable submission for the purpose of determining timeliness, provided the offeror complies with the time and format requirements for resubmission prescribed by the Contracting Officer.

(d) The Government reserves the right to make award solely on the facsimile proposal. However, **if requested to do so by the Contracting Officer**, the offeror agrees to promptly submit the **complete**, original, signed proposal, or a hard copy thereof, to be received within 10 days of the opening date. The Government reserves the right to reject any incomplete proposal.

(e) Facsimile receiving data and compatibility characteristics are as follows:

- (1) Telephone number of receiving facsimile equipment: (703) 767-8506.

(2) The Defense Energy Support Center's receiving equipment is a Panafax UF-880 facsimile machine. The receiving speed coincides with the applicable sending machine. Each FAX is required to include the following information on a cover sheet or at the top of the first page:

TO: (Name and office code, i.e., Mary Smith, DESC-PH)

FROM: (Originator's name, complete company name and address)

Verification number: (Originator phone number and FAX number)

Description: (Solicitation number)

Number of pages:

(f) If the offeror chooses to transmit a facsimile proposal, the Government will not be responsible for any failure attributable to the transmission or receipt of the facsimile bid including, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) Receipt of a garbled or incomplete bid.
- (2) Availability or condition of the receiving facsimile equipment.
- (3) Incompatibility between the sending and receiving equipment.
- (4) Delay in transmission or receipt of bid.
- (5) Failure of the bidder to properly identify the bid.
- (6) Illegibility of bid.
- (7) Security of bid data.

(DESC 52.215-9FA6)

L2.28 SOLICITATION PROVISIONS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

(a) This solicitation incorporates one or more solicitation provisions by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. The offeror is cautioned that the listed provisions may include blocks that must be completed by the offeror and submitted with its quotations or offer. In lieu of submitting the full text of those provisions, the offeror may identify the provisions by paragraph identifier and provide the appropriate information with its quotation or offer. Also, the full text of a solicitation provision may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

FAR/DFARS: <http://farsite.hill.af.mil/>

FAR/DFARS: <http://www-far.npr.gov/>

DLAD: <http://www.procregs.hq.dla.mil/>

(FAR 52.252-1)

L5.01-1 AGENCY PROTESTS (SEP 1999) - DLAD

Companies protesting this procurement may file a protest (1) with the Contracting Officer, (2) with the General Accounting Office, or (3) pursuant to Executive Order No. 12979, with the Agency for a decision by the Activity's Chief of the Contracting Office. Protests filed with the Agency should clearly state that they are an "Agency Level Protest under Executive Order No. 12979." (**NOTE:** DLA procedures for Agency Level Protests filed under Executive Order No. 12979 allow for a higher level decision on the initial protest than would occur with a protest to the Contracting Officer; this process is not an appellate review of a Contracting Officer's decision on a protest previously filed with the Contracting Officer.) Absent a clear indication of the intent to file an agency level protest, protests will be presumed to be protests to the Contracting Officer.

(DLAD 52.233-9000)

SECTION M – EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD

M19.08 EVALUATION (SHIPS' BUNKERS) (DESC AUG 2001)

(a) The Government will award a contract to the lowest responsible offeror for a particular line item that can meet the terms and conditions of the solicitation/contract.

(b) **EVALUATION OF OFFERS SUBJECT TO ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT.** All offers on an escalated price basis will be subject to all terms and conditions of the applicable ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT (EPA) clause. When the Government elects to negotiate the offers, Final Proposal Revisions (FPR) are to be evaluated based on the base reference date designated for use in the EPA clause. If no FPR is submitted, the initial offer will be used as the FPR. For evaluation purposes, the offered unit price(s) will not be updated until after award, regardless of preaward changes in the reference price.

(c) **EVALUATION OF OFFERS WHERE UNCOMMON ESCALATORS ARE USED.** An **uncommon escalator** is defined as an escalation reference that differs from those established by the Government in the EPA clause. Subject uncommon escalator must be based on the same base reference date cited in the solicitation and be an acceptable substitute to the Government.

(1) **FOR EVALUATION PURPOSES ONLY**, an evaluation factor will be applied to the FPR price(s) of those line items for which acceptable uncommon escalators are proposed as a basis for price adjustment. The evaluation formula will establish a commonality among the different supplier postings, Government postings, or reference publications offered in order to ensure that all offerors are evaluated on an equal basis.

(2) **FORMULA.** The evaluated FPR price will be calculated using the following formula:

[Evaluated FPR price] = [FPR price] - [applicable base reference price as offered] + [12-month average of an acceptable reference publication as offered]

(3) ***Evaluated FPR price is used for evaluation purposes only and shall not be used for price adjustment. The FPR price will be used for price adjustment after a contract is awarded.***

(4) In the event the Government awards without discussions, the provisions of (2) and (3) above shall apply to the initial offers.

(d) **OVERTIME AND DETENTION.** The Government will not evaluate overtime and detention charges. However, the Government reserves the right to verify charges that are inconsistent with commercial practices and/or that appear excessive or outside of competitive rates. Further, the Government will not pay more in such rates that exceed the rates the Contractor normally charges its commercial customers.

(e) **DELIVERY MODE AND SPECIFICS.**

(1) ***Offers received with a different delivery mode or method from that indicated in the solicitation for a particular line item or various items will be considered, provided the offeror clearly indicates, by attachment to the offer, the extent to which its offer differs from the Addendum requirements. If the alternative delivery mode is acceptable to the Government, award will be made to the offeror whose offer represents the best value to the Government, after considering all evaluation factors.***

(2) Individual exceptions concerning pumping rates, delivery conveyance capacity, extended order placement, notification of a delivery, and availability of product will be examined on a case-by-case basis but will not be treated as a price determinate factor. If any of the above referenced exceptions are acceptable to the requesting activity, award will be made to the offeror whose offer represents the best value to the Government, after considering all evaluation factors.

(f) **EVALUATION ORDER.**

(1) Offerors are expected to submit offers in full compliance with all terms and conditions of this solicitation. Any exceptions/deviations to the terms and conditions of this solicitation will result in the Government's determination that either--

(i) The exception/deviation is material enough to warrant rejection of the offer in part or in full; or

(ii) The exception/deviation is acceptable.

(2) For purposes of price evaluation only, the evaluated price will be determined in the following order: Price, then adjustment for any Uncommon Escalators (if applicable).

- (3) All other approved exceptions/deviations will be evaluated as best value to the Government.
(DESC 52.216-9F40)

M55 CONVERSION FACTORS (DESC APR 1998)

(a) This provision applies to all products except lubricating oils.

(b) The offeror should use conversion factors that reflect its product characteristics and submit prices and transportation rates in the requested units. In the event prices or transportation rates are not submitted in the requested units, the following conversion factors based on an assumed density for the product will be used by DESC in the evaluation of the offer.

(1) TABLE I.

One Imperial Gallon	=	1.20095 U.S. Gallons at the same temperature
One Liter	=	0.264172 U.S. Gallons at the same temperature
One Cubic Meter (1,000 liters)	=	6.2898 Barrels at the same temperature
One U.S. Barrel	=	42 U.S. Gallons at the same temperature
One Kilometer	=	0.62137 Miles
One Mile	=	1.6093 Kilometers
One Nautical Mile	=	1.15 Statute Miles

(2) TABLE II.

<u>PRODUCT</u>	<u>DENSITY TYPICAL</u>		<u>BARRELS PER</u>	<u>GALLONS PER</u>	<u>LITERS PER</u>	<u>BARRELS PER</u>	<u>GALLONS PER</u>
	<u>@15°C</u>	<u>@60°F</u>					
	<u>Kg/m³</u>	<u>API</u>	<u>METRIC TON</u>	<u>METRIC TON</u>	<u>METRIC TON</u>	<u>LONG TON</u>	<u>LONG TON</u>
<u>AUTOMOTIVE</u>							
GASOLINE (ALL)	744.9	58.4	8.462	355.42	1342.46	8.598	361.12
<u>AVIATION</u>							
GASOLINE (ALL)	716.3	66.0	8.801	369.66	1396.06	8.943	375.59
<u>BURNER FUEL OILS</u>							
FUEL OIL NO. 1	812.8	42.5	7.753	325.61	1230.31	7.877	330.83
FUEL OIL NO. 2	846.9	35.5	7.440	312.49	1180.78	7.560	317.51
FUEL OIL NO. 4	914.2	23.2	6.891	289.44	1093.85	7.002	294.09
<u>FUEL OIL</u>							
NO. 5 LIGHT	954.2	16.7	6.602	277.27	1048.00	6.707	281.71
<u>FUEL OIL NO.</u>							
5 HEAVY 960.7	15.7	6.557	275.39	1040.91	6.662	279.81	
FUEL OIL NO. 6	976.6	13.3	6.450	270.90	1023.96	6.554	275.25
<u>DIESEL FUELS</u>							
DFA	810.5	43.0	7.775	326.54	1233.81	7.900	331.79
DF1	818.9	41.2	7.695	323.17	1122.15	7.818	328.36
DF2/GAS OIL	839.3	37.0	7.507	315.30	1191.47	7.628	320.36
<u>INTERMEDIATE FUEL OILS</u>							
IFO 60	947.2	17.8	6.651	279.33	1055.74	6.757	283.81
IFO 180	965.3	15.0	6.526	274.09	1035.95	6.630	278.48
IFO 220	967.9	14.6	6.508	273.34	1033.16	6.612	277.72
IFO 380	973.9	13.7	6.468	271.65	1026.68	6.572	276.01
<u>JET FUELS</u>							

JP4/JET B	764.6	53.5	8.243	346.22	1307.87	8.376	351.78
JP5	819.9	41.0	7.686	322.80	1219.66	7.809	327.98
JP8/JET A1	805.9	44.0	7.820	328.42	1240.85	7.945	333.69
JET A	814.2	42.2	7.739	325.04	1228.20	7.863	330.26
KEROSINES (ALL)	815.2	42.0	7.730	324.68	1226.69	7.854	329.88
MARINE GAS OIL	839.3	37.0	7.507	315.30	1191.47	7.628	320.36
NAPHTHA	731.1	62.0	8.623	362.16	1367.80	8.761	367.97
NAVAL DISTILLATE FUEL (F76)							
AND DFW (F75)	844.3	36.0	7.463	313.43	1184.41	7.582	318.46

(3) TABLE III.

<u>PRODUCT</u>	<u>ASSUMED DENSITY</u> <u>20 deg C/20 deg C</u>		
	<u>g/mL</u>	<u>lb/gal</u>	<u>Kg/gal</u>
FSII DIEGME	1.025	8.561	3.884
			(DESC 52.215-9FA1)

PART III
CLAUSES PERTAIN TO BOTH PART I AND II

SECTION G – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

<u>CLAUSE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
G1	POSTAWARD CONFERENCE (DEC 1991)	103
G9.06	ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE SHOULD BE MAILED (DESC DEC 1999)	103
G9.07	ELECTRONIC TRANSFER OF FUNDS PAYMENTS – CORPORATE TRADE EXCHANGE (DESC JUNE 2000)	103-105
G9.09	MANDATORY INFORMATION FOR ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER PAYMENT (MAY 1999)	105-106

SECTION H – SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

H20	REPORTS OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (MAY 1994)	106
-----	---	-----

SECTION I – CONTRACT CLAUSES

I1	DEFINITIONS (OCT 1995)	106
I2.05	CHANGES – FIXED PRICE	107
I12.01	DISPUTES (DEC 1998)	108
I12.02	CHOICE OF LAW (OVERSEAS) (JUN 1997)	107-108
I28.21	TAXES-FOREIGN FIXED PRICE CONTRACTS (JAN 1991)	108-109
I114	GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS) (DEC 1989)	109-111
I226	AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS	

SECTION K – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS OR RESPONDENTS

K1.06	DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER	111
K33.01	AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS	111
K85	DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)	112
K86	FOREIGN TAXES (DESC JUN 1987)	112

SECTION L – INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS

L2.10	SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE	112
L2.10-1	SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN U.S. CURRENCY	113

SECTION M – EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD

M72	EVALUATION OF OFFERS (EXCEPTIONS/DEVIATIONS) (DESC APR 1997)	113
-----	--	-----

PART III

SECTION G – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

G1 POSTAWARD CONFERENCE (DEC 1991)

The Contractor agrees to attend any postaward conference convened by the contracting activity or contract administration office in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation Subpart 42.5.

(DFARS 252.242-7000)

G9.06 ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE SHOULD BE MAILED (DESC DEC 1999)

Remittances shall be mailed only at the Government's option or where an exception to payment by Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) applies. (See the PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION or the PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION clause.)

Offeror shall indicate below the complete mailing address (including the nine-digit zip code) to which remittances should be mailed if such address is other than that shown in Block 15a (Standard Form (SF) 33) for noncommercial items or Block 17a (SF 1449) for commercial items. In addition, if offeror did not incorporate its nine-digit zip code in the address shown in Block 15a of the SF 33 or in Block 17a of the SF 1449, the offeror shall enter it below:

(a) Payee Name (Contractor): _____
(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

(b) Check Remittance Address:

(DO NOT EXCEED 30 CHARACTERS PER LINE)

(c) Narrative Information (special instructions).

(DO NOT EXCEED 153 CHARACTERS)

(DESC 52.232-9F55)

THIS CLAUSE APPLIES ONLY TO DESC-FUNDED ITEMS.

G9.07 ELECTRONIC TRANSFER OF FUNDS PAYMENTS - CORPORATE TRADE EXCHANGE (DESC JUN 2000)

(a) The Contractor shall supply the following information to the Contracting Officer no later than 5 days after contract award and before submission of the first request for payment.

NAME OF RECEIVING BANK: _____
(DO NOT EXCEED 29 CHARACTERS)

CITY AND STATE OF RECEIVING BANK: _____
(DO NOT EXCEED 20 CHARACTERS)

AMERICAN BANKERS ASSOCIATION NINE DIGIT IDENTIFIER OF RECEIVING BANK: _____

ACCOUNT TYPE CODE: (Contractor to designate one)

[] CHECKING TYPE 22

[] SAVINGS TYPE 32

RECIPIENT'S ACCOUNT NUMBER ENCLOSED IN PARENTHESES: _____
(DO NOT EXCEED 15 CHARACTERS)

RECIPIENT'S NAME: _____
(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

STREET ADDRESS: _____
(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

CITY AND STATE: _____
(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

NOTE: Additional information may be entered in **EITHER** paragraph (b) **OR** paragraph (c) below. Total space available for information entered in (b) **OR** (c) is 153 characters.

(b) **SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS/OTHER IDENTIFYING DATA:**

(DO NOT EXCEED 153 CHARACTERS)

OR

(c) **THIRD PARTY INFORMATION:** Where payment is to be forwarded from the receiving bank to another financial institution for deposit into Contractor's account, the following information **must** be supplied by the Contractor: Second Bank Name, City/State and/or Country, Account Number, and Account Name.

(DO NOT EXCEED 153 CHARACTERS)

(d) **CONTRACTOR'S DESIGNATED OFFICIAL SUBMITTING ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER INFORMATION.**

NAME: _____
(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

TITLE: _____
(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____
(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

SIGNATURE: _____

(e) Any change by the Contractor in designation of the bank account to receive electronic transfer of funds in accordance with this clause must be received by the Contracting Officer no later than 30 days prior to the date the change is to become effective.

(f) The electronic transfer of funds does not constitute an assignment of such funds in any form or fashion.

(g) In the event corporate trade exchange (CTX) payments cannot be processed, the Government retains the option to make payments under this contract by check.

(h) **NOTICE TO FOREIGN SUPPLIERS.**

(1) Payment may be made through the Federal Reserve Wire Transfer system. The bank designated as the receiving bank must be located in the United States and must be capable of receiving Automated Clearing House (ACH) transactions. The appropriate American Bankers Association nine-digit identifier must be supplied in order for payments to be processed through CTX.

(2) If your account is with a foreign bank that has an account with a bank located within the United States, the U.S. bank may be designated as the receiving bank. The recipient's name and account number shall identify the foreign bank, and transfer instructions to supplier's account must be specified in (b) and (c) above.

(3) The Third Party Information supplied in (c) above will be located in the first RMT segment of the CTX payment information sent to the receiving bank.

(i) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, the requirements of this clause shall control.

G9.09 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999)

(a) **METHOD OF PAYMENT.**

(1) All payments by the Government under this contract, shall be made electronic funds transfer (EFT), except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term EFT refers to the funds transfer and may also include the information transfer.

(2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either--

(i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or

(ii) Request the Government to extend the payment due date until such time as the Government can make payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

(b) **CONTRACTOR'S EFT INFORMATION.** The Government shall make payment to the Contractor using the EFT information contained in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the CCR database.

(c) **MECHANISMS FOR EFT PAYMENT.** The Government shall make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR Part 210.

(d) **SUSPENSION OF PAYMENT.** If the Contractor's EFT information in the CCR database is incorrect, then the Government need not make payment to the Contractor under this contract until correct EFT information is entered into the CCR database; and any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(e) **CONTRACTOR EFT ARRANGEMENTS.** The Contractor has identified multiple payment receiving points (i.e., more than one remittance address and/or EFT information set) in the CCR database, and the Contractor has not notified the Government of the payment receiving point applicable to this contract, the Government shall make payment to the first payment receiving point (EFT information set or remittance address as applicable) listed in the CCR database.

(f) **LIABILITY FOR UNCOMPLETED OR ERRONEOUS TRANSFERS.**

(1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for--

(i) Making a correct payment;

(ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and

(iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and--

(i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously direct funds; or

(ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment and the

provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause shall apply.

(g) **EFT AND PROMPT PAYMENT.** A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

(h) **EFT AND ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS.** If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require a condition of any such assignment that the assignee shall register in the CCR database and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(i) **LIABILITY FOR CHANGE OF EFT INFORMATION BY FINANCIAL AGENT.** The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes in EFT information made by the Contractor's financial agent.

(j) **PAYMENT INFORMATION.** The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address contained in the CCR database.

(FAR 52.232-33)

SECTION H – SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

H20 REPORTS OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (MAY 1994)

(a) The Contractor shall provide an annual report--

(1) For all DoD property for which the Contractor is accountable under the contract;

(2) Prepared in accordance with the requirements of DD Form 1662, DoD Property in the Custody of Contractors, or approved substitute, including instructions on the reverse side of the form; and

(3) In duplicate, to the cognizant Government property administrator, no later than October 31.

(b) The Contractor is responsible for reporting all Government property accountable to this contract, including that at subcontractor and alternate locations.

(DFARS 252.245-7001)

SECTION I – CONTRACT CLAUSES

II DEFINITIONS (DEC 2001)

As used throughout this contract, the following terms shall have the meaning set forth below.

(a) **Head of the agency** (also called **agency head**) or **Secretary** means the Secretary (or Attorney General, Administrator, Governor, Chairperson, or other chief official, as appropriate) of the agency, including any deputy or assistant chief official of the agency; and the term **authorized representative** means any person, persons, or board (other than the Contracting Officer) authorized to act for the head of the agency or Secretary.

(b) **Commercial component** means any component that is a commercial item.

(c) **Commercial item** means--

(1) Any item, other than real property, that is of a type customarily used by the general public or by nongovernmental entities for purposes other than governmental purposes, and that--

(i) Has been sold, leased, or licensed to the general public; or

(ii) Has been offered for sale, lease, or license to the general public;

(2) *Any item that evolved from an item described in subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause through advances in technology or performance and that is not yet available in the commercial marketplace, but will be available in the commercial marketplace in time to satisfy the delivery requirement under a Government solicitation;*

(3) Any item that would satisfy a criterion expressed in subparagraph (c)(1) or (c)(2) of this clause, but for--

(i) Modifications of a type customarily available in the commercial marketplace; or

(ii) Minor modifications of a type not customarily available in the commercial marketplace made to meet Federal Government requirements. **Minor modifications** means modifications that do not significantly alter the nongovernmental function or essential physical characteristics of an item or component, or change the purpose of a process. Factors to be considered in determining whether a modification is minor include the value and size of the modification and the comparative value and size of the final product. Dollar values and percentages may be used as guideposts, but are not conclusive evidence that a modification is minor;

(4) Any combination of items meeting the requirements of subparagraph (c)(1), (2), (3), or (5) of this clause that are of a type customarily combined and sold in combination to the general public;

(5) Installation services, maintenance services, repair services, training services, and other services if—

(i) Such services are procured for support of an item referred to in subparagraph (c)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this definition, regardless of whether such services are provided by the same source or at the same time as the item; and

(ii) The source of such services provides similar services contemporaneously to the general public under terms and conditions similar to those offered to the Federal Government;

(6) Services of a type offered and sold competitively in substantial quantities in the commercial marketplace based on established catalog or market prices for specific tasks performed under standard commercial terms and conditions. This does not include services that are sold based on hourly rates without an established catalog or market price for a specific service performed. For purposes of these services—

(i) *Catalog price means a price included in a catalog price list, schedule, or other form that is regularly maintained by the manufacturer or vendor, is either published or otherwise available for inspection by customers, and states prices at which sales are currently, or were last, made to a significant number of buyers constituting the general public; and*

(ii) Market prices means current prices that are established in the course of ordinary trade between buyers and sellers free to bargain and that can be substantiated through competition or from sources independent of the offerors.

(7) Any item, combination of items, or service referred to in subparagraphs (c)(1) through (c)(6), notwithstanding the fact that the item, combination of items, or service is transferred between or among separate divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of a Contractor; or

(8) A nondevelopmental item, if the procuring agency determines the item was developed exclusively at private expense and sold in substantial quantities, on a competitive basis, to multiple State and local Governments.

(d) **Component** means any item supplied to the Federal Government as part of an end item or of another component.

(e) **Nondevelopmental item** means--

(1) Any previously developed item of supply used exclusively for governmental purposes by a Federal agency, a State or local government, or a foreign government with which the United States has a mutual defense cooperation agreement;

(2) Any item described in subparagraph (e)(1) of this definition that requires only minor modification or modifications of a type customarily available in the commercial marketplace in order to meet the requirements of the procuring department or agency; or

(3) Any item of supply being produced that does not meet the requirements of subparagraph (e)(1) or (e)(2) solely because the item is not yet in use.

(f) **Contracting Officer** means a person with the authority to enter into, administer, and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings. The term includes certain authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer acting within the limits of their authority as delegated by the Contracting Officer.

(g) Except as otherwise provided in this contract, the term **subcontracts** includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders and changes and modifications to purchase orders under this contract.

(FAR 52.202-1)

12.05 CHANGES - FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1987)

(a) The Contracting Officer may at any time, by written order, and without notice to the sureties, if any, make changes within the general scope of this contract in any one or more of the following:

(1) Drawings, designs, or specifications when the supplies to be furnished are to be specially manufactured for the Government in accordance with the drawings, designs, or specifications.

(2) Method of shipment or packing.

(3) Place of delivery.

(b) If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by the order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and shall modify the contract.

(c) The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days from the date of receipt of the written order. However, if the Contracting Officer decides that the facts justify it, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal submitted before final payment of the contract.

(d) If the Contractor's proposal includes the cost of property made obsolete or excess by the change, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to prescribe the manner of the disposition of the property.

(e) Failure to agree to any adjustment shall be a dispute under the DISPUTES clause. However, nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.

(FAR 52.243-1)

112.01 DISPUTES (DEC 1998)

(a) This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613).

(b) Except as provided in the Act, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved under this clause.

(c) **Claim**, as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a

matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. A claim arising under a contract, unlike a claim relating to that contract, is a claim that can be resolved under a contract clause that provides for the relief sought by the claimant. However, a written demand or written assertion by the Contractor seeking the payment of money exceeding \$100,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified as required by subparagraph (d)(2) of this clause. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under the Act. The submission may be converted to a claim under the Act, by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.

(d) (1) A claim by the Contractor shall be made in writing and, unless otherwise stated in this contract, submitted within 6 years after accrual of the claim to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.

(2) (i) The Contractor shall provide the certification specified in subsection (d)(2)(iii) of this clause when submitting any claim exceeding \$100,000.

(ii) The certification requirement does not apply to issues in controversy that have not been submitted as all or part of a claim.

(iii) The certification shall state as follows: "I certify that the claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the Contractor."

(3) The certification may be executed by any person duly authorized to bind the Contractor with respect to the claim.

(e) For Contractor claims of \$100,000 or less, the Contracting Officer must, if requested in writing by the Contractor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Contractor-certified claims over \$100,000, the Contracting Officer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.

(f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor appeals or files a suit as provided in the Act.

(g) If the claim by the Contractor is submitted to the Contracting Officer or a claim by the Government is presented to the Contractor, the parties, by mutual consent, may agree to use alternative dispute resolution (ADR). If the Contractor refuses an offer for ADR, the Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the Contractor's specific reasons for rejecting the offer.

(h) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from (1) the date the Contracting Officer receives the claim (certified, if required), or (2) the date payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment. With regard to claims having defective certifications, as defined in FAR 33.201, interest shall be paid from the date that the Contracting Officer initially receives the claim. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, that is applicable to the period during which the Contracting Officer receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.

(i) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

(FAR 52.233-1)

I12.02 CHOICE OF LAW (OVERSEAS) (JUN 1997)

This contract shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the substantive laws of the United States of America. By the execution of this contract, the Contractor expressly agrees to waive any rights to invoke the jurisdiction of local national courts where this contract is performed and agrees to accept the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals and the United States Court of Federal Claims for the hearing and determination of any and all disputes that may arise under the Disputes clause of this contract.

(DFARS 252.233-7001)

I28.21 TAXES - FOREIGN FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS (JAN 1991)

(a) To the extent that this contract provides for furnishing supplies or performing services outside the United States, its possessions, and Puerto Rico, this clause applies in lieu of any Federal, State, and local taxes clause of the contract.

(b) **Contract date**, as used in this clause, means the date set for bid opening or, if this is a negotiated contract or a modification, the effective date of this contract or modification.

Country concerned, as used in this clause, means any country, other than the United States, its possessions, and Puerto Rico, in which expenditures under this contract are made.

Tax and taxes, as used in this clause, include fees and charges for doing business that are levied by the government of the country concerned or by its political subdivisions.

All applicable taxes and duties, as used in this clause, means all taxes and duties, in effect on the contract date, that the taxing authority is imposing and collecting on the transactions or property covered by this contract, pursuant to written ruling or regulation in effect on the contract date.

After-imposed tax, as used in this clause, means any new or increased tax or duty, or tax that was exempted or excluded on the contract date but whose exemption was later revoked or reduced during the contract period, other than excepted tax, on the transactions

or property covered by this contract that the Contractor is required to pay or bear as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date.

After-relieved tax, as used in this clause, means any amount of tax or duty, other than an excepted tax, that would otherwise have been payable on the transactions or property covered by this contract, but which the Contractor is not required to pay or bear, or for which the Contractor obtains a refund, as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date.

Excepted tax, as used in this clause, means social security or other employment taxes, net income and franchise taxes, excess profits taxes, capital stock taxes, transportation taxes, unemployment compensation taxes, and property taxes. "Excepted tax" does not include gross income taxes levied on or measured by sales or receipts from sales, property taxes assessed on completed supplies covered by this contract, or any tax assessed on the Contractor's possession of, interest in, or use of property, title to which is in the U.S. Government.

(c) Unless otherwise provided in this contract, the contract price includes all applicable taxes and duties, except taxes and duties that the Government of the United States and the government of the country concerned have agreed shall not be applicable to expenditures in such country by or on behalf of the United States.

(d) The contract price shall be increased by the amount of any after-imposed tax or of any tax or duty specifically excluded from the contract price by a provision of this contract that the Contractor is required to pay or bear, including any interest or penalty, if the Contractor states in writing that the contract price does not include any contingency for such tax and if liability for such tax, interest, or penalty was not incurred through the Contractor's fault, negligence, or failure to follow instructions of the Contracting Officer or to comply with the provisions of paragraph (i) below.

(e) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any after-relieved tax, including any interest or penalty. The Government of the United States shall be entitled to interest received by the Contractor incident to a refund of taxes to the extent that such interest was earned after the Contractor was paid by the Government of the United States for such taxes. The Government of the United States shall be entitled to repayment of any penalty refunded to the contractor to the extent that the penalty was paid by the Government.

(f) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any tax or duty, other than an excepted tax, that was included in the contract and that the Contractor is required to pay or bear, or does not obtain a refund of, through the Contractor's fault, negligence, or failure to follow instructions of the Contracting Officer or to comply with the provisions of paragraph (i) below.

(g) No adjustment shall be made in the contract price under this clause unless the amount of the adjustment exceeds \$250.

(h) If the Contractor obtains a reduction in tax liability under the United States Internal Revenue Code (Title 26, U.S. Code) because of the payment of any tax or duty that either was included in the contract price or was the basis of an increase in the contract price, the amount of the reduction shall be paid or credited to the Government of the United States as the Contracting Officer directs.

(i) The Contractor shall take all reasonable action to obtain exemption from or refund of any taxes or duties, including interest or penalty, from which the United States Government, the Contractor, any subcontractor, or the transactions or property covered by this contract are exempt under the laws of the country concerned or its political subdivisions or which the governments of the United States and of the country concerned have agreed shall not be applicable to expenditures in such country by or on behalf of the United States.

(j) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of all matters relating to taxes or duties that reasonably may be expected to result in either an increase or decrease in the contract price and shall take appropriate action as the Contracting Officer directs. The contract price shall be equitably adjusted to cover the costs of action taken by the Contractor at the direction of the Contracting Officer, including any interest, penalty, and reasonable attorneys' fees.

(FAR 52.229-6)

II14 GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS) (DEC 1989)

(a) GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY.

(1) The Government shall deliver to the Contractor, for use in connection with and under the terms of this contract, the Government-furnished property described in the Schedule or specifications together with any related data and information that the Contractor may request and is reasonably required for the intended use of the property (hereinafter referred to as "Government-furnished property").

(2) The delivery or performance dates for this contract are based upon the expectation that Government-furnished property suitable for use (except for property furnished "as-is") will be delivered to the Contractor at the times stated in the Schedule or, if not so stated, in sufficient time to enable the Contractor to meet the contract's delivery or performance dates.

(3) If Government-furnished property is received by the Contractor in a condition not suitable for the intended use, the Contractor shall, upon receipt of it, notify the Contracting Officer, detailing the facts, and, as directed by the Contracting Officer and at Government expense, either repair, modify, return, or otherwise dispose of the property. After completing the directed action and upon written request of the Contractor, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment as provided in paragraph (h) of this clause.

(4) If Government-furnished property is not delivered to the Contractor by the required time, the Contracting Officer shall, upon the Contractor's timely written request, make a determination of the delay, if any, caused by the Contractor and shall make an equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

(b) CHANGES IN GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY.

(1) The Contracting Officer may, by written notice, (i) decrease the Government-furnished property provided or to be provided under this contract, or (ii) substitute other Government-furnished property for the property to be provided by the Government, or to be acquired by the Contractor for the Government, under this contract. The Contractor shall promptly take such action as the Contracting Officer may direct regarding the removal, shipment, or disposal of the property covered by such notice.

(2) Upon the Contractor's written request, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment to the contract in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause, if the Government has agreed in the Schedule to make the property available for performing this contract and there is any--

- (i) Decrease or substitution in this property pursuant to subparagraph (b)(1) above; or
- (ii) Withdrawal of authority to use this property, if provided under any other contract or lease.

(c) TITLE IN GOVERNMENT PROPERTY.

(1) The Government shall retain title to all Government-furnished property.

(2) All Government-furnished property and all property acquired by the Contractor, title to which vests in the Government under this paragraph (collectively referred to as "Government property"), are subject to the provisions of this clause. However, special tooling accountable to this contract is subject to the provisions of the Special Tooling clause and is not subject to the provisions of this clause. Title to Government property shall not be affected by its incorporation into or attachment to any property not owned by the Government, nor shall Government property become a fixture or lose its identity as personal property by being attached to any real property.

(3) Title to each item of facilities and special test equipment acquired by the Contractor for the Government under this contract shall pass to and vest in the Government when its use in performing this contract commences or when the Government has paid for it, whichever is earlier, whether or not title previously vested in the Government.

(4) If this contract contains a provision directing the Contractor to purchase material for which the Government will reimburse the Contractor as a direct item of cost under this contract--

(i) Title to material purchased from a vendor shall pass to and vest in the Government upon the vendor's delivery of such material; and

(ii) Title to all other material shall pass to and vest in the Government upon--

- (A) Issuance of the material for use in contract performance;
- (B) Commencement of processing of the material or its use in contract performance; or
- (C) Reimbursement of the cost of the material by the Government, whichever occurs first.

(d) USE OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY. The Government property shall be used only for performing this contract, unless otherwise provided in this contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(e) PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION.

(1) The Contractor shall be responsible and accountable for all Government property provided under this contract and shall comply with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 45.5, as in effect on the date of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall establish and maintain a program for the use, maintenance, repair, protection, and preservation of Government property in accordance with sound industrial practice and the applicable provisions of Subpart 45.5 of the FAR.

(3) If damage occurs to Government property, the risk of which has been assumed by the Government under this contract, the Government shall replace the items or the Contractor shall make such repairs as the Government directs. However, if the Contractor cannot effect such repairs within the time required, the Contractor shall dispose of the property as directed by the Contracting Officer. When any property for which the Government is responsible is replaced or repaired, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

(4) The Contractor represents that the contract price does not include any amount for repairs or replacement for which the Government is responsible. Repair or replacement of property for which the Contractor is responsible shall be accomplished by the Contractor at its own expense.

(f) ACCESS. The Government and all its designees shall have access at all reasonable times to the premises in which any Government property is located for the purpose of inspecting the Government property.

(g) LIMITED RISK OF LOSS. Unless otherwise provided in this contract, the Contractor assumes the risk of, and shall be responsible for, any loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property upon its delivery to the Contractor or upon passage of title to the Government under paragraph (c) of this clause. However, the Contractor is not responsible for reasonable wear and tear to Government property or for Government property properly consumed in performing this contract.

(h) EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT. When this clause specifies an equitable adjustment, it shall be made to any affected contract provision in accordance with the procedures of the Changes clause. When appropriate, the Contracting Officer may initiate an equitable adjustment in favor of the Government. The right to an equitable adjustment shall be the Contractor's exclusive remedy. The Government shall not be liable to suit for breach of contract for--

- (1) Any delay in delivery of Government-furnished property;
- (2) Delivery of Government-furnished property in a condition not suitable for its intended use;
- (3) A decrease in or substitution of Government-furnished property; or
- (4) Failure to repair or replace Government property for which the Government is responsible.

(i) FINAL ACCOUNTING AND DISPOSITION OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY. Upon completing this contract, or at such earlier dates as may be fixed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall submit, in a form acceptable to the Contracting Officer, inventory schedules covering all items of Government property (including any resulting scrap) not consumed in performing this contract or delivered to the Government. The Contractor shall prepare for shipment, deliver f.o.b. origin, or dispose of the Government property as may be directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer. The net proceeds of any such disposal shall be credited to the contract price or shall be paid to the Government as the Contracting Officer directs.

(j) **ABANDONMENT AND RESTORATION OF CONTRACTOR'S PREMISES.** Unless otherwise provided herein, the Government--

(1) May abandon any Government property in place, at which time all obligations of the Government regarding such abandoned property shall cease; and

(2) Has no obligation to restore or rehabilitate the Contractor's premises under any circumstances (e.g., abandonment, disposition upon completion of need, or upon contract completion). However, if the Government-furnished property (listed in the Schedule or specifications) is withdrawn or is unsuitable for the intended use, or if other Government property is substituted, then the equitable adjustment under paragraph (h) of this clause may properly include restoration or rehabilitation costs.

(k) **COMMUNICATIONS.** All communications under this clause shall be in writing.

(l) **OVERSEAS CONTRACTS.** If this contract is to be performed outside of the United States of America, its territories, or possessions, the words "Government" and "Government-furnished" (wherever they appear in this clause) shall be construed as "United States Government" and "United States Government-furnished," respectively.

(FAR 52.245-2)

I226 AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (APR 1984)

Funds are not presently available for this contract. The Government's obligation under this contract is contingent upon the availability of appropriated funds from which payment for contract purposes can be made. No legal liability on the part of the Government for any payment may arise until funds are made available to the Contracting Officer for this contract and until the Contractor receives notice of such availability, to be confirmed in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(FAR 52.232-18)

SECTION K – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS OR RESPONDENTS

K1.06 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (JUN 1999)

(a) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation “**DUNS**” followed by the DUNS number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number is a nine-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet Information Services.

(b) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one. A DUNS number will be provided immediately by telephone at no charge to the offeror. For information on obtaining a DUNS number, the offeror, if located within the United States, should call Dun and Bradstreet at **1-800-333-0505**. The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

- (1) Company name;
- (2) Company address;
- (3) Company telephone number;
- (4) Line of business;
- (5) Chief executive officer/key manager;
- (6) Date the company was started;
- (7) Number of people employed by the company; and
- (8) Company affiliation.

(c) Offerors located outside the United States may obtain the location and phone number of the local Dun and Bradstreet Information Services office from the Internet Home Page at <http://www.customerservice@dnb.com>. If an offeror is unable to locate a local service center, it may send an email to Dun and Bradstreet at globalinfo@mail.dnb.com.

(FAR 52.204-6)

K33.01 AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (DESC JAN 1998)

The first page of the offer must show names, titles, and telephone and facsimile numbers (and electronic addresses if available) of persons authorized to negotiate with the Government on the offeror's behalf in connection with this solicitation. The offeror or quoter represents that the following persons are authorized to negotiate on its behalf with the Government in connection with this request for proposals or quotations.

(DESC 52.215-9F28)

**K85 DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY
(MAR 1998)**

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this provision--

(1) **Government of a terrorist country** includes the state and the government of a terrorist country, as well as any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof.

(2) **Terrorist country** means a country determined by the Secretary of State, under Section 6(j)(1)(A) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2405(j)(i)(A)), to be a country the government of which has repeatedly provided support for acts of international terrorism. As of the date of this provision, terrorist countries include Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria.

(3) **Significant interest**, as used in this provision means--

(i) Ownership of or beneficial interest in 5 percent or more of the firm's or subsidiary's securities. Beneficial interest includes holding 5 percent or more of any class of the firm's securities in "nominee shares," "street names," or some other method of holding securities that does not disclose the beneficial owner;

(ii) Holding a management position in the firm, such as director or officer;

(iii) Ability to control or influence the election, appointment, or tenure of directors or officers in the firm;

(iv) Ownership of 10 percent or more of the assets of a firm such as equipment, buildings, real estate, or other tangible assets of the firm; or

(v) Holding 50 percent or more of the indebtedness of a firm.

(b) **PROHIBITION ON AWARD.** In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2327, no contract may be awarded to a firm or subsidiary of a firm if the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the firm or subsidiary or, in the case of a subsidiary, the firm that owns the subsidiary, unless a waiver is granted by the Secretary of Defense.

(c) **DISCLOSURE.**

If the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the offeror or a subsidiary of the offeror, the offeror shall disclose such interest in an attachment to its offer. If the offeror is a subsidiary, it shall also disclose any significant interest each government has in any firm that owns or controls the subsidiary. The disclosure shall include--

(1) Identification of each government holding a significant interest; and

(2) A description of the significant interest held by each Government.

(DFARS 252.209-7001)

K86 FOREIGN TAXES (DESC JUN 1987)

As stated in the TAXES - FOREIGN FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS clause, unless the contract provides otherwise, the contract price must include all applicable taxes and duties. In accordance with the TAXES - FOREIGN FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS clause, the offeror shall list below, in paragraph (a), the specific name and amount of the foreign taxes included in the price. If, when permitted by the contract, foreign taxes are not included in the offered price but are expected to be invoiced separately, the offeror shall list the specific name and amount of these taxes in paragraph (b) below.

(a) Foreign taxes included in the contract price are as follows:

NAME OF TAX

AMOUNT

(b) Foreign taxes invoiced separately are as follows:

NAME OF TAX

AMOUNT

SECTION L – INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS

L2.10 SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE (APR 1991)

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in the English language. Offers received in other than English shall be rejected.

(FAR 52.214-34)

L2.10-1 SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN U.S. CURRENCY (APR 1991)

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in terms of U.S. dollars. Offers received in other than U.S. dollars shall be rejected.

(FAR 52.214-35)

SECTION M – EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD

M72 EVALUATION OF OFFERS (EXCEPTIONS/DEVIATIONS) (DESC APR 1997)

(a) Offerors are expected to submit offers in full compliance with all terms and conditions of this solicitation. (b) Any exceptions/deviations to the terms and conditions of this solicitation will result in the Government's determination that either--

- (1) The exception/deviation is material enough to warrant rejection of the offer in part or in full; or
- (2) The exception/deviation is acceptable.

(c) If the exception/deviation is in reference to a specification contained in this solicitation and the offeror cannot supply product fully meeting the required specification(s), the product can be offered for consideration provided the offeror clearly indicates, by attachment to the offer, the extent to which any product offered differs from the required specification(s).

(d) If the exception/deviation is in reference to a particular test, inspection, or testing method contained in this solicitation, the offer can be considered provided the offeror clearly indicates, by attachment to the offer, the extent to which its offer differs from those requirements.

(e) If the exception/deviation is determined acceptable, offered prices may be adjusted, for evaluation purposes only, by the Government's best estimate of the quantitative impact of the advantage or disadvantage to the Government that might result from making an award under those circumstances.

(DESC 52.209-9F45)

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE

SOLICITATION: SP0600-02-R-0069

PROGRAM NUMBER: P.P. 6.2 / P.P. 1.3B

**PERFORMANCE PERIOD: ONE-YEAR CONTRACT WITH FOUR ONE-YEAR
OPTIONS TO RENEW OR A FIVE-YEAR MULTIYEAR CONTRACT.**

*TO BE TIMELY, OFFERS MUST BE RECEIVED AT THE
DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER
BY*

JULY 8, 2002 @ 1500 HOURS LOCAL TIME

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. One copy of this Offeror Submission Package must be returned to the Defense Energy Support Center as your offer.**
- 2. Be sure to check your offer prices in Section B for accuracy and legibility prior to submission. Initial all changes. Sign and date the Standard Form 33 (SF33) in ink.**
- 3. If you are submitting your offer by facsimile, please limit your facsimile transmission to the contents of this Offer Submission Package and send a complete copy of the proposal by regular mail within ten (10) days after the solicitation's closing date. See Clause L2.11-1.**
- 4. By submission of this package, you are stating that ALL terms and conditions of the entire solicitation are accepted and apply to your offer unless clearly stated on a separate sheet of paper.**

ATTACHMENT 1

SECTION B – SUPPLIES/SERVICES AND PRICES/COST

<u>CLAUSE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
B34.01	SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED (DESC FEB 1991)	2-6
B1.04-1	SUPPLIES TO BE FURNISHED (SHIPS' BUNKERS) (DESC NOV 1998)	6-14

SECTION C – DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS/WORK STATEMENTS

C19.07	TESTING OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (DESC DEC 2000)	15
--------	---	----

SECTION E – INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

E36	INSPECTION (STORAGE) (DESC FEB 1970)	15
-----	--------------------------------------	----

SECTION F – DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

F3.01	TRANSPORT TRUCK, TRUCK AND TRAILER AND/OR TANK WAGON FREE TIME AND DETENTION RATES (BUNKERS) (DESC MAR 1997)	15
F16.03	BARGE UNLOADING CONDITIONS (SHIP'S BUNKERS) (DESC FEB 1998)	16-17
F76	CONTRACT PERIOD/PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS (STORAGE) (DESC DEC 1991)	17

SECTION G – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

G9.06	ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE SHOULD BE MAILED (STORAGE) (DESC DEC 1999)	18
G9.07	ELECTRONIC TRANSFER OF FUNDS PAYMENTS-CORPORATE TRADE EXCHANGE (DESC JUN 2000)	19-21
G9.09	MANDATORY INFORMATION FOR ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER PAYMENT (MAY 1999)	21-22
G9.11	DESIGNATION OF OFFICE FOR GOVERNMENT RECEIPT OF ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER INFORMATION (MAY 1999)	22

**SECTION K – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF
OFFERORS OR RESPONDENTS**

K1.01-5	PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)	23
K1.01-10	OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS – COMMERCIAL ITEMS (ALTI/III) (APR 2001/OCT 2000/OCT 2000)	23-32
K1.06	DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (JUN 1999)	33
K5	USE OF ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE (MAY 1994)	34-36
K7	COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS NOTICES AND CERTIFICATIONS (JUN 2000)	36
K15.03	CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)	36
K33.01	AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (DESC JAN 1998)	36
K41	WOMAN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS)(MAY 1999)	36
K45	FACSIMILE INVOICING (DESC SEP 1988)	37
K45.03	FACSIMILE INVOICING (BUNKERS) (DESSC AUG 1996)	37

<u>CLAUSE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
K86	FOREING TAXES (DESC JUN 1987)	37-38
K88	TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)	38-39
K93	REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992)	39
K94	CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (APR 2000)	39-41

NOTE: Offerors are required to fill-in all appropriate clauses included in the Offeror Submission Package. Special attention should be given to the following clauses if you're offering on PART II – Bunkering Services (SF1449, B1.04-1, F3.01, F16.03, G9.11, K1.01-10 and K45.03).

SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD				1. THIS CONTRACT IS A RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 350)		RATING		PAGE OF PAGES 1 41			
2. CONTRACT (Proc. Inst. Ident.) NO.			3. SOLICITAION NO. SP0600-02-R-0069		4. TYPE OF SOLICITATION [] SEALED BID (IFB) [x] NEGOTIATED (RFP)		5. DATE ISSUED JUNE 7, 2002		6. REQUISITION/PURCHASE NO. SP0600-02-0450		
7. ISSUED BY CODE Defense Energy Support Center 8725 John J. Kingman Road, Suite 2945 Ft. Belvoir, VA 22060-6222 PP: 6.2/1.3B Buyer/Symbol: Alicia Williams/DESC-FPC Phone: (703) 767-9340 Fax: 767-8506 Email: awilliams@desc.dla.mil				SCO600		8. ADDRESS OFFER TO (If other than item 7) ATTN: BID CUSTODIAN, DESC-CPC, RM 3815 Defense Energy Support Center 8725 John J. Kingman Road, Suite 4950 Fort. Belvoir, VA 22060-6222 FAX: 703-767-8506					
NOTE: In sealed bid solicitation "offer" and "offeror mean "bid" and "Bidder".											
SOLICITATION											
9. Sealed offers in original and 1 (one) copies for furnishing the supplies or services in the Schedule will be received at the place specified, in the depository located in DESC-CPC: Room 3815 until 3:00 PM local time JULY 8, 2002 . (hour) (date)											
CAUTION - LATE Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals: See Section L. Provision No. 52.215-10. All offers are subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation.											
10. FOR INFORMATION CALL:		A. NAME ALICIA WILLIAMS			B. TELEPHONE NO. (Include Area Code) (NO COLLECT CALLS) (703) 767-9340						
11. TABLE OF CONTENTS											
(x)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION			PAGE(S)	(x)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION			PAGE(S)
PART I - THE SCHEDULE						PART II - CONTRACT CLAUSES					
X	A	SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM			1		I	CONTRACT CLAUSES			
X	B	SUPPLIES OR SERVICE AND PRICES/COSTS				PART III - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS, AND OTHER ATTACH.					
X	C	DESCRIPTION/SPECS/WORK STATEMENT			*		J	LIST OF ATTACHMENTS			
	D	PACKAGING AND MARKETING				PART IV - REPRESENTATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS					
X	E	INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE			*	X	K	REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS			*
X	F	DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE			*		L	INSTRS., COND., AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS			
X	G	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION			*		M	EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD			
	H	SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS									
OFFER (Must be fully completed by offeror) *SEE INDEX FOR PAGE NUMBERS											
NOTE: ITEM 12 does not apply if the solicitation includes the provisions at 52.214-16, Minimum Bid Acceptance Period.											
12. In compliance with the above, the undersigned agrees, if this offer is accepted within _____ calendar days (60 calendar days unless a different period is inseted by the offer) from the date for receipt of offers specified above, to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the price set opposite each item, delivered at the designated point(s), within the time specified in the schedule.											
13. DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (See section I, Clause No 52.232-8)				10 CALENDAR DAYS		20 CALENDAR DAYS %		30 CALENDAR DAYS		CALENDAR DAYS %	
14. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation for offerors and related documents numbered and dated:				AMENDMENT NO.		DATE		AMENDMENT NO.		DATE	
15A. Name of Offeror		Address of Offeror		CODE	FACILITY	16. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER (Type or print)					
15B. TELEPHONE NO. (Include area code)		15C. CHECK IF REMITTANCE ADDRESS [] IS DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE - ENTER SUCH ADDRESS				17. SIGNATURE			18. OFFER DATE		
AWARD (To be completed by Government)											
19. ACCEPTED AS TO ITEM NUMBERED				20. AMOUNT		21. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION					
22. AUTHORITY FOR USING OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION: [] 10 U.S.C. 2304(c)() [] 41 U.S.C. 253(c)()						23. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN (4 copies unless otherwise specified)				ITEM	
24. ADMINISTRATION BY (If other than Item 7) CODE						25. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY				CODE	
26. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type of print)						27. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA				28. AWARD DATE	

SECTION B – SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS

STATEMENT OF REQUIREMENT FOR CONTRACT SERVICES IN THE AREA OF THE PACIFIC OCEAN SIDE OF PANAMA

B34.01 SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES (DESC FEB 1991)

The services to be furnished during the period specified herein and the unit prices are as follows:

Defense Fuel Support Point services are required in the vicinity of the western entrance of the Panama Canal for the period beginning August 1, 2002. Request a one-year contract with four one-year options to renew or a five-year multi-year contract.

The purpose of this requirement is to obtain the necessary facilities and services capable of receiving, storing, and shipping one grade of U.S. Government-owned petroleum product (Turbine Fuel Aviation Grade JP5) and to provide bunker product f.o.b. destination as ships' bunkers into various types and sizes of U.S. military and federal civilian vessels for immediate consumption by the vessel..

1. PART I - JP-5 STORAGE REQUIREMENT:

- a. **AREA OF CONSIDERATION:** The Pacific Ocean side of Panama.
- b. **TANKAGE REQUIRED:** Approximately 27,000 barrels capacity is required, with a minimum of two tanks required interconnected and isolated from other facilities and products handled within the tank farm per contract clauses 11.01-4 and L116.01.
- c. **GRADE OF PRODUCT:** The facility will be utilized to store and handle Aviation Turbine Fuel, Grade JP5 (Sampling and testing requirements are enclosed).
- d. **ESTIMATED THROUGHPUT:** Estimated throughput for this system is approximately 10,000 bbls per calendar year, excluding initial fill. Throughput is computed as follows: receipts plus issues divided by two.
- e. **RECEIVING CAPABILITY:** Receipt capability via ocean-going tankers and barges is required on a 24 hours per day, 7 days per week schedule at receiving rates compatible with the mode of transportation tendered, normally 1,272 m3 (8,000 bbls) per hour for tankers and 318 m3 (2,000 bbls) per hour barges. Lesser receiving rates will be considered but will be factored in cost assessments when evaluating offers. US vessels shall have priority berthing rights for receipt of fuel at the dock and other required services.
- f. **SHIPPING CAPABILITIES:**

(1) **VESSELS:** The Contractor shall have the capability to provide pier-side, dedicated pipeline-service, JP-5 delivery to all U.S. Navy, U.S. Coast Guard, and other DoD sponsored vessels on a 24-hour per-day, 7-day per week basis. During pier-side operations, the Contractor shall have the capability to deliver MGO to the receiving ship at the rate of 60,000 gallons/hour. Contractor shall maintain/control the loading rate in a manner commensurate with the receipt capability of the vessel. The Contractor shall continuously monitor all pier-side fueling operations for safety and environmental compliance. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining start, mid-batch, and end-batch line samples of the product being loaded. Samples shall be obtained and tested and/or inspected in accordance with Attachment 1, "Minimum Testing Requirements, MIL-DTL-5624 (Latest Revision), Grade JP-5". The Contractor shall also provide a copy of the latest laboratory analysis of fuel maintained in the storage tank to each receiving vessel. The Contractor shall ensure that appropriate shipping documents are properly prepared and distributed (F1.05 Clause).

(2) **TRUCK LOADING:** The Contractor shall have the capability to safely load and dispatch tank trucks on a 24-hour per day, 7-day per week basis. The estimated number of tank truck shipments for each 12-month contract period is 60. The Contractor will be reimbursed for the direct out of pocket cost associated with the tank truck shipments. The Contractor's invoices shall be supported with copies of the tank truck companies invoice, the appropriate shipping document(s) and the commercial bill of lading. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the following actions:

- (a) Inspecting tank trucks to ensure suitability to load US Government-owned product, pilferage prevention assessments of tank trucks (F1.05 Clause).

(b) Obtaining samples after completion of truck loading. Samples shall be obtained and tested/inspected in accordance with Attachment 1, "Minimum Testing Requirements, MIL-DTL-5624 (Latest Revision), Grade JP-5". The Contractor shall provide a copy of the laboratory analysis of samples taken upon completion of loading of each tank truck.

(c) Arranging and providing tank truck services for the delivery of JP5 to U.S. Navy ships and U.S. Coast Guard vessels calling Cristobal, Balboa de Sur, Vacamonte and Golfito, CS. Average deliveries quantities are in the 15 – 18,000 gallon range. The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating an agreement with a qualified trucking company capable of providing clean tank trucks at the Contractors facility with 24 hours notice. The Contractor shall inspect each tank truck to ensure the truck is clean. The tank trucks must have a minimum capacity of 5,000 gallons. Product delivery shall be accomplished in compliance with the Transportation and Environmental rules and regulations of Panama.

(d) Affixing serially numbered seals to all tank truck dome lids, hatches, and other access points to the tank compartments after each truck has been loaded and providing the required shipping documents and the Commercial bill of lading. The Contractor shall ensure that appropriate shipping documents are properly prepared and distributed (F1.05 Clause).

g. **CLAUSE B34.01. ANCILLARY FACILITIES:**

(1) **FILTRATION:** Contractor-furnished filter/separator system shall be utilized when loading tank trucks for delivery to US vessels and when transferring fuel from the truck to the ship at the pier. The filter/separator system must meet the specifications outlined in the current revision of the American Petroleum Institute (API) Bulletin 1581 (Specifications and Qualifications Procedures for Aviation Jet Fuel Filter/Separator), Group II, Class B.

(2) **DOCK AND BERTHING:** Dock and berthing facilities capable of receiving and berthing fully loaded tankers not to exceed 35,000 dead weight (DWT) with a draft of 36.5 feet at mean low water.

(3) **SAMPLING AND TESTING:** Product sampling and testing shall be accomplished per Attachment 1 (Testing Requirements, MIL-DTL-5624, Grade JP5) and Clause E28. The Contractor shall indicate how the testing will be accomplished at Clause C19.07.

(4) **INVENTORY:** The Contractor shall input inventory data of Government-owned product directly into the Government's Fuel Automated System (FAS) utilizing the Government-furnished computer software. DESC will install the necessary software and provide training to a minimum of two contractor personnel. Reference Clause I119.04 for additional information regarding the Government's inventory data requirement. The Contractor shall provide a computer system that is capable of loading and providing inventory information into the FAS with the following minimum specifications:

- ?? 733 Hz processor
- ?? 128 MB RAM
- ?? 10 GB HDD
- ?? V710 Monitor
- ?? 56K Modem
- ?? Windows 2000 Operating System

(5) In the absence of any contract provisions or reference to a method, specification, or instruction, the Contractor shall perform all services hereunder in accordance with the best commercial practices.

h. All standard clauses that apply to COCO contracts are applicable to this requirement.

LINE ITEM 1001 (MUCC): ONE YEAR PERFORMANCE PERIOD

TANK NUMBER/ TANK TYPE/PRODUCT	SHELL CAPACITY	FILL CAPACITY	USE CHARGE PER TANK PER MONTH (PRORATED FOR PART MONTHS) (INCLUDES
<u>TO BE STORED</u>	<u>(BARRELS)</u>	<u>(BARRELS)</u>	<u>INITIAL FILL & FINAL</u>
<u>SHIPMENT))</u>			

LINE ITEM 1002 (MUCC): 1st OPTION TO RENEW (2nd ONE-YEAR PERFORMANCE PERIOD)

TANK NUMBER/ TANK TYPE/PRODUCT	SHELL CAPACITY	FILL CAPACITY	USE CHARGE PER TANK PER MONTH (PRORATED FOR PART MONTHS) (INCLUDES
<u>TO BE STORED</u>	<u>(BARRELS)</u>	<u>(BARRELS)</u>	<u>INITIAL FILL & FINAL</u>
<u>SHIPMENT))</u>			

LINE ITEM 1003 (MUCC): 2nd OPTION TO RENEW (3rd ONE-YEAR PERFORMANCE PERIOD)

TANK NUMBER/ TANK TYPE/PRODUCT	SHELL CAPACITY	FILL CAPACITY	USE CHARGE PER TANK PER MONTH (PRORATED FOR PART MONTHS) (INCLUDES
<u>TO BE STORED</u>	<u>(BARRELS)</u>	<u>(BARRELS)</u>	<u>INITIAL FILL & FINAL</u>
<u>SHIPMENT))</u>			

LINE ITEM 1004 (MUCC): 3rd OPTION TO RENEW (4th ONE-YEAR PERFORMANCE PERIOD)

TANK NUMBER/ TANK TYPE/PRODUCT	SHELL CAPACITY	FILL CAPACITY	USE CHARGE PER TANK PER MONTH (PRORATED FOR PART MONTHS) (INCLUDES
<u>TO BE STORED</u>	<u>(BARRELS)</u>	<u>(BARRELS)</u>	<u>INITIAL FILL & FINAL</u>
<u>SHIPMENT))</u>			

LINE ITEM 1005 (MUCC): 4th OPTION TO RENEW (5th ONE-YEAR PERFORMANCE PERIOD)

TANK NUMBER/ TANK TYPE/PRODUCT	SHELL CAPACITY	FILL CAPACITY	USE CHARGE PER TANK PER MONTH (PRORATED FOR PART MONTHS) (INCLUDES
<u>TO BE STORED</u>	<u>(BARRELS)</u>	<u>(BARRELS)</u>	<u>INITIAL FILL & FINAL</u>
<u>SHIPMENT))</u>			

OR

LINE ITEM 1001 (MUCC): FIVE-YEAR PERFORMANCE PERIOD

TANK NUMBER/ TANK TYPE/PRODUCT	SHELL CAPACITY	FILL CAPACITY	USE CHARGE PER TANK PER MONTH (PRORATED FOR PART MONTHS) (INCLUDES
<u>TO BE STORED</u>	<u>(BARRELS)</u>	<u>(BARRELS)</u>	<u>INITIAL FILL & FINAL</u>
<u>SHIPMENT))</u>			

SUBLINE ITEM 1001AA

For the first 27,000 barrels of product received into storage after initial fill, per year or prorate for part thereof for any part year that the use of the storage is limited to a period of less than one year.....NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE (included in TANKAGE charge)

SUBLINE ITEM 1001AB

For the first 27,000 barrels of product shipped for storage after initial fill, per year or prorated for part thereof for any part year that the use of the storage is limited to a period of less than one year.....NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE (included in TANKAGE charge)

SUBLINE ITEM 1002 (EXTP)

Excess throughput: Product received and shipped annually in excess of throughput of 27,000 barrels. Charges are as follows: \$_____ per barrels.

2. PART II - BUNKER SERVICE REQUIREMENTS:

a. **SHIPS' BUNKERS**. The Marine Gas Oil (MGO) requirements listed below are required in Vasco Nunez de Balboa. Unless otherwise stated, the supplies shall be furnished f.o.b. destination as ships' bunkers into various types and sizes of U.S. military and federal civilian vessels for immediate consumption by the vessel. Unit prices are for product delivered inclusive of all delivery charges. Depending on the delivery conveyance's size, quantities ordered and delivered by truck or barge (as contracted) may require use of more than one truck or barge to fulfill the ordered fuel quantity.

b. The table below list the requirements for Marine Gas Oil (MGO):

DELIVERY METHOD	MINIMUM ORDER QUANTITY	TOTAL CONTRACT QUANTITY	LOCATION
TANK TRUCK	8000 GALLONS	62,550 GALLONS	WITHIN PORT AREA (Reminder that TT delivery also required outside port area in Cristobal and Golfito, CS.)
PIPELINE	1000 GALLONS	5,629,500	PIERS 1 AND 2
BARGE	25,000	562,950	TO VESSELS BERTHED PIERSIDE AND AT ANCHORAGE WITHIN THE HARBOR AREA

NOTICE TO ALL OFFERORS:

This solicitation has been divided in (3) three parts. **PART I** contains clauses relevant to the storage of JP5. **PART II** contains clauses relevant to the bunkers requirement. **PART III** contains clauses relevant to both **PART I** and **PART II**. Offerors must ensure that all clauses relevant to this requirement are adhered to. Wherever there is a fill-in clause, please fill-in where applicable. Clauses will become a part of the contract award.

Upon award, contract administration shall be handled either by DESC-P and/or DESC-FPC.

B1.04-1 SUPPLIES TO BE FURNISHED (SHIPS' BUNKERS) (DESC OCT 2001)

(a) **SHIPS' BUNKERS**. Unless otherwise stated, the supplies shall be furnished f.o.b. destination as ships' bunkers into various types and sizes of U.S. military and federal civilian vessels for immediate consumption by the vessel. Unit prices are for product delivered inclusive of all delivery charges. Depending on the delivery conveyance's size, quantities ordered and delivered by truck or barge (as contracted) may require utilization of more than one truck or barge or return trips to fulfill the ordered fuel quantity.

(b) **REQUIREMENTS**. This is a requirements contract for the supplies or services specified and effective for the period stated in paragraph (i).

(1) The quantities of supplies or services specified in the Schedule are best estimates only and are not purchased by this contract. Except as this contract may otherwise provide, if the Government's requirements do not result in orders in the quantities described as "estimated" or "maximum" in the Schedule, that fact shall not constitute the basis for an equitable price adjustment.

(2) Delivery or performance shall be made only as authorized by orders issued in accordance with the ordering provisions herein. Subject to any limitations in the order limitations provisions herein or elsewhere in this contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government all supplies or services specified in the Schedule and called for by orders issued in accordance with the ordering provisions. In addition, if a Government facility is located near the bunkering location, the Government shall only order from the Contractor the Government's fuel requirements that are in excess of its in-house capabilities. In such instances, the estimated quantities specified in the Schedule are estimates of requirements in excess of the quantities that the Government may itself furnish within its own capabilities. The Government may issue orders requiring delivery to multiple destinations or performance at multiple locations. Except as this contract otherwise provides, the Government shall order from the Contractor all the supplies or services specified in the Schedule that are required to be purchased by the Government activity or activities specified in the Schedule. The Government is not required to purchase from the Contractor requirements in excess of any limit on total orders under this contract. However, the total quantity ordered and required to be delivered by the specified method of delivery during the ordering period may be greater than or less than these total estimated quantities.

(3) If the Government urgently requires delivery of any quantity of an item before the earliest date that delivery may be specified under this contract, and if the Contractor will not accept an order providing for the accelerated delivery, the Government may acquire the urgently required goods or services from another source.

(4) Any order issued during the effective period of this contract and not completed within that period shall be completed by the Contractor within the time specified in the order. The contract shall govern the Contractor's and Government's rights and obligations with respect to that order to the same extent as if the order were completed during the contract's effective period; PROVIDED, that the Contractor shall not be required to make any deliveries under this contract after the end of the stated delivery period.

(5) The Government agrees to order and the Contractor shall, if ordered, deliver during the contract period, at the unit prices hereunder, adjusted in accordance with the ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT (EPA) clause of the contract (if applicable), the total actual requirements for the product(s) at the location(s) listed.

(6) Domestic requirements for ships' bunkers shall include all of the U.S. (including commonwealths and the District of Columbia), its territories, and possessions. Overseas requirements are those outside of the above. Domestic and overseas requirements are classified into separate Purchase Programs (PP):

Domestic:

PP 3.7A - Pacific, West Coast, Great Lakes, Northeast, and Middle Atlantic States, to include inland river-ways therein.

PP3.7B - Caribbean, Southeast, Southwest, Gulf Coast, and inland river-ways therein.

PP3.7C - State of Alaska.

Overseas:

PP 1.3A - Europe and Middle East.

PP1.3B - Central/South America, Africa, and Far East/Pacific.

(c) **LINE ITEM SUPPLY SCHEDULE.**

<u>NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER</u>	<u>PRODUCT/PRODUCT CODE</u>	<u>SPEC</u>
<u>CLAUSE</u>		
DOMESTIC		
9140-01-313-7776	COMMERCIAL MARINE GAS OIL (MGO)/75	C16.23-
2/52.246-9FAQ		
9140-01-447-1031	BUNKER FUEL NAVAL DISTILLATE (B76)/30	C16.23-
4/52.26-9FBK		

9140-01-456-9443	DIESEL FUEL GRADE 2 (DF2)/34	C16.26-
11/52.246-9FAW		
9140-01-447-1092	FUEL OIL, BURNER GRADE #6 (FS6)/55	
C16.38/52.246-9FCA		
9140-01-447-1065	FUEL OIL BURNER GRADE #4 (FS4)/52	
C16.38/52.246-9FCA		
9140-01-271-5280	INTERMEDIATE FUEL OIL 180/98	
C36/52.246-9FFE		
9140-01-235-2882	INTERMEDIATE FUEL OIL 380/96	
C36/52.246-9FFE		

OVERSEAS

9140-01-417-6843	COMMERCIAL MARINE GAS OIL (MGO)/61	C16.23-
2/52.246-9FAQ		
9140-01-417-9723	FUEL OIL, BURNER GRADE #6 (FS6)/64	
C16.38/52.246-9FCA		
9140-01-417-6645	INTERMEDIATE FUEL OIL 180/62	
C36/52.246-9FFE		
9140-01-417-6632	INTERMEDIATE FUEL OIL 380/63	
C36/52.246-9FFE		

NOTE: Delivery of a single order may require multiple vehicles or trips.

The acronym **TK** means tanker, **B** means barge, **TT** or **RTW** means transport truck, **TTR** means truck and trailer, **TW** means tank wagon, **P** means pipeline (ex-pipe/ex-wharf), and **MSS** means Marine Service Station.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>SUPPLY, BUNKER LOCATION, AND METHOD OF DELIVERY</u>	<u>(LENGTH OF PERIOD) ESTIMATED QUANTITY (UNIT OF MEASURE)</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE PER (UNIT OF MEASURE)</u>
-------------	--	--	---

(d) **DELIVERY MODE SPECIFICS**. See also the BUNKERING PROVISIONS clause.

(1) **PIPELINES**. For all line items above that require pipeline (ex-pipe at pier or wharf) as the method of delivery, the exact location of the Contractor's pipeline shall be listed below. **NOTE: Access to the pipeline pier must be able to provide for vessels at least 90 feet in height. Specific obstacles such as bridges, jetties, locks, etc., must be advised below to include low and high tide and time. Pumping rates per delivery conveyance shall be as stated in the BUNKERING PROVISIONS clause unless stated differently in the above Schedule.**

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>SPECIFIC PIPELINE DELIVERY LOCATION OBSTACLES?</u>	<u>MAXIMUM DRAFT & MEAN LOW TIDE/TIME</u>
-------------	---	---

(2) **TRUCKS.** For all items above that require tank wagon, transport truck, and/or truck and trailer as the method of delivery, offerors must specify the capacity and pumping rate of the truck(s).

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>TRUCK CAPACITY</u>	<u>TRUCK PUMPING RATE</u>
-------------	-----------------------	---------------------------

(3) **BARGE.** Barge deliveries shall be required at pier-side and/or anchorage (inner and outer harbor). Pumping rates per delivery conveyance shall be as stated in the BUNKERING PROVISIONS clause unless stated differently in the above Schedule.

(e) **TAXES.** Unless the contract provides otherwise, the contract price must include all applicable taxes and, for overseas items, duties. The offeror shall list below the specific name and amount of the taxes included in the price. If, when permitted by the contract, taxes are not included in the offered price, but are expected to be invoiced separately, the offeror shall list the specific name and amount of these taxes below. These taxes shall apply when the U.S. Government does not have an exemption. See the FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES EXCLUDED FROM CONTRACT PRICE clause and/or the TAXES - FOREIGN FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS clause.

		(X THE APPLICABLE	
COLUMN)	APPLICABLE TAX NAME	INCLUDED IN	TO BE INVOICED
<u>ITEM</u>	<u>AND AMOUNT PER UNIT</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>SEPARATELY</u>

NOTE: For domestic distillate items, the current Federal Excise Tax shall apply only if fuel delivered is undyed per mandated requirements. Please advise, per item, if offered product will have a low or high sulfur content and/or if dyed or undyed, if not part of the current Schedule. Subject tax will not be included in the offered unit price. Special note for overseas distillate items: if fuel is dyed per in-country mandated requirements, please so advise with specifics on the dye and its effect on fuel specifications.

(f) LOCATION OF FACILITY(IES).

(1) Each Fuel Terminal, Transportation Type and Source, and Location of the Testing Facility are required for possible assignment, at origin, of Government Quality Assurance (inspection) Actions. Primary and alternates are requested. Government Quality Assurance inspections at origin, if applicable, shall be assigned in (3) below. The following columns shall be completed by the offeror: The facilities identified below by the offeror shall be used for the life of the contract.

		(For barge and truck deliveries) TESTING FACILITY(IES)
TERMINAL NAME(S) AND	TRANSPORTATION SOURCE(S)	NAME(S) & FULL
<u>ITEM(S) FULL PHYSICAL ADDRESS(ES)</u>	<u>NAME(S) & FULL PHYSICAL ADDRESS(ES)</u>	<u>PHYSICAL</u>
<u>ADDRESS(ES)</u>		

(2) Quality Representative (QR) includes the terms Quality Assurance Representative (QAR) and Quality Surveillance Representative (QSR). The QAR is a Government Representative authorized to represent the Contracting Officer to assure the Contractor complies with the contractual requirements in furnishing petroleum products and services. The QSR is a Government Representative authorized to represent the Contracting Officer to assure the Contractor complies with the contractual requirements in furnishing services.

(3) The following may be completed by the Government at time of award. Government Source Inspection is required for items listed below:

(g) **DELIVERY ORDERS.**

(1) Any supplies and services to be furnished under this contract shall be ordered by issuance of delivery orders by the individuals or activities defined as an Ordering Officer. Any U.S. military and Federal civilian agency vessel may utilize this contract. An Ordering Officer means whichever of the following (or their designated representatives) is applicable: (1) the Commander, Defense Energy Support Center; (2) the Commander, U.S. Army Petroleum Center; (3) the Commanding Officer, U.S. Navy Petroleum Office; (4) the Officer in charge of the Federal Government activity encompassing any delivery point indicated in the Schedule; (5) the Commanding Officer or the Master of the vessel to be bunkered; (6) any Government Contractor furnishing evidence of authority to order under this contract; (7) the head of any Federal Government agency; (8) the Contracting Officer; (9) the Navy Fleet Commanders; (10) the Defense Attaché Officer; (11) the authorized ship manager (Contractor) for the Maritime Administration and/or National Aeronautic and Space Administration (NASA) who is ordering ships' bunkers on behalf of Maritime Administration and/or NASA vessels; (12) the ships' husbanding agent, furnishing evidence of contractual authority, who passes the order (verbal or written) on behalf of the requesting Government vessel; (13) Military Sealift Command Fuel Ordering Officers. All delivery orders are subject to the terms and conditions of this contract. In the event there is a conflict between a delivery order and this contract, the contract shall control.

(2) **ORAL ORDERS.** Bunker fuel orders may be issued orally or in writing. An oral delivery order may be considered issued by the Ordering Officer when it is verbally assigned a purchase order and/or delivery order number and the delivery specifics have been verbally communicated to the Contractor. A verbal delivery order number may also be the Date Time Group (DTG) number from the vessel's Logistics Requirements (LOGREQ) Report issued to a Government shore activity or contracted husbanding agent. Contractors are encouraged to request evidence to substantiate a verbal delivery order. For military and U.S. Coast Guard vessels, a contracted husbanding agent or Government shore activity may serve as liaison for the requesting vessel to be bunkered. The Government shore activity or contracted husbanding agent will pass the above-described oral order issued by the vessel, along with evidence of this order, to the Contractor in a timely manner and will coordinate the delivery of the fuel. The husbanding agent, not having authority to bind the Government, must clearly advise the Contractor of its role in this arrangement and show valid evidence (DTG from LOGREQ copy of e-mail or LOGREQ from vessel to husbanding agent, etc.) of the order requirement initiated by the U.S. Government vessel.

(3) **WRITTEN DELIVERY ORDERS.** For all orders, the appropriate ordering office/officer will provide a signed, written order--

- (i) A Department of Defense (DD) Form 1155 for DoD agencies;
- (ii) An Optional Form (OF) 347 for all Federal/Civilian Agencies;
- (iii) A Commerce Department (CD) Form 404 for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric

Administration; or

- (iv) An SF 1449 for all of the above--

to the Contractor or its designee in place of or after issuing the above-described oral order. The written delivery order will be provided to the Contractor, or its designee, prior to or at completion of delivery; however, Contractors are highly encouraged to request the written delivery order prior to completion of the delivery if not already received. The order form must, at a minimum, include the contract number, Contractor's name and address, contract line item number, payment office, signature of the Ordering Officer, ships' ordering and payment information, and quantity of fuel ordered. In the event a written delivery order is not provided after delivery, the Contractor shall promptly contact the DESC Contracting Officer for assistance. The ordering office's failure to issue written confirmation, or the Contractor's failure to receive written confirmation, does not relieve the Contractor from its obligation to perform in accordance with the oral order.

- (4) Credit cards of any type shall not be used to create a delivery order under this contract.

(h) **DELIVERY ORDER LIMITATIONS.**

(1) **MINIMUM ORDER.** When the Government requires supplies or services covered by this contract in an amount of less than the minimum quantity applicable to the method of delivery called for by the item(s) as specified in the Schedule, the Government shall not be obligated to purchase, nor the Contractor obligated to furnish, any supplies or services under this contract.

- (2) **MAXIMUM ORDER.** The Contractor shall not be obligated to honor any order for a single item, or any series of orders from the same ordering office in the course of 30 days, that exceeds the limitations listed below

(i) For items calling for delivery as ships' bunkers by barge or pipeline--

<u>TOTAL ESTIMATED QUANTITY OF ITEM</u>	<u>LIMITATION</u>
Less than 500,000 USG/1,700 MT	The total estimated quantity
500,000 to 2,500,000 USG/1,700 to 8,700 MT	500,000 USG/1,700 MT or 50% of the
total	estimated quantity, whichever is
greater	
More than 2,500,000 USG/8,700 MT	1,250,000 USG/4,350 MT or 25% of
the total estimated	quantity, whichever is greater

(ii) For items calling for delivery by truck--

<u>TOTAL ESTIMATED QUANTITY OF ITEM</u>	<u>LIMITATION</u>
Less than 100,000 USG/350 MT	The total estimated quantity
100,000 to 500,000 USG/350 - 1,700 MT	100,000 USG/350 MT or 50% of the
total	estimated quantity, whichever is
greater	
More than 500,000 USG/1,700 MT	250,000 USG/870 MT or 25% of the
total estimated	quantity, whichever is greater

(i) **DELIVERY AND ORDERING PERIODS.** The period during which the Government may order and the Contractor shall deliver, if ordered, will be as specified below unless the Schedule specifies otherwise.

(1) **ORDERS:** The **ordering period** begins: _____ and ends: _____.

(2) **DELIVERIES:** The **delivery period** begins: _____ and ends: _____.

(3) **EXTENSION PROVISIONS.** The Government reserves the right to unilaterally extend this contract on the same terms and conditions on a month-to-month basis one or more times for a total of no more than six months. Notice of contract extension will be furnished to the Contractor no later than 10 days prior to expiration of this contract or any extension thereof. However, nothing in this clause precludes the Contractor from agreeing to an extension of the contract if the Government fails to issue the notice within the 10-day time frame. Extension of this contract shall be considered to have been accomplished at the time the Government provides written notification to the Contractor via mail deposit or facsimile.

(4) **FOR ALL ITEMS.** Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraphs, if the Government requests and the Contractor agrees to honor an order outside the delivery limitations set forth above and/or the minimum advance delivery order notice, the order will be bound to the terms, conditions, and price(s) established in the contract. The Contractor shall honor any written or oral order(s) outside the delivery order limitations set forth above or agreed to by the parties within the contract, unless the Contractor rejects the order(s) by notifying the issuing office immediately upon its receipt, as prescribed below, but no later than 24 hours from the time of its issuance. If the order is issued on a weekend and/or holiday and it falls outside the delivery order limitations, the Contractor has until noon of the next business day to reject the order.

Contractor Notification: The Contractor's rejection notice must be given first verbally, by calling the ordering office, followed by a written notification, which should preferably be sent via facsimile. The Contractor's written notice of rejection must clearly state (1) the intent not to deliver the ordered item(s) and (2) the reasons for rejection, and must be accompanied with the written order, if there is one. Upon receipt of the Contractor's verbal notice of rejection, the Government may secure the supplies from another source. The Government is not required to order a part of any one requirement from the Contractor when such requirement falls outside the advance delivery order notice and/or delivery order limitations set forth in this clause or agreed to by the parties within the contract.

(5) **FOR ALL ORDERS.** The Government must place orders during the Contractor's normal business operating hours for receipt of orders for a delivery to occur on a weekend and/or holiday. If an order for a delivery that is urgently required on a weekend and/or holiday cannot be placed during the Contractor's normal operating hours for receipt of orders, the Government shall first verbally contact the Contractor for offer of said order. If the Contractor verbally elects to not accept said order, the Government shall document as such and pursue Local Purchase Authority (LPA) meeting the Competition in Contracting Act (CICA). CICA shall apply for any time LPA is utilized.

(j) **ORDERING POINT(S) OF CONTACT.** Due to vessel missions, it is imperative that Contractor's be reachable at all times for order placement and timely deliveries. To ensure prompt delivery of the supplies to be furnished for ships' bunker requirements, the Contractor shall provide a primary and/or alternate point of contact for receipt of orders 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, for each item listed below. Complete telephone and facsimile numbers including country and/or area codes are requested. Alternative numbers, such as beepers, pagers, cell phones, etc., are also requested. The Contractor may, at its option, assign a Contractor designee at each delivery location as the point of contact, provided the designee agrees to act as the Contractor's representative for this purpose. The following table shall be used for order placement for ships' bunkers:

<u>Item Number</u>	<u>Contact Person and Location</u>	<u>Complete Telephone Number</u>	<u>Complete Facsimile Number</u>	<u>E-Mail Address</u>	<u>Normal Operating Hours and Days for Orders Deliveries</u>	

(k) **OVERTIME.** If delivery cannot be made during normal working hours, the Contractor shall continue with or initiate deliveries during other than normal working hours as requested by the vessel's officer with Ordering Officer authority or, in such instances, as authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer. The Government agrees to reimburse the Contractor for overtime payment costs. The Contractor shall provide applicable overtime documents, showing date and time overtime commenced and concluded, to the Receiving Officer who shall certify that said charges have been incurred. In the event that overtime may apply for deliveries outside of the operating hours and days cited in paragraph (j) above, the Contractor must advise of such time factors and the overtime rate per hour that shall apply per item. **NOTE:** U.S. Navy and some port regulations may prohibit deliveries from occurring at nighttime. Further, some vessels carrying ammunition or other cargoes considered hazardous may not be allowed to enter certain ports (pier-side) during specific hours or not at all, requiring deliveries at non-peak times and/or at anchorage, respectively.

<u>Item Number</u>	<u>Hours & Days Outside of Normal Delivery</u>	<u>Rate per hour</u>
--------------------	--	----------------------

Notwithstanding the above, the Government will not pay more than the actual rate charged by the common carrier or the rate the Contractor normally charges its regular commercial customers, whichever is lower.

(l) **RECEIPTS.**

(1) Upon completion of the fuel delivery, the Contractor, or the Contractor's designee, shall prepare a commercial receipt. A commercial receipt is defined as a commercial bunker receipt, a commercial bill of lading, and/or delivery ticket for the exact type of fuel under contract. The Contractor shall then, and in the presence of the Government representative at the time of the delivery, clearly annotate on the commercial receipt, in English--

- (i) The exact type of fuel delivered, which must match the contract item;
- (ii) The date and time of the delivery commencement and completion;
- (iii) The Government vessel's name;
- (iv) The delivered fuel temperature; and
- (v) The net delivery quantity.

(2) **FOR DOMESTIC DISTILLATE CONTRACTS ONLY.** If the fuel was dyed in accordance with U.S. Government environmental and revenue requirements, this must also be cited on the commercial receipt.

(3) The receiving vessel's representative shall certify the commercial receipt, acknowledging receipt and acceptance of the fuel type, net quantity, date of fuel receipt, and sign for fuel acceptance. A legible copy of the commercial receipt will be provided to the receiving vessel. It is imperative that the receipt be annotated for the same type of fuel under contract.

(4) Alternatively, the receiving vessel's representative may utilize the ordering document to certify receipt and acceptance of the fuel type and quantity when a commercial receipt is not available; provided there will be no recurring deliveries against that order. **Certification of acceptance is accomplished when the vessel's representative (i) encircles the ordered quantity, (ii) annotates the received net quantity beneath the encircled quantity, and then (iii) dates and (iv) signs the receipt portion of the ordering document. WITHOUT ALL FOUR OF THE AFOREMENTIONED PROVISIONS, THE ORDER DOCUMENT CANNOT BE USED FOR RECEIPT CERTIFICATION.** If available, the ships' stamp shall be annotated on the order form.

(5) Whichever documentation is used, the Contractor or its representative shall ensure the vessel's representative annotates the actual net quantity received utilizing the contracted unit of issue, i.e., U.S. gallons for domestic locations and metric tons for overseas locations. The vessel's representative shall return the certified receipt documentation to the Contractor or the Contractor's designee, prior to departure. The vessel's representative shall retain a copy for the vessel's records.

(6) **WHEN USING THE DESC MAGNETIC STRIP FUEL CARD.** In addition to the information cited above, the vessel's magnetic strip card number shall be annotated on the receipt and/or order form.

(m) **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.**

- (1) Does your company have world wide web/internet access? ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: For those companies with internet access, DESC will not issue paper copies of price change modifications for any resultant contract as these same price changes are available on the DESC Home Page at <http://www.desc.dla.mil/main/doinbusi.htm>.

- (2) Does your company have a web site? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, what is the web address? _____

- (3) Does your company have e-mail capability? ☐ Yes ☐ No.

If yes, what is your e-mail address? _____

- (4) May initial fuel orders be transmitted to this e-mail address? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Note: Order placement in this manner shall require immediate confirmation of receipt by the Contractor to the ordering activity.

- (5) What is your company's Dun and Bradstreet number? _____

(n) **NOTES FOR THE (RFP/CONTRACT).** (DESC 52.207-9F30)

SECTION C – DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS/STATEMENT OF WORK

NOTE: FOR CLAUSE C19.07, REQUIREMENTS COST SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN YOUR MONTHLY USE CHARGE.

C19.07 TESTING OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (DESC DEC 2000)

(a) The tests identified in the attachment (Minimum Requirements for Storage Sampling and Testing) of the solicitation are a required part of the services to be provided. The Contractor will provide these tests in the following manner (please mark applicable box):

☐ *The Contractor will perform the tests using its own qualified personnel, facilities, and equipment. (All costs for this service are to be included in the monthly service charge.)*

☐ *The Contractor will not perform the tests with its own personnel, but will provide on a seven days per week, 24 hours per day, basis, all facilities and equipment for testing of product by Government personnel. (All costs for this service are to be included in the monthly service charge.)*

☐ *The Contractor will not provide its own personnel, facilities, or equipment. Instead, upon the Government's request, the Contractor will promptly, within two working days, transport any sample(s) to a commercial laboratory approved by the Government and arrange for the commercial laboratory to perform all required tests. The Government will reimburse the Contractor for the actual costs of the tests performed by the commercial laboratory that are in excess of those required by the CONTRACTOR INSPECTION RESPONSIBILITIES (STORAGE) clause (see note below). All other associated costs are to be included in the monthly service charge.*

(b) All facilities and equipment to be provided, whether that of a Contractor or commercially-owned, must conform to the standards for such facilities and equipment established by the Occupational Safety and Health Act and implementing regulations and the National Fire Protection Association.

NOTE: The Contractor is responsible for performing routine tests and procedures identified in the CONTRACTOR INSPECTION RESPONSIBILITIES (STORAGE) clause, except when those tests and procedures are included as a part of a higher order analysis (e.g., A Test, B-1 Test, etc.). Costs for routine tests per the CONTRACTOR INSPECTION RESPONSIBILITIES (STORAGE) clause will be included in the Contractor's monthly service fee and will not be invoiced separately. (DESC 52.211-9FL5)

SECTION E – INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

E36 INSPECTION (STORAGE) (DESC FEB 1970)

The facilities to be provided hereunder shall be ready for inspection and acceptance by **15 days prior to service start date**. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of the date such tanks and facilities are available for inspection and acceptance, and the Contracting Officer, or his designated representative, shall promptly thereafter inspect such tanks and facilities. No payment will be made for services performed or facilities provided prior to **service start date**. (DESC 52.246-9FD5)

SECTION F – DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

F3.01 TRANSPORT TRUCK, TRUCK AND TRAILER AND/OR TANK WAGON FREE TIME AND DETENTION RATES (BUNKERS) (DESC MAR 1997)

(a) Upon arrival of Contractor's transport truck, truck and trailer, or tank wagon, the receiving activity shall promptly designate the delivery point into which the load is to be discharged. The Contractor shall be paid for detention beyond free time for delays caused by the Government. A minimum of one hour free time is required per item requiring transport truck, truck and trailer, or tank wagon delivery.

(1) Additional free time per item for unloading a transport truck, truck and trailer, or tank wagon in excess of the required one

hour: _____

(2) Rate per item for detention beyond required, plus any additional, free time:

NOTE: The above will not be considered in the evaluation of offers for award.

(b) Notwithstanding the above, the Government is entitled to at least as much free time as is allowed by the common carrier or that the Contractor normally allows its regular commercial customers, whichever is greater. In addition, the Government will not pay more in detention rates than the actual rate charged by the common carrier or the rate the Contractor normally charges its regular commercial customers, whichever is lower. UNLESS THE OFFEROR OTHERWISE INDICATES IN PARAGRAPH (a)(1) and (2) ABOVE, FREE TIME WILL BE CONSIDERED UNLIMITED.

(c) **DETENTION COSTS.** Detention costs will be the sole responsibility of the activity incurring them. Any invoices for detention costs will be forwarded directly to the activity receiving the product.

(DESC 52.247-9FE1)

F16.03 BARGE UNLOADING CONDITIONS (SHIPS' BUNKERS) (DESC AUG 1999)

(a) **ORDERING PROCESS.** The supplies ordered hereunder shall be delivered to the destination specified in a verbal order and/or DD 1155, SF 44, SF 1449, OF 347, or CD 404 (to be referred to in this clause as the "ordering document"), in accordance with the contract schedule, unless mutually agreed to by the parties. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, orders placed for bunkers for delivery (anchorage and/or pier-side) by means of barge will be furnished to the Contractor at least 48 hours, in advance of the date/time on which delivery is to be made, which date is hereinafter referred to in this clause as the "scheduled delivery date". Each order will specify the quantity to be delivered, the scheduled delivery date, and location.

(b) **SCHEDULED DELIVERY DATE.** The scheduled delivery date may be changed by mutual agreement of the parties. If an agreement on a new scheduled delivery date cannot be reached, the previous scheduled delivery date will be maintained.

(c) **EXPECTED TIME OF ARRIVAL.** The Contractor must provide to the receiving Government vessel a notice of readiness to bunker at least 1 hour prior to the scheduled bunkering. The Government shall provide a safe and assessable berth for the Contractor's bunkering vessel, not later than 1 hour after receipt of the Contractor's bunkering vessel's notice of readiness to bunker.

(d) **LAYTIME.** Unless otherwise provided in the ordering document, the Government shall be allowed and will complete receipt of the bunkers within laytime determined as follows:

(1) One hour for each 1,500 barrels of supplies to be bunkered. (Example: Quantity to be bunkered is 4,000 barrels, laytime will be 2 hours and 40 minutes.) This assumes the barge delivering bunkers is capable of pumping into the receiving vessel at a rate of 1,500 barrels per hour (BPH). Laytime will be extended by the appropriate additional time when the pumping rate is less than 1,500 BPH.

(2) Laytime shall commence as follows:

(i) At Notice of Readiness (NOR) plus 1 hour; or

(ii) Immediately upon arrival in berth of the Contractor's bunkering barge (i.e., all fast) provided that the Contractor provided notice of readiness to bunker at the proper time. (See paragraph (c) above.)

(iii) Laytime shall continue 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, without interruption, unless port authority regulations require differently, from its commencement until bunkering of the barge is completed and the hoses have been disconnected.

(e) LAYTIME CREDIT.

(1) If regulations of the Port Authority prohibit bunkering at any time, time so lost shall be added to the amount of allowed laytime.

(2) Delays after commencement of laytime attributed to the condition of the bunkering barge or delays caused by a failure of the bunkering barge will be added to the allowed laytime. In the event of Contractor delay, if total adjusted laytime is not fully utilized and/or is exceeded due to further Contractor delays, the provisions of paragraph (e), Contractor Delivery Delays, of the BUNKERING PROVISIONS clause may be utilized.

(3) Delays, after commencement of laytime, attributed to causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor or the Government will result in increasing basic allowed laytime for one half of the delay.

(4) Delays caused solely by the Government, due to late arrival of the vessel, late commencement, and/or late continuation of the delivery, will be deducted from allowed laytime and/or freetime after coordination with the Chief Engineering and/or Ordering Officer. In the event of Government delay, if total allowed laytime and freetime are exceeded, the Contractor may bill for detention charges in accordance with paragraph (i) below. Evidence of such delay must be provided.

(f) DELAYS. In the event of a breakdown of the Contractor's equipment, which prohibit bunkering for at least 2 hours, the Contractor will be required to remove the equipment from the Government-provided berth, unless permission is granted by the Government to allow the equipment to remain at berth. When the Government grants permission for the Contractor's equipment to remain at berth, the Contractor will be responsible to reimburse the Government for any cost incurred by the Government for furnishing personnel to remain with the barge during repair. If the Contractor removes the equipment from the Government-provided berth, notice of readiness to bunker will be again required as provided in paragraph (b) above.

(g) EQUIPMENT. Hoses for bunkering a barge shall be provided by the Contractor. However, the Government shall be responsible for connecting and disconnecting the hoses at the flange of the receiving Government vessel.

(h) TITLE. Title to the supplies delivered, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the Contractor to the Government when the supplies cross the receiving Government vessel's manifold.

(i) DETENTION RATE. The detention rate payable per hour by the Government for detainment of the Contractor's barge will be specified below. The detention payable to the Contractor shall in no event exceed the actual detention expense incurred by the Contractor's bunkering barge. Free time allowed and detention rates are not considered in evaluation of offers for awards although rates and times may be addressed during negotiations.

		<i>Detention Beyond Free Time Per Hour</i>	
<u>Item</u>		<u>Free Time Allowed</u>	<u>Barge</u>
<u>Tug</u>	<u>Other (explain)</u>		

NOTE: Exceptions to laytime are not allowed.

(DESC 52.247-9FG1)

F76 CONTRACT PERIOD/PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS (STORAGE) (DESC DEC 1991)

During the contract period, **10 DECEMBER 2001** through **09 DECEMBER 2006**, the Contractor shall provide petroleum storage facilities and services at the following location:

(Street address)

SECTION G – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

G9.06 ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE SHOULD BE MAILED (DESC DEC 1999)

Remittances shall be mailed only at the Government's option or where an exception to payment by Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) applies. (See the PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION or the PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION clause.)

Offeror shall indicate below the complete mailing address (including the nine-digit zip code) to which remittances should be mailed if such address is other than that shown in Block 15a (Standard Form (SF) 33) for noncommercial items or Block 17a (SF 1449) for commercial items. In addition, if offeror did not incorporate its nine-digit zip code in the address shown in Block 15a of the SF 33 or in Block 17a of the SF 1449, the offeror shall enter it below:

(a) Payee Name (Contractor): _____
(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

(b) Check Remittance Address:

(DO NOT EXCEED 30 CHARACTERS PER LINE)

(c) Narrative Information (special instructions).

(DO NOT EXCEED 153 CHARACTERS)

(DESC 52.232-9F55)

THIS CLAUSE APPLIES ONLY TO DESC-FUNDED ITEMS.

**G9.07 ELECTRONIC TRANSFER OF FUNDS PAYMENTS - CORPORATE TRADE EXCHANGE
(DESC JUN 2000)**

(a) The Contractor shall supply the following information to the Contracting Officer no later than 5 days after contract award and before submission of the first request for payment.

NAME OF RECEIVING BANK: _____

(DO NOT EXCEED 29 CHARACTERS)

CITY AND STATE OF RECEIVING BANK: _____

(DO NOT EXCEED 20 CHARACTERS)

AMERICAN BANKERS ASSOCIATION NINE DIGIT IDENTIFIER OF RECEIVING BANK: _____

ACCOUNT TYPE CODE: (Contractor to designate one)

☐ CHECKING TYPE 22

☐ SAVINGS TYPE 32

RECIPIENT'S ACCOUNT NUMBER ENCLOSED IN PARENTHESES: _____

(DO NOT EXCEED 15 CHARACTERS)

RECIPIENT'S NAME: _____

(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

STREET ADDRESS: _____

(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

CITY AND STATE: _____

(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

NOTE: Additional information may be entered in **EITHER** paragraph (b) **OR** paragraph (c) below.
Total space available for information entered in (b) **OR** (c) is 153 characters.

(b) SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS/OTHER IDENTIFYING DATA:

(DO NOT EXCEED 153 CHARACTERS)

OR

CERTIFICATION PACKAGE PAGE 20 OF 41

**G9.09 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - CENTRAL CONTRACTOR
REGISTRATION (MAY 1999)**

(a) METHOD OF PAYMENT.

(1) All payments by the Government under this contract, shall be made electronic funds transfer (EFT), except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term EFT refers to the funds transfer and may also include the information transfer.

(2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either--

(i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or

(ii) Request the Government to extend the payment due date until such time as the Government can make payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

(b) CONTRACTOR'S EFT INFORMATION. The Government shall make payment to the Contractor using the EFT information contained in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the CCR database.

(c) MECHANISMS FOR EFT PAYMENT. The Government shall make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR Part 210.

(d) SUSPENSION OF PAYMENT. If the Contractor's EFT information in the CCR database is incorrect, then the Government need not make payment to the Contractor under this contract until correct EFT information is entered into the CCR database; and any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(e) CONTRACTOR EFT ARRANGEMENTS. The Contractor has identified multiple payment receiving points (i.e., more than one remittance address and/or EFT information set) in the CCR database, and the Contractor has not notified the Government of the payment receiving point applicable to this contract, the Government shall make payment to the first payment receiving point (EFT information set or remittance address as applicable) listed in the CCR database.

(f) LIABILITY FOR UNCOMPLETED OR ERRONEOUS TRANSFERS.

(1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for--

(i) Making a correct payment;

(ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and

(iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and--

(i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously direct funds; or

(ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment and the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause shall apply.

(g) **EFT AND PROMPT PAYMENT.** A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

(h) **EFT AND ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS.** If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require a condition of any such assignment that the assignee shall register in the CCR database and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(i) **LIABILITY FOR CHANGE OF EFT INFORMATION BY FINANCIAL AGENT.** The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes in EFT information made by the Contractor's financial agent.

(j) **PAYMENT INFORMATION.** The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address contained in the CCR database.

(FAR 52.232-33)

**G9.11 DESIGNATION OF OFFICE FOR GOVERNMENT RECEIPT OF ELECTRONIC FUNDS
TRANSFER
INFORMATION (MAY 1999)**

(a) As provided in paragraph (b) of the PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION clause, the Government has designated the office cited in paragraph (c) of this clause as the office to receive the Contractor's electronic funds transfer (EFT) information, in lieu of the payment office of this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall send all EFT information and any changes to EFT information to the office designated in paragraph (c) of this clause. The Contractor shall not send EFT information to the payment office or any other office than that designated in paragraph (c). The Government need not use any EFT information sent to any office other than that designated in paragraph (c).

(c) DESIGNATED OFFICE.

Name: DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER
Mailing Address: 8725 JOHN J. KINGMAN RD
ATTN: DESC-CPC/ROOM 3821
FT. BELVOIR, VA 22060-6222

Telephone Number(s): 703-767-8461
Person(s) to Contact: mshuster@desc.dla.mil

Electronic Address: _____

(FAR 52.232-35)

**SECTION K – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF
OFFERORS OR RESPONDENTS**

K1.01-5 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)

The offeror represents that--

(a) It--

☐ has

☐ has not--

participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the EQUAL OPPORTUNITY clause of this solicitation;

(b) It--

☐ has

☐ has not—

filed all required compliance reports; and

(c) Representations indicating submission of required compliance reports, signed by proposed subcontractors, will be obtained before subcontract awards. (FAR 52.222-22)

**K1.01-10 OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (ALTS
I/III)**

(APR 2001/OCT 2000/OCT 2000)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this provision--

(1) **Emerging small business** means a small business concern whose size is no greater than 50 percent of the numerical size standard for the standard industrial classification code designated.

(2) **Forced or indentured child labor means** all work or service—

(i) Exacted from any person under the age of 18 under the menace of any penalty for its nonperformance and for which the worker does not offer himself voluntarily; or

(ii) *Performed by any person under the age of 18 pursuant to a contract, the enforcement of which can be accomplished by process of penalties.*

(3) **Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern—**

(i) Means a small business concern—

(A) *Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and*

(B) *The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.*

(ii) *Service disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).*

(4) **Small business concern** means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and size standards in this solicitation.

(5) **Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern—**

(i) *Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and*

(ii) *The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.*

(6) **Women-owned business concern** means a concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(7) **Women-owned small business concern** means a small business concern--

(i) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(ii) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(b) **TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN) (26 U.S.C. 6109, 31 U.S.C. 7701). (Not applicable if the offeror is required to provide this information to a central contractor registration database to be eligible for award.)**

(1) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (b)(3) through (b)(5) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).

(2) *The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.*

(3) **TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN).**

☐ TIN: _____

☐ TIN has been applied for.

☐ TIN is not required because:

☐ Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the U.S. and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the U.S.

☐ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;

☐ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a Federal, state, or local government;

☐ Other. State basis. _____

(4) **TYPE OF ORGANIZATION.**

☐ Sole proprietorship;

☐ Partnership;

☐ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);

☐ Corporate entity (tax-exempt);

☐ Government entity (Federal, State, or local);

☐ Foreign government;

☐ International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;

☐ Other: _____.

(5) **COMMON PARENT.**

☐ Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent.

☐ Name and TIN of common parent:

Name _____

TIN _____

(c) Offerors must complete the following representations when the resulting contract is to be performed inside the United States, its territories or possessions, Puerto Rico, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or the District of Columbia. Check all that apply.

(1) **SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN.** The offeror represents as part of its offer that it--

☐ is

☐ is not

a small business concern.

(2) VETERAN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN. (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it—

☐ is
☐ is not

a veteran-owned small business concern.

(3) SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN. (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a veteran-owned small business concern in paragraph (c)(2) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it—

☐ is
☐ is not

a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.

(4) SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERN. (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it--

☐ is
☐ is not

a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.

(5) WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN. (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents that it--

☐ is
☐ is not

a women-owned small business concern.

NOTE: Complete paragraphs (c)(6) and (c)(7) only if this solicitation is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(6) WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS CONCERN (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN). (Complete only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and did not represent itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents that it -

☐ is

a women owned business concern.

(7) TIE BID PRIORITY FOR LABOR SURPLUS AREA CONCERNS. If this is an invitation for bid, small business offerors may identify the labor surplus areas in which costs to be incurred on account of manufacturing or production (by offeror or first-tier subcontractors) amount to more than 50 percent of the contract price.

(8) SMALL BUSINESS SIZE FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS COMPETITIVENESS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM AND FOR THE TARGETED INDUSTRY CATEGORIES UNDER THE SMALL BUSINESS COMPETITIVENESS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM. (Complete only if the offeror has represented itself to be a small business concern under the size standards for this solicitation.)

(i) **(Complete only for solicitations indicated in an addendum as being set-aside for emerging small businesses in one of the four designated industry groups (DIGs)).** The offeror represents as part of its offer that it--

☐ is
☐ is not

an emerging small business.

(ii) **(Complete only for solicitations indicated in an addendum as being for one of the targeted industry categories (TICs) or four designated industry groups (DIGs)).** The offeror represents as follows:

(A) The offeror's number of employees for the past 12 months (check the Employees column if size standard stated in the solicitation is expressed in terms of number of employees); or

(B) The offeror's average annual gross revenue for the last 3 fiscal years (check the Average Annual Gross Number of Revenues column if size standard stated in the solicitation is expressed in terms of annual receipts).

(Check one of the following:)

<u>NUMBER of EMPLOYEES</u>	<u>AVERAGE ANNUAL GROSS REVENUES</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> 50 or fewer	<input type="checkbox"/> \$1 million or less
<input type="checkbox"/> 51 - 100	<input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001 - \$2 million
<input type="checkbox"/> 101 - 250	<input type="checkbox"/> \$2,000,001 - \$3.5 million
<input type="checkbox"/> 251 - 500	<input type="checkbox"/> \$3,500,001 - \$5 million
<input type="checkbox"/> 501 - 750	<input type="checkbox"/> \$5,000,001 - \$10 million
<input type="checkbox"/> 751 - 1,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001 - \$17 million
<input type="checkbox"/> Over 1,000	<input type="checkbox"/> Over \$17 million

(9) **(Complete only if the solicitation contains the clause at FAR 52.219-23, NOTICE OF PRICE EVALUATION ADJUSTMENT FOR SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS, or FAR 52.219-25, SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS PARTICIPATION PROGRAM - DISADVANTAGED STATUS AND REPORTING, and the offeror desires a benefit based on its disadvantaged status.)**

(i) **GENERAL.** The offeror represents that either--

(A) It--

☐ is
☐ is not

certified by the Small Business Administration as a small disadvantaged business concern and identified, on the date of this representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business concern in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net), and that no material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification, and, where the concern is owned by one or more individuals claiming disadvantaged status, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed \$750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); or

(B) It--

☐ has
☐ has not

submitted a completed application to the Small Business Administration or a Private Certifier to be certified as a small disadvantaged business concern in accordance with 13 CFR 124, Subpart B, and a decision on that application is pending, and that no material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its application was submitted.

(ii) **JOINT VENTURE UNDER THE PRICE EVALUATION ADJUSTMENT FOR SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS.** The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that it is a joint venture that complies with the requirements in 13 CFR 124.1002(f) and that the representation in paragraph (c)(7)(i) of this provision is accurate for the small disadvantaged business concern that is participating in the joint venture. The offeror shall enter the name of the small disadvantaged business concern that is participating in the joint venture: _____.

(10) **(Complete if the offeror represented itself as disadvantaged in paragraph (c)(2) or (c)(9) of this provision.)** The offeror shall check the category in which its ownership falls:

- [] Black American
- [] Hispanic American
- [] Native American (American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians).
- [] Asian-Pacific American (persons with origin from Burma, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, Singapore, Brunei, Japan, China, Taiwan, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Vietnam, Korea, The Philippines, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Samoa, Macao, Hong Kong, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, or Nauru).
- [] Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, *Sri Lanka, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, or Nepal*).

[] *Individual/concern, other than one of the preceding.*

(11) **HUBZONE SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN. (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.)** The offeror represents as part of its offer that--

- (i) It--
[] is
[] is not

a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns Maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material change in ownership and control, principal place of ownership, or HUBZone employee percentage has occurred since it was certified by the Small Business Administration in accordance with 13 CFR Part 126; and

- (ii) It--
[] is
[] is not

a joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR Part 126, and the representation in paragraph (c)(11)(i) of this provision is accurate for the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating on the joint venture. (The offeror shall enter the name or names of the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture: _____.)

Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

(d) CERTIFICATIONS AND REPRESENTATIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT PROVISIONS OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246.

(1) PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE. The offeror represents that --

(i) It--

☐ has

☐ has not

participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the EQUAL OPPORTUNITY clause of this solicitation; and

(ii) It--

☐ has

☐ has not

filed all required compliance reports.

(2) AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE. The offeror represents that--

(i) It--

☐ has developed and has on file

☐ has not developed and does not have on file

at each establishment, affirmative action programs required by rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR Subparts 60-1 and 60-2), or

(ii) It--

☐ has not previously had contracts subject to the written affirmative action programs requirement of the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

(e) CERTIFICATION REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (31 U.S.C. 1352). (Applies only if the contract is expected to exceed \$100,000). By submission of its offer, the offeror certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that no Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the award of any resultant contract.

(f) BUY AMERICAN ACT - TRADE AGREEMENTS - BALANCE OF PAYMENTS PROGRAM CERTIFICATE (DFARS 252.225-7006). (Applies only if DFARS clause 252.225-7007, **TRADE AGREEMENTS ACT**, is incorporated by reference in this solicitation.)

- (1) The offeror certifies that--
- (i) Each end product, except the end products listed in subparagraph (2) below, is a domestic end product (as defined in the BUY AMERICAN ACT AND BALANCE OF PAYMENTS PROGRAM clause of this solicitation); and
 - (ii) Components of unknown origin are considered to have been mined, produced, or manufactured outside the United States or a qualifying country.
- (2) The offeror must identify and certify all end products that are not domestic end products.
- (i) The offeror certifies that the following supplies qualify as "U.S.-made end products" but do not meet the definition of "**domestic end product**":

(Insert line item no.)

- (ii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are qualifying country end products:

(Insert line item no.)

(Insert country of origin)

- (iii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are qualify as designated country end products:

(Insert line item no.)

(Insert country of origin)

- (iv) The offeror certifies that the following supplies qualify as Caribbean Basin country end products:

(Insert line item no.)

(Insert country of origin)

- (v) The offeror certifies that the following supplies qualify as NAFTA country end products:

(Insert line item no.)

(Insert country of origin)

- (vi) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are other nondesignated country end products:

(Insert line item no.)

(Insert country of origin)

(LIST AS NECESSARY)

(3) Offers will be evaluated by giving preference to U.S.-made end products, qualifying country end products, designated country end products, NAFTA country end products, and Caribbean Basin country end products over other end products.

(g) BUY AMERICAN ACT - NORTH AMERICAN FREE TRADE AGREEMENT (NAFTA) IMPLEMENTATION ACT - BALANCE OF PAYMENTS PROGRAM CERTIFICATE (DFARS 252.225-7035). (Applies only if DFARS clause 252.225-7036, NORTH AMERICAN FREE TRADE AGREEMENT (NAFTA) IMPLEMENTATION ACT, clause is incorporated by reference in this solicitation.)

- (1) The offeror certifies that--
- (i) Each end product, except the end products listed in subparagraph (2) below, is a domestic end product (as defined in the BUY AMERICAN ACT AND BALANCE OF PAYMENTS PROGRAM clause of this solicitation); and

(ii) Components of unknown origin are considered to have been mined, produced, or manufactured outside the United States or a qualifying country.

(2) The offeror must identify and certify all end products that are not domestic end products.

(i) The offeror certifies that the following supplies qualify as "U.S. -made end products," but do not meet the definition of "**domestic end products**":

(Insert line item number)

(ii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are qualifying country (except Canada) end products:

(Insert line item number)

(Insert country of origin)

(iii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies qualify as NAFTA country end products:

(Insert line item number)

(Insert country of origin)

(iv) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are other foreign end products:

(Insert line item number)

(Insert country of origin)

(LIST AS NECESSARY)

(3) Offers will be evaluated by giving preference to U.S. -made end products, qualifying country end products, or NAFTA country end products over other end products.

(h) CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION OR INELIGIBILITY FOR AWARD (EXECUTIVE ORDER 12549).

The offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that--

(1) The offeror and/or any of its principals

[] are

[] are not

presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency, and

(2) [] have or

[] have not,

within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a Federal, state or local government contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

[] are or

[] are not

presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with, commission of any of these offenses.

(i) **CERTIFICATION REGARDING KNOWLEDGE OF CHILD LABOR FOR LISTED END PRODUCTS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 13126).** [The Contracting Officer must list in paragraph (i)(1) any end products being acquired under this solicitation that are included in the List of Products Requiring Contractor Certification as to Forced or Indentured Child Labor, unless excluded at 22.1503(b).]

(1) List End Product.

<i>(Insert end product)</i>	<i>(Insert country of</i>
<i>origin)</i>	

<i>(Insert end product)</i>	<i>(Insert country of</i>
<i>origin)</i>	

<i>(Insert end product)</i>	<i>(Insert country of</i>
<i>origin)</i>	

<i>(Insert end product)</i>	<i>(Insert country of</i>
<i>origin)</i>	

<i>(Insert end product)</i>	<i>(Insert country of</i>
<i>origin)</i>	

(2) **CERTIFICATION.** [If the Contracting Officer has identified end products and countries of origin in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision, then the offeror must certify to either (i)(2)(i) or (i)(2)(ii) by checking the appropriate block.]

(i) [] The offeror will not supply an end product listed in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision that was mined, produced, or manufactured in the corresponding country as listed for that product.

(ii) [] The offeror may supply an end product listed in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision that was mined, produced, or manufactured in the corresponding country as listed for that product. The offeror certifies that is had made a good faith effort to determine whether forced or indentured child labor was used to mine, produce, or manufacture any such end product furnished under this contract. On the basis of those efforts, the offeror certifies that it is not aware of any such use of child labor.

(FAR 52.212-3/Alts I/III)

K1.06 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (JUN 1999)

(a) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "**DUNS**" followed by the DUNS number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number is a nine-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet Information Services.

(b) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one. A DUNS number will be provided immediately by telephone at no charge to the offeror. For information on obtaining a DUNS number, the offeror, if located within the United States, should call Dun and Bradstreet at **1-800-333-0505**. The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

- (1) Company name;
- (2) Company address;
- (3) Company telephone number;
- (4) Line of business;
- (5) Chief executive officer/key manager;
- (6) Date the company was started;
- (7) Number of people employed by the company; and
- (8) Company affiliation.

(c) Offerors located outside the United States may obtain the location and phone number of the local Dun and Bradstreet Information Services office from the Internet Home Page at **<http://www.customerservice@dnb.com>**. If an offeror is unable to locate a local service center, it may send an email to Dun and Bradstreet at globalinfo@mail.dnb.com.

(FAR 52.204-6)

K5 USE OF ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE (DESC MAY 1994)

(a) DEFINITIONS.

(1) **Electronic Data Interchange** (EDI) means the computer-to-computer exchange of business documents between trading partners using a public standard format.

(2) **American National Standards Institute** (ANSI) means the agency that formulates the guidelines for the standards used in EDI transactions. X12 is the ANSI subcommittee responsible for the development and maintenance of guidelines for use in exchanging standard business transactions electronically.

(3) **Trading partner** means any business customer engaging in an EDI program.

(4) **Trading Partner Agreement** (TPA) means the legal document wherein the trading partners agree to the electronic exchange of documents.

(5) **Value Added Network** (VAN) means the electronic mailbox through which EDI partners exchange business transactions.

(b) The Defense Energy Support Center (DESC) may utilize EDI for certain documents in contracts awarded under this solicitation. DESC has implemented a system using the (ANSI) X12 standards, as applicable, for EDI. When EDI procedures are to be used, DESC and the Contractor will enter into a TPA.

(c) [] A check in this block indicates that the Contractor has already entered into a TPA with DESC.

(d) Upon submission of the following data, DESC will forward a TPA to the Contractor for execution:

(1) Company Name: _____

(2) Point of Contact for EDI: _____

(3) POC's Telephone Number: _____

(4) POC's Address: _____

(5) VAN Service Provider(s): _____

(6) Provide information for the following fields:

ISA07 Company Qualifier _____

ISA08 Company Value _____

GS03 Company Value _____

(7) Please identify:

Element Separator: _____

Subelement Separator: _____

Segment Terminator: _____

(e) By execution of the TPA, the Contractor agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of the agreement governing any transactions with the Government through EDI, in addition to the terms and conditions of the contract. TPAs will be contract independent. Only one will be signed between the Contractor and DESC. As contracts are awarded, the TPA will be incorporated into the specific contracts upon the mutual agreement of the Contractor and DESC.

(f) When a TPA is executed--

(1) The TPA shall identify, among other things, the VAN(s) through which electronic transmissions are made, the Transaction Sets available, security procedures, and guidelines for implementation.

(2) The Contractor shall be responsible for providing its own computer hardware, computer software, and VAN connections necessary to transmit and receive data electronically under the framework of the TPA.

(3) Transaction Sets will be unique to each contract and will be incorporated into contracts as agreed to by the parties.

(4) Nothing in the TPA will invalidate any part of the contract between the Contractor and DESC.

(5) All terms and conditions that would otherwise be applicable to a paper document shall apply to the electronic document.

(DESC 52.232-9F30)

K7 COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS NOTICES AND CERTIFICATION (JUN 2000)

NOTE: This notice does not apply to small businesses or foreign governments.

This notice is in three parts, identified by Roman numerals I through III.

Offerors shall examine each part and provide the requested information in order to determine Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) requirements applicable to any resultant contract.

If the offeror is an educational institution, Part II does not apply unless the contemplated contract will be subject to full or modified CAS coverage pursuant to 48 CFR 9903.201-2(c)(5) or 9903.201-2(c)(6), respectively.

I. DISCLOSURE STATEMENT - COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES AND CERTIFICATION

(a) Any contract in excess of \$500,000 resulting from this solicitation, will be subject to the requirements of the Cost Accounting Standards Board (48 CFR Chapter 99), except for those contracts that are exempt as specified in 48 CFR 9903.201-1.

(b) Any offeror submitting a proposal which, if accepted, will result in a contract subject to the requirements of 48 CFR Chapter 99 must, as a condition of contracting, submit a Disclosure Statement as required by 48 CFR 9903.202. When required, the Disclosure Statement must be submitted as a part of the offeror's proposal under this solicitation unless the offeror has already submitted a Disclosure Statement disclosing the practices used in connection with the pricing of this proposal. If an applicable Disclosure Statement has already been submitted, the offeror may satisfy the requirement for submission by providing the information requested in paragraph (c) of Part I of this provision.

CAUTION: In the absence of specific regulations or agreement, a practice disclosed in a Disclosure Statement shall not, by virtue of such disclosure, be deemed to be a proper, approved, or agreed-to practice for pricing proposals or accumulating and reporting contract performance cost data.

(c) Check the appropriate box below:

[] (1) **CERTIFICATE OF CONCURRENT SUBMISSION OF DISCLOSURE STATEMENT.**

The offeror hereby certifies that, as a part of the offer, copies of the Disclosure Statement have been submitted as follows: (i) original and one copy to the cognizant Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) or cognizant Federal agency official authorized to act in that capacity (Federal official), as applicable, and (ii) one copy to the cognizant contract auditor.

(Disclosure must be on Form Number CASB DS-1 or CASB DS-2, as applicable. Forms may be obtained from the cognizant ACO or Federal official and/or from the loose-leaf version of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.)

Date of Disclosure Statement: _____

Name and address of cognizant ACO or Federal official where filed:

The offeror further certifies that practices used in estimating costs in pricing this proposal are consistent with the cost accounting practices disclosed in the Disclosure Statement.

☐ (2) **CERTIFICATE OF PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT.**

The offeror hereby certifies that Disclosure Statement was filed as follows:

Date of Disclosure Statement: _____

Name and address of cognizant ACO or Federal official where filed:

The offeror further certifies that the practices used in estimating costs in pricing this proposal are consistent with the cost accounting practices disclosed in the applicable Disclosure Statement.

☐ (3) **CERTIFICATE OF MONETARY EXEMPTION.**

The offeror hereby certifies that the offeror, together with all divisions, subsidiaries, and affiliates under common control, did not receive net awards of negotiated prime contracts and subcontracts subject to CAS totaling \$50 million or more in the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this proposal was submitted. The offeror further certifies that if such status changes before an award resulting from this proposal, the offeror will advise the Contracting Officer immediately.

☐ (4) **CERTIFICATE OF INTERIM EXEMPTION.**

The offeror hereby certifies that (i) the offeror first exceeded the monetary exemption for disclosure, as defined in (3) of this subsection, in the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this offer was submitted and (ii) in accordance with 48 CFR 9903.202-1, the offeror is not yet required to submit a Disclosure Statement. The offeror further certifies that if an award resulting from this proposal has not been made within 90 days after the end of that period, the offeror will immediately submit a revised certificate to the Contracting Officer, in the form specified under subparagraph (c)(1) or (c)(2) of Part I of this provision, as appropriate, to verify submission of a completed Disclosure Statement.

CAUTION: Offerors currently required to disclose because they were awarded a CAS-covered prime contract or subcontract of \$50 million or more in the current cost accounting period may not claim this exemption (4). Further, the exemption applies only in connection with proposals submitted before expiration of the 90-day period following the cost accounting period in which the monetary exemption was exceeded.

II. COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS - ELIGIBILITY FOR MODIFIED CONTRACT COVERAGE

If the offeror is eligible to use the modified provisions of 48 CFR 9903.201-2(b) and elects to do so, the offeror shall indicate by checking the box below. Checking the box below shall mean that the resultant contract is subject to the DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES clause in lieu of the COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS clause.

☐ The offeror hereby claims an exemption from the COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS clause under the provisions of 48 CFR 9903.201-2(b) and certifies that the offeror is eligible for use of the DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES clause because during the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this proposal was submitted, the offeror received less than \$50 million in awards of CAS-covered prime contracts and subcontracts. The offeror further certifies that if such status changes before an award resulting from this proposal, the offeror will advise the Contracting Officer immediately.

CAUTION: An offeror may not claim the above eligibility for modified contract coverage if this proposal is expected to result in the award of a CAS-covered contract of \$50 million or more or if, during its current cost accounting period, the offeror has been awarded a single CAS-covered prime contract or subcontract of \$50 million or more.

III. ADDITIONAL COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO EXISTING CONTRACTS

The offeror shall indicate below whether award of the contemplated contract would, in accordance with subparagraph (a)(3) of the COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS clause, require a change in established cost accounting practices affecting existing contracts and subcontracts.

[] YES

[] NO

(FAR 52.230-1)

K15.03 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)

(a) The offeror certifies that--

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to (i) those prices, (ii) the intention to submit an offer, or (iii) the methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered;

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory--

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above _____ [insert full name of person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the offeror's organization];

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) above, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

(FAR 52.203-2)

K33.01 AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (DESC JAN 1998)

The first page of the offer must show names, titles, and telephone and facsimile numbers (and electronic addresses if available) of persons authorized to negotiate with the Government on the offeror's behalf in connection with this solicitation. The offeror or quoter represents that the following persons are authorized to negotiate on its behalf with the Government in connection with this request for proposals or quotations.

(DESC 52.215-9F28)

K41 WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999)

(a) **DEFINITION.** **Women-owned business concern**, as used in this provision, means a concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(b) **REPRESENTATION.** (Complete only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and has not represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of FAR 52.219-1, SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS, of this solicitation.) The offeror represents that it [] is, [] is not a women-owned business concern.

(FAR 52.204-5)

K45 FACSIMILE INVOICING (COCO/GOCO) (DESC SEP 1988)

(a) Submission of invoices by facsimile (FAX) is authorized when the offeror will utilize this method of invoicing at all times.

(b) Offeror shall indicate whether or not s/he intends to submit invoices via FAX:

[] YES

[] NO

(c) See the SUBMISSION OF INVOICES BY FACSIMILE clause for FAX invoicing procedures.

(DESC 52.232-9F05)

THIS CLAUSE APPLIES ONLY TO DESC-FUNDED ITEMS.

K45.03 FACSIMILE INVOICING (BUNKERS) (DESC AUG 1996)

(a) Submission of invoices by facsimile (FAX) is authorized when the offeror will utilize this method of invoicing at all times. This method shall apply to all ships' bunker payment offices that may receive invoices via facsimile and when other electronic transmission means are not utilized.

(b) Offeror shall indicate whether or not he intends to submit invoices via FAX:

[] YES

[] NO

(c) See the SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT clause for FAX invoicing procedures.

(DESC 52.232-9F15)

K86 FOREIGN TAXES (DESC JUN 1987)

As stated in the TAXES - FOREIGN FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS clause, unless the contract provides otherwise, the contract price must include all applicable taxes and duties. In accordance with the TAXES - FOREIGN FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS clause, the offeror shall list below, in paragraph (a), the specific name and amount of the foreign taxes included in the price. If, when permitted by the contract, foreign taxes are not included in the offered price but are expected to be invoiced separately, the offeror shall list the specific name and amount of these taxes in paragraph (b) below.

(a) Foreign taxes included in the contract price are as follows:

NAME OF TAX

AMOUNT

(b) Foreign taxes invoiced separately are as follows:

NAME OF TAX

AMOUNT

K88 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)

(a) DEFINITIONS.

Common parent, as used in this provision, means that corporate entity that owns or controls an affiliated group of corporations that files its Federal income tax returns on a consolidated basis, and of which the offeror is a member.

Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN), as used in this provision, means the number required by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to be used by the offeror in reporting income tax and other returns. The TIN may be either a Social Security Number or an Employer Identification Number.

(b) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (d) through (f) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the IRS. If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the failure or refusal by the offeror to furnish the information may result in a 31 percent reduction of payments otherwise due under the contract.

(c) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.

(d) TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN).

☐ TIN: _____.

☐ TIN has been applied for.

☐ TIN is not required because--

☐ Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;

☐ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;

☐ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.

(e) TYPE OF ORGANIZATION.

☐ Sole proprietorship;

☐ Partnership;

☐ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);

☐ Corporate entity (tax-exempt);

☐ Government entity (Federal, State, or local);

☐ International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;

☐ Other _____.

(f) COMMON PARENT.

☐ Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent as defined in paragraph (a) of this provision.

☐ Name and TIN of common parent:

Name:

TIN:

K93 REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992)

(a) The offeror shall indicate by checking the appropriate blank in paragraph (b) of this provision whether transportation of supplies by sea is anticipated under the resultant contract. The term "supplies" is defined in the TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA clause of this solicitation.

(b) **REPRESENTATIONS.**

The offeror represents that it --

☐ Does anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

☐ Does not anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

(c) Any contract resulting from this solicitation will include the TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA clause. If the offeror represents that it will not use ocean transportation, the resulting contract will also include the Defense FAR Supplement clause at 252.247-7024, NOTIFICATION OF TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA.

(DFARS 252.247-7022)

K94 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (APR 2001)

(a) (1) The offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that--

(i) The offeror and/or any of its Principals--

(A) ☐ are,

☐ are not

presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

[This paragraph (B) language is stayed indefinitely. Please use paragraph (D) below.]

(B) ☐ have,

☐ have not

within the three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property;

[This paragraph (C) language is stayed indefinitely. Please use paragraph (E) below.]

(C) ☐ are,

☐ are not

presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subdivision (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision; and

(D) ☐ have,

☐ have not

CERTIFICATION PACKAGE PAGE 39 OF 41

within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property;

- (E) ☐ are,
☐ are not

presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subdivision (a)(1)(i)(D) of this provision.

[This subparagraph (a)(1)(ii) is stayed indefinitely.]

(ii) (A) The offeror, aside from the offenses enumerated in subdivisions (a)(1)(i)(A), (B), and (C) of this provision—

- ☐ has,
☐ has not

within the past three-years, relative to tax, labor and employment, environmental, antitrust, or consumer protection laws—

- (a) Been convicted of a Federal or State felony (or has any Federal or State felony indictments currently pending against them); or
(b) Had a Federal court judgment in a civil case brought by the United States rendered against them; or
(c) Had an adverse decision by a Federal administrative law judge, board, or commission indicating a willful violation of law.

(B) If the offeror has responded affirmatively, the offeror shall provide additional information if requested by the Contracting Officer; and

(iii) The offeror—

- ☐ has,
☐ has not

within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal agency.

(2) **Principals**, for the purposes of this certification, means officers, directors, owners, partners, and persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

THIS CERTIFICATION CONCERNS A MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF AN AGENCY OF THE UNITED STATES, AND THE MAKING OF A FALSE, FICTITIOUS, OR FRAUDULENT CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER THE MAKER SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 1001, TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.

(c) The offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the offeror's responsibility. Failure of the offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

(FAR 52.209-5)

**TESTING REQUIREMENTS
ATTACHMENT 2**

ATTACHMENT 2
JP-5 FUEL TESTING
PAGE 1 OF 3

THE FOLLOWING ARE THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR STORAGE SAMPLING AND TESTING. SUBJECT TO THE QUALITY REPRESENTATIVE (QR) APPROVAL, ADDITIONAL SAMPLING AND TESTING SHALL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY CONTROL PLAN BASED ON THE LOCAL RECEIVING, STORING, AND ISSUING PROCESS AT THE FACILITY. THE GOVERNMENT'S QR MAY REQUEST ADDITIONAL TESTING BASED ON CIRCUMSTANCES AFFECTING A PARTICULAR SAMPLE.

TESTING REQUIREMENTS:

MIL-DTL-5624 (May 2000)
GRADE JP-5

LOCATION OF STOCK

TESTS

1. Tankers and Barges, before discharge (1)(2):

a. All level sample or single tank composite from each tank on vessel prior to discharge.

- a) Workmanship
- b) Color, Visual
- c) API Gravity or Density

b. Multi-Tank Composite Sample:

- a) Workmanship
- b) Color, Visual
- c) API Gravity or Density
- d) Flash Point
- e) Particulate Matter
- f) Distillation
- g) Copper Strip Corrosion
- h) Freezing Point
- i) Existent Gum
- j) Water Reaction
- k) Fuel Systems Icing Inhibitor

(1) Multi-Product Cargoes: Discharge of product may commence after conformance with paragraph 1a requirements plus Flash Point on the paragraph 1b multi-tank composite sample; the remainder of paragraph 1b tests will be completed prior to or during discharge.

(2) Single-Product Cargoes: Discharge of product may commence after conformance with paragraph 1a requirements plus Flash Point on the paragraph 1b multi-tank composite sample. The remaining sample volume shall be retained (*).

2. Tanker/Barge Multi-Tank Composite Samples, after loading:

Vessel may sail after completion of Paragraph 1a tests; Paragraph 1b tests will be completed **prior to** vessel arrival at destination.

3. For issues to **Fleet Oiler** and other **US Navy vessels**: Composite line sample (10 liters), to be taken proportionately over the loading. Composite Sample shall be retained (*).

(*) *Retain samples shall be held in accordance with Clause E28 Contractor Inspection Responsibilities.*

LOCATION OF STOCK

TESTS

4. **Tanker/Barge**, during discharge:

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| a. A dock header sample will be taken during the discharge one-half hour after the start of discharge and hourly thereafter. | Workmanship |
| b. Line sample, a one gallon sample taken at dock header at one hour, midpoint, and one hour prior to completion of discharge. | e) Particulate matter on each sample. |

- | | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 5. For multi-product discharges where the other product is JP4, AVGAS or MOGAS. A dock header sample will be taken during the JP5 discharge one half-hour after the start of discharge and hourly thereafter. | d) Flash Point on each JP5 sample. |
|---|------------------------------------|

6. **Shore Tanks:**

- | | |
|--|--|
| a. After Receipt: A shore tank composite or all level sample all level sample shall be taken from each storage tank. | Paragraph 1b, above, plus JFTOT after tanker receipts. |
| b. Prior to Issues: A shore tank composite or all level sample shall be taken from each storage tank. | a) Workmanship
b) API Gravity or Density
c) Color
d) Flash Point
e) Filtration Time
f) FSII
Water Reaction |

Note: For tanks that have been tested previously within 90 days, need only paragraph 1a, above, plus Flash Point.

- | | |
|--|---------------------------|
| 7. Loading Line between shipping tank and filling point(s). | Paragraph 1a Flash Point. |
|--|---------------------------|

- | | |
|--|---|
| 8. Tank Trucks/Tank Cars: Composite sample of loaded tank trucks/tank cars. | Paragraph 1a plus Flash point on first truck of the day. Paragraph 1a on balance of trucks loaded that day. |
|--|---|

- | | |
|--|---|
| 9. Dormant Stocks (Tanks not receiving fuel from an outside source in previous six months): Composite or all level sample from each storage tank. | Same as Paragraph 1b plus
a) JFTOT
b) Acid Number |
|--|---|

- | | |
|--|--|
| 10. Individual Tests as directed by the cognizant Quality Office. | All tests listed in paragraph 10, above, plus:
a) Aromatics
b) Olefins
c) Sulfur, Total
d) Mercaptan Sulfur/Doctor Test
e) Hydrogen Content
f) Smoke Point |
|--|--|

ATTACHMENT 3
JP-5 FUEL TESTING
PAGE 3 OF 3

LOCATION OF STOCK

TESTS

- g) Heating Value:
Aniline-Gravity
Product or Neat Heat
of Combustion
- h) Viscosity at –20C
- i) Filtration Time
- j) Calculated Cetane Index
- k) Microseparometer Rating
- l) Sulfides in Water (Clause
E34)

ALL TESTS METHODS TO BE AS SPECIFIED IN SPECIFICATION MIL-DTL-5624 (LATEST REVISION), GRADE JP5, EXCEPT FOR SULFIDES IN WATER WHICH SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE E34 (TESTS FOR SULFIDES IN WATER).

S. Santiago, DESC-BQ, May 2000

SOLICITATION/CONTRACT/ORDER FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS OFFEROR TO COMPLETE BLOCKS 12, 17, 23, 24, & 30				1. REQUISITION NUMBER SP0600-02-0450		PAGE 1 OF ATTACHMENT 3		
2. CONTRACT NUMBER		3.AWARD/EFFECTIVE DATE SEE BLOCK 31C	4. ORDER NUMBER		5. SOLICITATION NUMBER SP0600-02-R-0069		6.. SOLICITATION ISSUE DATE JUNE 7, 2002	
7. FOR SOLICITATION INFORMATION CALL:		a. NAME ALICIA C. WILLIAMS/ DFSC-FPC			b. TELEPHONE NUMBER (no collect calls) (703) 767-9340		8. OFFER DUE DATE/ JULY 8, 2002 @ 3:00 P.M. LOCAL TIME	
9. ISSUED BY ALICIA C. WILLIAMS/DESC-FPC DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER 8725 JOHN J KINGMAN RD SUITE 4950 FORT BELVOIR VA 22060-6222 Phone: (703) 767-9340 FAX: (703) 767-8506 SEE BLOCK 6 OF THE DD FORM 1707 FOR ADDRESS TO SEND OFFERS. PP: 1.3B			SC0600	10. THIS ACQUISITION IS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNRESTRICTED <input type="checkbox"/> SET ASIDE % FOR <input type="checkbox"/> SMALL BUSINESS <input type="checkbox"/> SMALL DISADV BUSINESS <input type="checkbox"/> 8(A) SIC: 422720 SIZE STANDARD:		11. DELIVERY FOR FOB DESTINATION UNLESS BLOCK IS MARKED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEE SCHEDULE 13a. THIS CONTRACT IS RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 700) 13b. RATING 14. METHOD OF SOLICITATION <input type="checkbox"/> RFQ <input type="checkbox"/> IFB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RFP		12. DISCOUNT TERMS
15. DELIVER TO SEE SCHEDULE IN CLAUSE B1.04-1			CODE	16. ADMINISTERED BY		CODE		
				SEE BLOCK 9				
17a. CONTRACTOR / OFFEROR		CODE		FACILITY CODE				
TELEPHONE NO.					18a. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY		CODE	
					SEE CLAUSE G150.01			
<input type="checkbox"/> 17b. CHECK IF REMITTANCE IS DIFFERENT AND PUT SUCH ADDRESS IN OFFER				18b. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN BLOCK 18a. UNLESS BLOCK BELOW IS CHECKED <input type="checkbox"/> SEE ADDENDUM				
19. ITEM NO.	20. SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/SERVICES			21. QUANTITY	22. UNIT	23. UNIT PRICE	24. AMOUNT	
	SEE CLAUSE B14.04 (Attach additional Sheets as Necessary)							
25. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA 97FOR DOD & USCG ONLY, OTHERS MUST CITE OWN FUNDS						26. TOTAL AWARD AMOUNT (For Govt. Use Only)		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 27a. SOLICITATION INCORPORATES BY REFERENCE FAR 52.212-1, 52.212-4. FAR 52.212-3 AND 52.212-5 ARE ATTACHED. ADDENDA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ARE <input type="checkbox"/> ARE NOT ATTACHED.*Schedurle of supplies and solicitation clauses are attached								
<input type="checkbox"/> 27b. CONTRACT/PURCHASE ORDER INCORPORATES BY REFERENCE FAR 52.212-4. FAR 52.212-5 IS ATTACHED. ADDENDA <input type="checkbox"/> ARE <input type="checkbox"/> ARE NOT ATTACHED.								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 28. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO SIGN THIS DOCUMENT AND RETURN <u>1</u> COPIES TO ISSUING OFFICE. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO FURNISH AND DELIVER ALL ITEMS SET FORTH OR OTHERWISE IDENTIFIED ABOVE AND ON ANY ADDITIONAL SHEETS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS AND CONDITIONS SPECIFIED HEREIN.					<input type="checkbox"/> 29. AWARD OF CONTRACT: REFERENCE _____ OFFER DATED _____. YOUR OFFER ON SOLICITATION (BLOCK 5), INCLUDING ANY ADDITIONS OR CHANGES WHICH ARE SET FORTH HEREIN, IS ACCEPTED AS TO ITEMS: _____.			
30a. SIGNATURE OF OFFEROR/CONTRACTOR				31a. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER)				
30b. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (TYPE OR PRINT)			30c. DATE SIGNED	31b. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (TYPE OR PRINT) MATTHEW R. SHUSTER/SHEDRIC CRUMP			31c. DATE SIGNED	
32a. QUANTITY IN COLUMN 21 HAS BEEN <input type="checkbox"/> RECEIVED <input type="checkbox"/> INSPECTED <input type="checkbox"/> ACCEPTED, AND CONFORMS TO THE CONTRACT, EXCEPT AS NOTED				33. SHIP NUMBER		34. VOUCHER NUMBER		35. AMOUNT VERIFIED CORRECT FOR
				<input type="checkbox"/> PARTIAL <input type="checkbox"/> FINAL				
32b. SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED GOVT. REPRESENTATIVE			32c. DATE	36. PAYMENT <input type="checkbox"/> COMPLETE <input type="checkbox"/> PARTIAL <input type="checkbox"/> FINAL			37. CHECK NUMBER	
				38. S/R ACCOUNT NUMBER		39. S/R VOUCHER NUMBER		40. PAID BY
41a. I CERTIFY THIS ACCOUNT IS CORRECT AND PROPER FOR PAYMENT				42a. RECEIVED BY (Print)				
41b. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF CERTIFYING OFFICER			41c. DATE	42b. RECEIVED AT (Location)				
				42c. DATE REC'D (YY/MM/DD)		42d. TOTAL CONTAINERS		

AUTHORIZED FOR LOCAL REPRODUCTION

STANDARD FORM 1449
Prescribed by GSA
FAR (48 CFR) 53.212